



## **Finance Committee Agenda**

***6 April 2017***

ALL INFORMATION AVAILABLE IN VARIOUS FORMATS ON REQUEST

[city@busselton.wa.gov.au](mailto:city@busselton.wa.gov.au)

**CITY OF BUSSELTON**

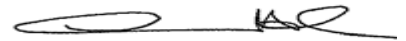
**MEETING NOTICE AND AGENDA – 6 APRIL 2017**

---

**TO: THE MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS**

**NOTICE** is given that a meeting of the Finance Committee will be held in the Meeting Room A, City Administration Site, Harris Road, Busselton on Thursday, 6 April 2017, commencing at 9.30am.

The attendance of Committee Members is respectfully requested.



---

**MIKE ARCHER**

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

31 March 2017

**CITY OF BUSSELTON**

**AGENDA FOR THE FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON 6 APRIL 2017**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>DECLARATION OF OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>ATTENDANCE .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>PUBLIC QUESTION TIME.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES .....</b>	<b>4</b>
5.1	Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting held 2 March 2017 .....	4
<b>6.</b>	<b>REPORTS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
6.1	PERMIT FEES FOR CRUISE SHIP TENDER USE OF MARINE BERTHING PLATFORMS AT THE BUSSELTON JETTY.....	5
6.2	REVIEW OF POLICY 218 - INVESTMENT .....	14
6.3	FINANCE COMMITTEE INFORMATION BULLETIN - FEBRUARY 2017 .....	22
6.4	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE - FEBRUARY 2017 .....	25
6.5	FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENTS - PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2017.....	46
6.6	DRAFT SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR THE 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR .....	67
6.7	PROPOSED AMENDMENT - BASIS OF RATING - PRESCRIBED AREAS.....	115
6.8	LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN 1 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2027.....	120
<b>7.</b>	<b>GENERAL DISCUSSION ITEMS .....</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>NEXT MEETING DATE .....</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>9.</b>	<b>CLOSURE .....</b>	<b>195</b>

1. **DECLARATION OF OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS**

2. **ATTENDANCE**

**Apologies**

Cr Bleechmore

**Approved Leave of Absence**

Nil

3. **PUBLIC QUESTION TIME**

4. **DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**

5. **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

5.1 **Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting held 2 March 2017**

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting held 2 March 2017 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

## 6. REPORTS

### 6.1 PERMIT FEES FOR CRUISE SHIP TENDER USE OF MARINE BERTHING PLATFORMS AT THE BUSSELTON JETTY

<b>SUBJECT INDEX:</b>	Tourism Development
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community.
<b>BUSINESS UNIT:</b>	Commercial Services
<b>ACTIVITY UNIT:</b>	Economic and Business Development
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Economic and Business Development Coordinator - Jon Berry
<b>AUTHORISING OFFICER:</b>	Director, Community and Commercial Services - Naomi Searle
<b>VOTING REQUIREMENT:</b>	Absolute Majority
<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	Nil

#### PRÉCIS

Two marine berthing platforms have been built near the base of the Busselton Jetty at a cost of \$1.2m to facilitate marine based tourism. The berths (one on the east side and one on the west side) were supported by a \$600k Federal tourism development grant to help facilitate cruise ship visits (tender drop off) and facilities for commercial whale watching and charter/tour vessel usage at the City's most popular tourist visitation point.

Council has previously resolved (C1604/101) to adopt fees and charges in the 2016/17 financial year under the category 'whale-watching/tour vessels', (currently in place) and to defer charging fees for cruise ship tender use until the 2017/18 financial year.

This report recommends Council commence charging cruise ship companies a fee for use of the platforms to assist in maintaining revenue into the Busselton Jetty Reserve fund which supports whole of life asset management and replacement of the Jetty. It also recommends a new three monthly permit option be introduced for whale watching vessels to support use of the platforms

#### BACKGROUND

The City received a Federal Government Tourism Demand Driver Infrastructure (TDDI) grant of \$600k, (matched by a City contribution from the Busselton Jetty Reserve of \$600k) to construct marine berthing facilities at the Busselton Jetty completed in early 2016. The funds enabled the City to construct a 35m berthing platform to replace the existing structure on the east side of the Jetty (the principal berthing facility with universal pedestrian access) and a 15m platform on the west side of the Jetty (stair access only). The two platforms enable the transfer of cruise ship passengers in a range of weather conditions and provide a new pick up and drop off point for commercial whale-watching and charter/tour vessels at Busselton's premier tourist precinct. They are designed principally for tourism based commercial use, however are also used by recreational fishers.

There is also an existing platform toward the end of the Jetty known as 'Alley's Landing', which was purpose built for visits of tall ships such as the sail training ship "*STS Leeuwin II*", operated by the not-for-profit Leeuwin Ocean Adventure Foundation. There is no fee or charge set for use of this landing, with no new fee proposed at this time.

The two marine berths support berthing of vessels operated by two user groups, being cruise ship tenders and whale-watching/tour vessels.

## 1. Whale watching/tour vessels

There are six vessels regularly operating whale watching tours in the Geographe Bay region, which is a popular activity for tourists visiting the Region. Some of these vessels are based at Dunsborough (Quindalup professional fisherman's boat ramp), with the majority being moored at pens at Port Geographe, with seasonal visits from Perth or North West home ports. The whale-watching season in Geographe Bay primarily runs from September to mid-December, with some of the vessels then operating during Augusta through to May to experience whale migration and for fishing charters.

Council has previously resolved to implement the following schedule of fees and charges for this category commencing 1 July 2016:

Registered Length of vessel	Maximum duration of use permitted		
	Monthly (ex GST)	Annual (ex GST)	Refundable Bond*
0 < 10 m	\$500	\$3,500	\$2,500
10 < 15	\$550	\$4,000	\$3,500
15 < 25	\$600	\$4,500	\$4,500
Over 25m	\$700	\$5,000	\$6,000
Permit Application Fee: \$70.00 (ex GST)			

*\*Bond charge per vessel payable in advance (in addition to insurance requirements) Permit fee payable in advance at issue of notice of approval*

Since the fees and charges for use of the platforms commenced, three permits were issued within this category (two for whale watching vessels and one for a jet boat operator).

This report recommends a new option (a three monthly permit fee) be introduced from 2017/18 for whale watching / tour vessels to support use of the platforms.

## 2. Cruise ship vessels

On 25 November 2015, Council resolved (C1511/330) to waive jetty entrance fees for cruise ship passengers and on 9 December 2015 Council also resolved (C1512/369) to waive berthing fees for cruise ship tender vessels until the 2017/18 financial year.

During the 2016/17 financial year ten cruise ships are scheduled to disembark passengers at Busselton with a further sixteen vessels booked until March 2019. The majority of vessels are operated by Carnival Australia (P&O; Cunard; Princess Cruises). New operators that have recently booked to tender passengers include Gulf Agency Company (Australia) Pty Ltd (Vessel: Europa); Crystal Cruises (Vessel: Crystal Serenity) and Cruise & Maritime Voyages (Vessel: MS Astor). City officers have also held discussions with Royal Caribbean Cruises who are yet to make bookings.

Tourism WA acknowledge the importance of the cruise sector for tourism industry development in WA, which contributed around \$275 million to the state's economy in 2015-16 and supported nearly 1200 jobs. Locally around \$1.2m per season of direct passenger expenditure is injected into the economy with a multiplier effect across the district.

This report recommends a proposed fee arrangement for cruise ship tenders using the platforms to commence from 1 December 2017.

## STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

### Jetties Act 1926

This Act provides for the construction, maintenance, and preservation of jetties and other works, and to make better provision for securing and regulating the use and management of jetties. Pursuant to section 7 of the Jetties Act, the CEO of the Department of Transport may grant a license for the erection or construction of a jetty or for the maintenance and use of any Jetty. The Busselton Jetty is licensed in accordance with this legislation.

### Busselton Jetty License (2009)

The City of Busselton (former Shire) was granted a Jetty License in 2009 by the Department of Transport, with the permitted use being for *'Recreation, Tourism and Heritage'*. Section 6.3 requires the City to establish and maintain a Jetty Maintenance Reserve and contribute to the account from income received from existing ground leases on the Busselton foreshore plus a minimum of \$650k (indexed to CPI) sourced from Busselton Jetty Environment and Conservation Association (BJECA), which is licensed to operate tourism enterprises on the Jetty to raise this capital.

### City of Busselton and Busselton Jetty Environment and Conservation Association License (2009)

The City of Busselton licenses BJECA to use and manage the Jetty as a commercial enterprise on specified terms and conditions. Licensed activities include operation of commercial enterprises by BJECA including the Interpretative Centre, Underwater Observatory and the Miniature Railway Train. BJECA is also licensed to collect the Jetty Entrance fee that is set by Council.

### City of Busselton Jetties Local Law 2014

The Busselton Jetty Local Law (2014) allows the City to control access to berthing at the Jetty. Relevant clauses include:

- **Section 2.2 Mooring of Vessels:**

- (1) *A person shall not moor to or berth a vessel at the jetties or moor or berth a vessel on the Land—*
  - (a) *unless the mooring or berthing of the vessel is authorized or permitted by the local government either by way of a sign affixed by the local government to the jetties or by written consent of the local government; (b) other than in accordance with any conditions imposed by the local government under clause 3.2(1)(a).*
- (2) *Subclause (1) does not apply to—*
  - (a) *a person who needs to moor to or berth a vessel at the jetties or on the Land in an emergency;*
  - (b) *a vessel in distress such as that repairs are required and then only to effect the minimum repairs necessary to enable the vessel to be moved elsewhere;*
  - (c) *a person who uses the jetties under and in accordance with a written agreement with the local government; and*
  - (d) *a person who has been exempted from subclause (1) by the local government.*
- (3) *A person shall not—*
  - (a) *moor a vessel to the jetties or any part of the jetties except to such moorings or mooring piles as are provided; or*
  - (b) *permit a vessel to remain alongside the jetties unless the vessel is so moored or fastened.*

- **Section 5.6 Fees and charges:**

- (1) *Fees and charges may be imposed by the local government for the purposes of this local law in accordance with the requirements of Part 6, Division 5, Subdivision 2 of the Act.*
- (2) *A person shall not charge admission or seek payment for entering or using the jetties without having first obtained the written consent of the local government.*
- (3) *A person shall not enter upon or use the jetties without first having paid—*
  - (a) the fees and charges which may apply to such entry or use, as determined by the local government from time to time; or*
  - (b) admission charged by a person who obtained written consent pursuant to subclause (2).*

## **RELEVANT PLANS AND POLICIES**

### Busselton Jetty 50-Year Maintenance Plan

The Busselton Jetty 50-Year Maintenance Plan identifies the maintenance, capital replacement and upgrade tasks required to maintain the Busselton Jetty, including the exterior and structural maintenance of the Interpretive Centre and the Underwater Observatory, for the 50-year period from 2013 to 2062. Reconstruction of the existing lower landing fishing platform (formerly known as 2A) was originally scheduled for the year 2020 (with no access ramp) at a forecast cost of ~\$500k so this has effectively been brought forward with respect to long range planning. Revenue gained from marine berthing platform fees and charges is to be directed into the Jetty Maintenance Reserve from which maintenance funds are sourced.

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

Asset replacement and maintenance of the two new berths is provided for in the Jetty Maintenance Reserve (2016/17 opening balance ~\$2.6m). Engineering and Works (EWS) estimate maintenance costs of the platforms at approximately \$25k pa, which will be reflected in a review of the Busselton Jetty 50-Year Maintenance Plan.

Additionally, cruise ship visits currently cost the City on average of \$1.8k per visit (~\$13k pa), with these funds used for an onshore visitor welcome program and budgeted in the Property and Business Development Activity section of the municipal budget. This is a partnering contribution along with separate resources provided by the Margaret River Busselton Tourism Association (MRBTA), Chambers of Commerce and Busselton Jetty Inc. who provide staff resources and volunteer effort. Tourism WA and the South West Development Commission have also provided some additional seed funding for marquees and maps.

### Long-term Financial Plan Implications

Income generated from fees and charges for the marine berthing platforms is directed to the Jetty Maintenance Reserve. The LTFP opening balance of the Reserve for 2016/17 was \$2,608,146 with projected income from interest (\$91,265) and transfers to the Reserve of \$1,177,344. Although the majority of transfers are sourced from the Busselton Jetty Inc. tourism activities (~\$730k) there is still a need to identify other income streams (other than the municipal fund and commercial foreshore land leases) in the LTFP to meet projected maintenance expenditure. The officer recommendation effectively reduces reliance on municipal fund transfers projected in the LTFP.

## STRATEGIC COMMUNITY OBJECTIVES

### Key Goal Area2

Well planned, vibrant and active places: An attractive City offering great places and facilities promoting an enjoyable and enriched lifestyle

- 2.3 Infrastructure assets are well maintained and responsibly managed to provide for future generations.

### Key Goal Area 3:

Robust local economy: A strong local economy that sustains and attracts existing and new business, industry and employment opportunities.

- 3.1 A strong, innovative and diversified economy that attracts people to live, work, invest and visit;
- 3.2 A City recognised for its high quality events and year round tourist offerings; and,
- 3.3 A community where local business is supported.

## RISK ASSESSMENT

<i>Risk</i>	<i>Controls</i>	<i>Consequence</i>	<i>Likelihood</i>	<i>Risk Level</i>
REPUTATIONAL The City's fees and charges for the marine berthing platforms are set too high and deter use of the platforms by cruise ship companies and local tour operators	Continue to consult with commercial tour and cruise ship operators balancing Jetty maintenance requirements with fees acceptable to enable reasonable use by operators	Moderate	Possible	Medium

## CONSULTATION

Officers sought comment on the introduction of a fair and timely introduction of cruise ship fees and charges based on a proposed fix fee per visit (payable at the time of booking) of ~\$8,000-\$10,000 per ship visit with no bond payable. Comments were received as follows:

### Tourism Western Australia (TWA)

- TWA suggests it is important to liaise with cruise ship companies when implementing a berthing fee, as itineraries including Busselton are already on sale and the pricing to passengers has not considered any additional fees;
- It is TWA's understanding that a fixed berthing/anchorage fee is chargeable by actual ports and when vessels are at an anchorage and tender ashore at a port of call, there is a fee per passenger payable;
- Fee is best aligned to what is payable in other ports

### Margaret River Busselton Tourism Association

- Suggested if the cruise ship industry prefer a 'per head' rate, the City should consider this and perhaps introduce a system where a fee is based on the total passenger numbers on the ship then discount for every person who comes ashore to encourage disembarkation from the ship and spend for the City of Busselton.

- Since the first ship arrived in November 2014, 24,987 passengers have disembarked from cruise ships in Busselton and the goal is to increase this number. What is not known is the visitors who return to Busselton based on their “taste” of the experience. MRBTA surveys every ship and asks passengers, “would you return to the region as a result of your visit today?” the average response rate is 94% saying yes.
- MRBTA feedback from the industry is that fees need to be well justified as being spent on infrastructure for the cruise ships rather than general revenue. Containing revenue to an amount to support annual maintenance of the tender landing and infrastructure only (i.e. not contributing the maintenance on the whole jetty) is preferred.
- MRBTA understand cruise companies are experienced paying fees, however the issue is the mechanism for the charge – (i.e. fixed fee or based on passenger numbers). Suggests introducing fees gradually so cruise companies can absorb it over time. Ultimately, any cost increase will be a disincentive – not necessarily to the companies already coming, but to new ones.

#### Carnival Australia

- Carnival strongly disagree with paying fees in advance of a port call as this is not done in any other location (i.e. an invoice should only be raised once a port call has occurred);
- They argue a charge should be based on a per passenger basis and not a set fixed fee, which penalizes smaller vessels (the most frequent type of vessel calling into Busselton);
- Any introduction of fees mid-year will result in a cost that has not been budgeted for in 2017. Carnival state they cannot budget for costs before they are set. Their preference would be for introduction to be delayed until the 1st Dec 2017, which allows them to factor in costs accordingly;
- Their deployment out of WA has proved difficult to deliver and any additional costs represent a further obstacle in making deployment in Western Australia successful.

#### Cruise & Maritime Voyages (CMV)

- CMV operate the MS Astor and the 2017/18 summer will be its 5th consecutive year home-porting in Fremantle with 17 turnarounds each summer between December and March. CMV’s Astor is the only cruise ship that homeports in Western Australia that significantly promoted the state. Astor calls at Esperance six times a season and Albany seven times a season, including overnight calls. It regularly anchors in Geographe Bay but does not tender passengers to shore. It has booked to start tendering passengers to the Busselton Jetty from late December 2017.
- Astor has played a significant role in promoting Western Australia but in particular the region south of Perth. Whilst CMV acknowledges the improvement in services at Busselton for landing cruise passengers, they have expressed concern that charging a landing fee could have a detrimental effect on cruise tourism growth in the Busselton/Margaret River region.
- Most service or landing fees are ultimately paid by the passenger as they will be either added to the ticket price or collected by the cruise line, or added to the shore tour costs from guests wishing to explore and spend in local Busselton businesses. Whilst the cruise fares include accommodation and all meals, shore tours are an additional separate cost.

- By adding a landing fee, the cost of a Margaret River coach tour sold onboard Astor would therefore increase in price putting at risk the guest's decision to either purchase a coach tour or spend the day relaxing onboard Astor.
- Should a landing fee be charged at a fixed rate CMV stated it is unfair to charge a smaller passenger capacity cruise liner like Astor (maximum passenger capacity is 585 guests). They estimate that a maximum of 50% of guests will use the landing berthing platform. This would equate to 293 pax @ \$3 = \$877.50 per call, all of which could be taken up with administering the landing fee charge.
- A fixed rate of \$8,000-\$10,000 seems to target 2000+ passenger capacity cruise ships, therefore it discriminates against smaller passenger capacity (Astor 585 passenger) cruise ships.
- Unlike land based hotels, cruise ships can relocate from one destination to another destination very quickly and easily. During the past five years a number of Australian ports have lost calls by cruise ships due to increased costs or reduction in services. Additionally, competition between Australian coastal ports for cruise ship calls is fierce with incentives being offered to cruise ship owners by many ports to boost local tourism.
- CMV has in the past four years invested heavily in promoting WA and the WA Southern region both domestically and internationally. CMV is a member of the WA Tourism Cruise Committee.
- During the January and February months, a number of World Cruises catering to international guests call in WA ports. But annually, local WA residents make up the largest market for cruise ships operating to regional WA ports. Therefore a landing fee could be seen as a tax on local residents.

## OFFICER COMMENT

### Cruise ships

Fees and charges vary at destinations and are generally determined by the size of the vessel, number of passengers and duration of use. In making decisions on the choice of destination to berth, shipping companies consider profit maximization (which is based to some extent on port fees and charges along with other factors such as safety and passenger experiences at the destination).

Hitherto, the City of Busselton and regional tourism industry has been able to provide an exceptional visitor experience and has established Busselton as a growing cruise ship stop-over destination. This is demonstrated by independent research conducted by Tourism Western Australia, which concluded that three out of five (61 per cent) transit passengers rated their overall experience at the destination as "excellent" while a further 34 per cent rated their experience as "very good." The remainder rated their experience as good, meaning 100 per cent of transit passengers had a positive experience in the Region. Two in five (42 per cent) said they would definitely recommend the Region as a holiday destination to family and friends, while a further 54 per cent were "very likely" or "quite likely" to recommend it.

In March 2017, Busselton was awarded "*Best Local Initiative*" in the International Insights Cruise Magazine awards recognizing the welcome program established by the City and MRBTA on a global stage.

Other cruise ship ports/anchorage points in WA include:

- Albany (port facilities)
- Augusta (anchorage – no visits at this time)

- Broome (port facilities)
- Bunbury (port facilities)
- Busselton (anchorage)
- Esperance (anchorage / port facilities)
- Exmouth (anchorage)
- Fremantle (port facilities)
- Geraldton (anchorage)
- Port Hedland (port facilities)

Port berthing fees vary and generally include navigation fees, berth hire and services fees (water and waste). For example Albany Port charges \$0.2957 per tonne of vessel for navigation fees (min \$9,926) and \$1,266 per 8 hour berth period). If the ship does not come alongside berth it is charged \$1,266 per day for a navigation fee. Similarly, costs at the Port of Bunbury for a large vessel such as the Diamond Princess would include berth hire (\$2,800); pilotage (\$6,800), navigational services (~\$6,500 per hour) and stevedoring charges (~\$2,600 per visit).

The two anchorage ports most similar to Busselton are Exmouth and Geraldton, which are both under the control of the Department of Transport, which calculates its fees inclusive of GST at \$9.93 per metre of the tender vessel plus \$4.24 per passenger.

In the case of Geraldton, DoT contributes to the wage of a cruise co-ordinator, a position shared with the local visitor centre and has invested in some infrastructure on the foreshore. Esperance Port charges \$7,000 per visit for mobilizing a pontoon when anchorage visits are required.

In light of feedback from the consultation process and to reduce administration processes for the City, the following fees are recommended to be trialed commencing 1 December 2017 (as requested by Carnival Australia) and reviewed in March 2018.

- Permit fee for ships tendering passengers to the Busselton Jetty:
  - Less than 1,000 pax (registered ship capacity) = \$3,000
  - Between 1,000 and 2,000 pax (registered ship capacity) = \$4,000
  - Greater than 2,000 pax (registered ship capacity) = \$5,000

Based on the number and size of ships booked for the 2017/18 financial year (eight ships booked), this charging regime would yield revenue of approximately \$30,000.

#### Whale Watching/Tour Vessels

Following consultation with users in February 2017, feedback suggested the 2016/17 fees were high and a disincentive to grow marine tourism from the Busselton Jetty, particularly given the platform is solely for pick up and drop off and fees are already incurred for the permanent mooring at marinas. There was also a view that the platforms would have been engineered to handle a certain tonnage of vessel and as long as vessels are within these limits the likelihood of any damage caused by a commercial operator is very low so the need for a bond is questionable.

Officers have recommended a new three monthly fee to be introduced in 2017/18 to align with the majority of the whale watching period, (which is their likely duration of use) and maintenance of the bond to protect city infrastructure.

Proposed addition of a three monthly fee:

Registered Length of Vessel: 0m to less than 10m	\$1,200
Registered Length of Vessel: 10m to less than 15m	\$1,350
Registered Length of Vessel: 15m to less than 25m	\$1,500
Registered Length of Vessel: over 25m	\$1,800

## CONCLUSION

Officers recommended the introduction of a berthing fee for cruise ships commence 1 December 2017 (as requested by Carnival Australia) and be based on a fixed fee dependent on the registered passenger capacity of the ship (excluding crew). This approach raises a reasonable amount of funds for maintaining the Jetty Platforms, whilst being price competitive with other ports and anchorage destinations. It also considers feedback from the cruise ship companies and tourism authorities that argue the importance of growing the cruise ship industry and the important wider economic impact it creates for the region.

With regard to whale-watching and tour operator vessels, a new three monthly permit fee is recommended to be added to the 2017/18 fees and charges schedule.

## OPTIONS

Council may elect to:

- not introduce fees and charges in 2017/18 for cruise ship companies tendering vessels to the Busselton Jetty
- introduce an alternative permit fee structure for cruise ships that varies from the Officer recommendation. For example, a non-refundable booking fee has been contemplated to cover fixed costs to the City in case of a sail-by in unfavourable weather (however this has been strongly opposed by Cruise ship companies and MRBTA)

## TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

Officers will advise the affected cruise ship companies and commence charging from 1 December 2017 and will advise tour operators of the new three month option for the whale watching season from 1 July 2017.

## OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

### ABSOLUTE MAJORITY DECISION OF COUNCIL REQUIRED

That Council introduces the following fees in the 2017/18 Fees and Charges Schedule.

#### Commercial Use of Busselton Jetty Marine Berthing Platforms - Cruise Ships (Commencing 1 December 2017 to allow budgeting by Cruise companies)

Tender berthing permit fee at Busselton Jetty (per ship visit)

- Less than 1,000 pax (registered ship capacity)	\$3,000
- Between 1,000 and 2,000 pax (registered ship capacity)	\$4,000
- Greater than 2,000 pax (registered ship capacity)	\$5,000

#### Commercial Use of Busselton Jetty Marine Berthing Platforms - Whale Watching / Tour Vessels

(Addition of a new three monthly fee option commencing 1 July 2017):

- Registered Length of Vessel: 0m to less than 10m	\$1,200
- Registered Length of Vessel: 10m to less than 15m	\$1,350
- Registered Length of Vessel: 15m to less than 25m	\$1,500
- Registered Length of Vessel: over 25m	\$1,800

## 6.2 REVIEW OF POLICY 218 - INVESTMENT

<b>SUBJECT INDEX:</b>	Financial Operations
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community.
<b>BUSINESS UNIT:</b>	Finance and Corporate Services
<b>ACTIVITY UNIT:</b>	Finance and Corporate Services Support
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Executive Assistant - Christine Garratt
<b>AUTHORISING OFFICER:</b>	Director, Finance and Corporate Services - Cliff Frewing
<b>VOTING REQUIREMENT:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	Nil

### **PRÉCIS**

As part of Council's ongoing policy review, a review of Policy 218 Investment has been carried out. As a result of this review it is recommended that no alterations be made to the policy.

### **BACKGROUND**

The Council's Investment Policy 218 was last before the Council in September 2014. Two amendments to the Policy were made at that time to enhance its functionality, whilst ensuring legislative compliance was maintained. The amended Policy was endorsed by the Council at that time (C1409/225).

The Investment policy as it stands now is in full compliance with *Regulation 19 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* in that investments are limited to Term Deposits with authorised deposit-taking institutions for terms of no more than 12 months or with Government Guaranteed bonds for terms of no more than 3 years. This policy has previously been updated to reflect these requirements to ensure full legal compliance was maintained.

It should also be noted that the Auditors have not made any comment on the Investment Policy in recent years, either in the Financial Management Systems Review or as part of the Annual Compliance Audit Return at which time the City's investments and the Investment policy are reviewed.

### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

In accordance with Section 2.7(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1995 it is the role of the Council to determine the Local Government's policies.

In accordance with Section 6.14 of the Local Government Act 1995 Council has the power to invest surplus funds held in a municipal or trust fund that are not immediately required for any other purpose.

In accordance with *Regulation 19C of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* Council is limited to invest surplus funds in Term Deposits with Authorised Deposit-Taking Institutions as defined in the *Banking Act 1959 (Commonwealth) section 5* or the Western Australian Treasury Corporation established by the *Western Australian Treasury Corporation Act 1986* for terms of no more than 12 months.

Council is also limited to only investing surplus funds in Government Guaranteed bonds and for terms of no more than 3 years.

## **RELEVANT PLANS AND POLICIES**

This report proposes adoption of existing Council Policy 218 Investment in its current format without any changes.

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

There are no direct financial implications associated with this report.

### **Long-term Financial Plan Implications**

Nil.

## **STRATEGIC COMMUNITY OBJECTIVES**

This policy aligns with and supports the Council's Key Goal Area 6 – 'Open and Collaborative Leadership' and more specifically Community Objective 6.3 – 'An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community'.

## **RISK ASSESSMENT**

The primary risk is the loss of Council funds. Legislative requirements have been established which outline very clear restrictions regarding which investment options are available to Councils. The Council's Investment Policy complies with these legislative requirements. This policy also requires funds to be spread across a number of institutions and limits exposure to individual institutions based upon performance benchmarks and associated reporting requirements thereby further mitigating risk.

In addition, a statement of invested funds is presented to Council each month via the Finance Committee where compliance with this policy is monitored by the Committee.

## **CONSULTATION**

As a policy with an internal focus, this policy is not considered to require any public consultation.

## **OFFICER COMMENT**

This report presents the review of the Council's Investment Policy 218. As a result of this review it was established that this policy is in full compliance with *Regulation 19 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

In addition no comment has been made in recent years by the Auditors as a result of the Annual Financial Management Systems Review or the Annual Compliance Audit Return at which time the City's investments and the Investment Policy are reviewed.

It is further considered by officers that the policy has been operating efficiently and effectively for the City's current needs and therefore it is proposed that no alterations are made to Policy 218 Investment and that Council re-endorses the policy in its current format.

**CONCLUSION**

As part of the regular practice of reviewing Council policies, a review was carried out on Policy 218 Investment. Following this review officers are recommending that no alterations be made to the policy.

**OPTIONS**

The Council may not agree to re-endorsement of the existing policy and may seek to make alterations to the policy.

**TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

The policy would be effective immediately upon adoption of Council.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That Council readopts the following existing Council Policy 218 Investment:

<b>218</b>	<b>Investment</b>	<b>V9 Current</b>
------------	-------------------	-------------------

**STATEMENT**

The principal objective of the Council in respect of the investment of surplus credit funds is the preservation of capital. Whilst a conservative approach is to be adopted with regards to investment decisions, the maximisation of returns within the confines of the policy guidelines is also encouraged.

This policy details the relevant authorities for investment, the nature and type of investments that can be entered into, institution exposure limits, investment performance benchmarks and associated reporting requirements.

**PURPOSE**

This policy provides specific guidelines for the Council, Chief Executive Officer and relevant employees of the City of Busselton in respect of the investment of surplus funds that are not immediately required for any other purpose.

Compliance with this policy will ensure prudence in the preservation of capital, whilst promoting the maximisation of investment returns within the policy guidelines.

**SCOPE**

As part of its core financial operations, the City of Busselton is positioned to invest surplus funds not immediately required for any other purpose; in order to add value through increased investment returns. The nature of funds available for investment includes Reserves, other restricted funds (e.g. contributions, bonds etc) and general revenue funds in excess of immediate cash-flow requirements. Investment earnings assist in augmenting reserve balances and also supplementing other general revenue streams.

Whilst the revenue associated with investment earnings represents an important component of the City's funding sources, the Council has identified the preservation of investment capital as a principal objective; and as such, investment decisions must primarily align with this objective.

Whilst this policy reflects the Council's capital preservation objective, it also provides sufficient flexibility to assist in the maximisation of investment returns within the defined investment types and associated exposure limits.

## DEFINITIONS

**"ADI"** – Authorised Deposit-Taking Institutions (ADI's) are corporations that are authorised under the Banking Act 1959 to take deposits from customers.

**"APRA"** – Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA) is the prudential regulator of the Australian financial services industry. It oversees banks, credit unions, building societies, general insurance companies and most members of the superannuation industry.

**"Austraclear"** - The Austraclear System, which is regulated by the Reserve Bank, simplifies settlement complexities and enhances straight-through-processing (STP), office integration and cross border opportunities to facilitate the registering, bookkeeping, clearing and settlement of a broader range of derivative, security and cash asset classes.

**"Big four" Bank** – For the purposes of this policy, the Australian "Big four" banks comprise the Commonwealth Bank, the National Australia Bank, Westpac and ANZ Bank.

**"Counterparty"** – A counterparty is both the legal and financial term that refers to the other individual or institution to an agreement or contract.

**"Custodian – Safe Custody"** - A custodian is a brokerage or other financial institution that holds and manages securities, or other assets, on behalf of an investor.

**"Rating Agency"** – Credit rating agencies such as Standard and Poors (S & P) are professional organisations that provide opinion on the general credit worthiness of an obligor with respect to particular debt security or other financial obligations.

## POLICY CONTENT

### 1.1 Objectives

- The purpose of this policy is to establish the investment risk management guidelines that the City of Busselton adopts in investing surplus funds that are not immediately required for any other purpose.
- The principal objective of this policy is the preservation of capital (Security).
- To take a conservative approach to investments, but with a focus to add value through prudent investment of funds (Security).

- To achieve a high level of security by using recognised ratings criteria (Security).
- To maintain an adequate level of diversification (Security).
- To have ready access to funds for day-to-day requirements (Liquidity).
- To ensure compliance with appropriate legislative requirements (Compliance).

## 1.2 Authority for Investment

All investments are to be made in accordance with:

Credit Ratings (Standard and Poor's or Equivalent)	Individual Limits	Institution	Overall Limits	Portfolio	Credit
---	----------------------	-------------	-------------------	-----------	--------

- Local Government 1995 – Section 6.14 and any regulations made under that Act including the following:
  - Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – Regulation 19C; and
  - The Trustees Act 1962 – Part III Investments as amended by the Trustees Amendment Act 1997.

## 1.3 Delegation of Authority

The Chief Executive Officer is authorised to invest surplus funds in accordance with this policy.

## 1.4 Authorised Investments

All investments must be denominated in Australian Dollars. Authorised Investments are limited to those permitted by the appropriate legislation, being:

- With an Authorised Institution, being:
  - (a) An Authorised Deposit-Taking Institution as defined in the Banking Act 1959 (Commonwealth) section 5; or
  - (b) The Western Australian Treasury Corporation established by the Western Australian Treasury Corporation Act 1986;
- A Bond that is guaranteed by the Commonwealth Government, or a State or Territory Government.

## 1.5 Investment Guidelines – Credit Quality, Diversification and Term to Maturity Constraints

### (i) Portfolio Credit Framework

The portfolio credit guidelines to be adopted will be based on the Standard & Poor's (S&P) ratings system criteria. The maximum available limits in each rating category is reflected in the below table.

### (ii) Counterparty/Institution Credit Framework

Exposure to individual counterparties/financial institutions will be restricted by their S&P rating so that single entity exposure is limited, as detailed in the below table.

Long Term Credit Ratings	Short Term Credit Ratings	Maximum Percentage With One Financial Institution	Maximum Weighting as % of Total Investment Portfolio
AAA (All Aus. ADI)	A-1+	40%	100%
AA (Aus. "Big four" Bank)	A-2	40%	100%
AA (Other Aus. ADI)	A-2	20%	100%
A (All Aus. ADI)	A-2	15%	60%
BBB (All Aus ADI)	A-3	10%	20%

### (iii) Term to maturity Framework

Legislation restricts the term to maturity for a deposit with an ADI to a maximum term of 12 months, and a Bond to a maximum term of 3 years. The investment portfolio is to be invested with the following term to maturity constraints:

Overall Portfolio Term to Maturity Limits	
Duration	Maximum
Portfolio % < 1Year	100%
Portfolio % > 1 Year < 3 Years	20%

## **1.6 Credit Ratings**

If any of the City's investments are downgraded such that they no longer fall within these investment policy guidelines, they will be divested as soon as is practicable.

## **1.7 Accounting for Premiums and Discounts**

From time to time financial assets may be acquired at a discount or premium to their face value. Any such discount or premium is to be taken into account in line with relevant Australian Accounting Standards.

## **1.8 Base Total Investment Portfolio Value for Percentage Calculations**

The value of any funds held in an 11am type account, being one that offers higher interest rates than a standard cheque account but maintains same day access to funds; shall be excluded when verifying compliance with this policy.

## **1.9 Safe Custody Arrangements**

Where necessary, investments may be held in safe custody on the City's behalf, as long as the following criteria are met:

- The City must retain beneficial ownership of all investments.
- Adequate documentation is provided, verifying the existence of the investments.
- The Custodian conducts regular reconciliation of records with relevant registries and/or clearing systems.
- The Institution or Custodian recording and holding the assets will be:
  - Austraclear or;
  - An Institution with an investment grade Standards and Poors or Moody's rating or;
  - An Institution with adequate insurance, including professional indemnity insurance and other insurances considered prudent and appropriate to cover its liabilities under any agreement.

## **1.10 General**

The City of Busselton will not make ill-informed or unpredictable investment decisions, be engaged in overly speculative investments, or invest other than in compliance with the relevant legislation.

### 1.11 Reporting

- (i) A report will be provided to the Council on a monthly basis as a minimum, detailing the investment portfolio in terms of performance and counterparty percentage exposure of total portfolio. The report will also detail investment income earned versus budget year to date and confirm compliance of the City's investments within legislative and policy limits.
- (ii) For audit purposes, certificates must be obtained from the banks/fund managers/custodian confirming the amounts of investment held on the City's behalf at 30<sup>th</sup> June each year.

Policy Reference No. - 218

Owner Unit – Finance

Originator – Manager, Financial Services

Policy approved by – Council

Date Approved – 24 September, 2014

Review Frequency – As required

Related Documents – Nil

#### **History**

Council Resolution	Date	Information
C		
C1409/225	24 September, 2014	Version 9 (Current)
C1206/154	27 June, 2012	New regulations needed to be recognised in the policy. The City's existing investment portfolio was already fully compliant with the amended legislation. The portfolio currently consists totally of term deposits held with complying banks for maximum terms of nine months. Therefore, only the wording of the actual investment policy required amendment, and not where funds are held. The revised policy removes all reference to any other forms of investment other than those permitted under the revised legislation. It also regulates the term of those investments to reflect the legislative requirements. Finally, reference to the appropriate sections of the revised legislation has been inserted. Version 8.

6.3 FINANCE COMMITTEE INFORMATION BULLETIN - FEBRUARY 2017

<b>SUBJECT INDEX:</b>	Councillors' Information
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community.
<b>BUSINESS UNIT:</b>	Finance and Corporate Services
<b>ACTIVITY UNIT:</b>	Executive Services
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Manager Financial Services - Kim Dolzadelli Councillor Support Officer - Lisa Haste Asset Coordinator - Daniel Hall
<b>AUTHORISING OFFICER:</b>	Director, Finance and Corporate Services - Cliff Frewing
<b>VOTING REQUIREMENT:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	Nil

**PRÉCIS**

This report provides an overview of information that is considered of relevance to members of the Finance Committee, and also the Council.

**INFORMATION BULLETIN****1. Chief Executive Officer – Corporate Credit Card**

Details of monthly transactions made on the Chief Executive Officer's corporate credit card are provided below to ensure there is appropriate oversight and awareness of credit card transactions made.

Date	Amount	Payee	Description
31-Jan-17	\$77.50	Equinox Café	+ CEO Hospitality - Staff Leaving Function
03-Feb-17	\$70.00	Aravina Estate Yallingup	Airport Discussion with Owners
07-Feb-17	\$84.50	Al Forno, Busselton	Party Position Meeting
09-Feb-17	\$115.85	Bunkers Beach Café	+ Cape ROC
18-Feb-17	\$179.00	The Peninsula, South Perth	Accomm: CEO Vehicle Recall Service
20-Feb-17	\$575.00	Travel Insurance Direct	* CEO travel insurance
21-Feb-17	\$40.59	IStock	Admin Building Images/Media

*\*Funds debited against CEO Annual Professional Development Allowance as per employment Contract Agreement*

*+ Allocated against CEO Hospitality Expenses Allowance*

**2. Voluntary Contributions/Donations (Income)**

No voluntary contributions have been approved this financial year to date.

### 3. **Donations/Contributions and Subsidies Fund (Sponsorship Fund – Payment of Funds)**

Current expenditure from the Donations, Contributions and Subsidies Fund (Sponsorship Fund) reveals:

- 73 applications for sponsorship have been received during this financial year.
- The average donation approved for the financial year is \$323.85
- There were 4 applications for sponsorship received or assessed during February 2017.
- Expenditure from the Donations, Contributions and Subsidies Fund (Sponsorship Fund) for the financial year totals \$23,640.50
- Total budget for the Donations, Contributions and Subsidies Fund (Sponsorship Fund) is \$37,450.

App. No.	Recipient	Purpose	Amount
70/1617	Eleanor Hartill	Representing WA at the Under 18's Australian Junior Basketball Championships in Townsville, April 2017. Funds to assist with associated costs (flights and accommodation)	\$200
71/1617	Braiden Abrahamse	Representing WA at the BMX Australia Nationals 2017 in Queensland. Funds to assist with associated costs (flights and accommodation)	\$200
72/1617	Delirium 24 hour road race world championship event	Delirium missed the opportunity to apply for funding through the events team so applied through this avenue. Funds sought to get 5 world champion cyclists over for the event. Funds received will help pay for their travel and accommodation costs.	\$750
73/1617	Shelly Rourke	Shelly is taking a Youth team from Busselton (10-15ppl) to the Pedal Prix event in South Australia. Funds requested to assist with travel and accommodation costs.	\$1,000

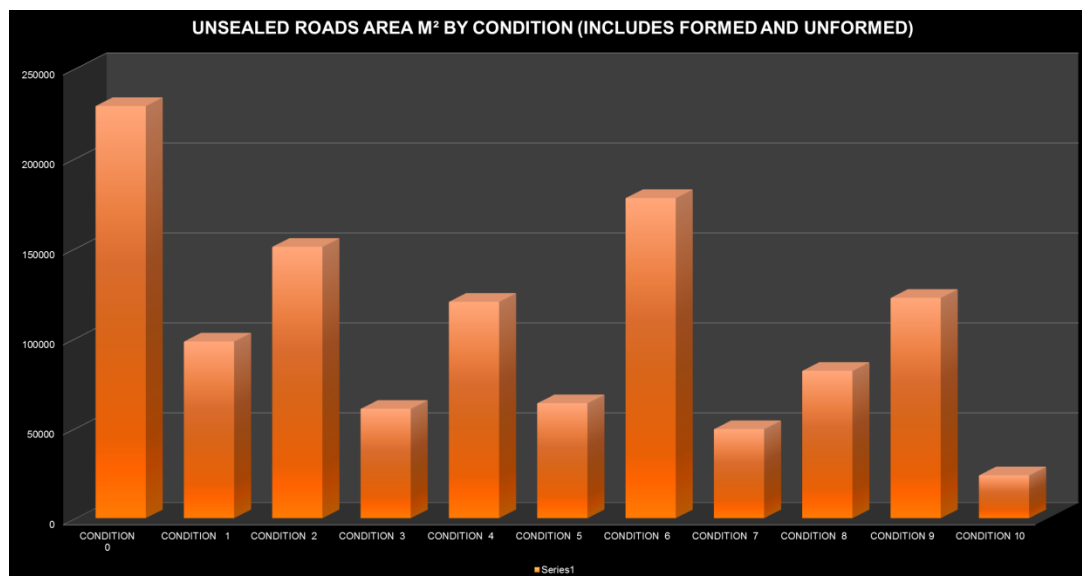
### **Asset Management Report**

#### Unsealed Road Inspections.

The asset team have recently completed an updated inspection of the City's unsealed road network as part of the overall review of the Roads Asset Management Plan. The purpose of the inspections has been to update the asset register with condition information and also provide an updated fair value for unsealed roads.

The information assessed in the inspection includes condition, utilisation and risk levels. This includes factors for school bus and heavy vehicle routes, formation and shape of the road and an assessment of the depth of the remaining gravel on the road.

The updated condition, utilisation and risk information is then used to prioritise re-renewal (Re-sheeting works) for future years. Regular Re-sheeting of unsealed (gravel) roads is required to maintain surface condition and sufficient pavement material (gravel) to enable regular maintenance grading. The work is programmed on an annual basis as part of the Capital works budget for roads.



The chart above shows the current condition profile (zero very good, ten very poor) of the unsealed roads following the inspections. This chart includes 'unformed' (also known as unmade or unconstructed) roads which are essentially roads that provide some form of access but have not been improved or shaped (formed) in any significant way. Re-sheeting works are generally only scheduled for formed roads unless there is specific need to improve the service level of an unformed road.

This chart shows that there is a reasonable spread of roads in a good condition, however also highlights the importance of the ongoing annual re-sheeting program in order to manage renewal of the worst condition unsealed roads.

#### **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the Finance Committee Information Bulletin for the month of February 2017 be noted.

#### 6.4 LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE - FEBRUARY 2017

<b>SUBJECT INDEX:</b>	Financial Operations
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community.
<b>BUSINESS UNIT:</b>	Finance and Corporate Services
<b>ACTIVITY UNIT:</b>	Finance
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Manager Financial Services - Kim Dolzadelli
<b>AUTHORISING OFFICER:</b>	Director, Finance and Corporate Services - Cliff Frewing
<b>VOTING REQUIREMENT:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	Attachment A February 2017 Payment Listing for Council <a href="#">↓</a>

#### **PRÉCIS**

This report provides details of payments made from the City's bank accounts for the month of February 2017, for noting by the Council and recording in the Council Minutes.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations require that when the Council has delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer to make payments from the City's bank accounts, that a list of payments made is prepared each month for presentation to, and noting by, Council.

#### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Section 6.10 of the Local Government Act and more specifically, Regulation 13 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations; refer to the requirement for a listing of payments made each month to be presented to the Council.

#### **RELEVANT PLANS AND POLICIES**

NA.

#### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

NA.

#### **Long-term Financial Plan Implications**

NA.

#### **STRATEGIC COMMUNITY OBJECTIVES**

This matter principally aligns with Key Goal Area 6 – 'Open and Collaborative Leadership' and more specifically Community Objective 6.3 – 'An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community'.

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

NA.

#### **CONSULTATION**

NA.

**OFFICER COMMENT**

NA.

**CONCLUSION**

NA.

**OPTIONS**

NA.

**TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

NA.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the Council notes payment of voucher numbers M113937 – M114056, EF050646 – EF051150, T007316 – T007322, and DD003009 – DD003036; together totaling \$5,663,204.02.



LISTING OF PAYMENTS MADE  
UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY  
FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2017

Summary

MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT	140,263.52
ELECTRONIC TRANSFER PAYMENTS	4,049,458.53
TRUST ACCOUNT	31,611.03
INTERNAL PAYMENT VOUCHERS	1,441,870.94
<b>Total Payments</b>	<b>5,663,204.02</b>

MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT - FEBRUARY 2017

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
2/02/2017	113937	CITY OF BUSSELTON	VARIOUS STAFF REIMBURSEMENTS	3,613.47
2/02/2017	113938	CALLOWS CORNER NEWS	STAFF SOCIAL CLUB - LOTTO	308.00
3/02/2017	113939	MOSHE PHILLIPS	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - COURT ATTENDANCE ACCOMODATION	320.00
3/02/2017	113940-113941	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES	9,022.75
7/02/2017	113942	MICHELLE REID	GLC REFUND OF FEES - RELOCATION	218.70
7/02/2017	113943	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
7/02/2017	113944	M PATTERSON	REFUND OF ANIMAL TRAP BOND	100.00
7/02/2017	113945	GWEN SCADDAN	REFUND OF ANIMAL TRAP BOND	100.00
7/02/2017	113946	R FLOWERS	REFUND OF ANIMAL TRAP BOND	100.00
7/02/2017	113947	MERCY CARE	REFUND OF HALL DEPOSIT	200.00
7/02/2017	113948	L JAY	REFUND OF HALL DEPOSIT	200.00
7/02/2017	113949	M LOCKHART	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	306.45
7/02/2017	113950	TM AYERS	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	310.32
7/02/2017	113951	CA BAKER	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	615.50

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
7/02/2017	113952	GF CROSS	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	615.50
7/02/2017	113953	WR GERRARD	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	498.79
7/02/2017	113954	BUSSELTON HOSPICE	SPONSORSHIP - GAIL KEARNEY MEMORIAL GOLF DAY	500.00
7/02/2017	113955	BLACK DOG RIDE	SPONSORSHIP - ONE DAY RIDE EVENT	750.00
7/02/2017	113956	BUSSELTON OLD TIME DANCE	SPONSORSHIP - SOUTH WEST DANCE FESTIVAL	250.00
7/02/2017	113957	B & C WARNER	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	666.00
7/02/2017	113958	S KEARNEY & L LUCAS	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	167.90
7/02/2017	113959	M & W JOHNSTONE	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	178.00
7/02/2017	113960	G & B MCLEAN	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	323.80
7/02/2017	113961	P & S DIXON	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	269.60
7/02/2017	113962	G LOWDEN & P DISILVIO	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	294.58
7/02/2017	113963	L & K WISBEY	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	296.70
7/02/2017	113964	OFFICE OF THE CEO - PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	498.21
7/02/2017	113965	DUNSBOROUGH PUBLIC LIBRARY - PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	16.40
8/02/2017	113966	CITY OF BUSSELTON	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENTS	1,783.76
8/02/2017	113967	A GRASSO	REFUND OF BUILDING SERVICES LEVY - APPLICATION NOT REQUIRED	96.00
9/02/2017	113968	L & B SMITH & K & C IRELAND	REFUND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION REFERRAL FEE - NOT REQUIRED	114.00
9/02/2017	113969	P W MCGARRY	REFUND OF HOLIDAY HOME RENEWAL FEE - OVERPAYMENT	236.00
9/02/2017	113970	JUSTIN REES	REFUND OF ALFRESCO DINING FEES - APPLICATION CANCELLED	105.00
9/02/2017	113971	D RALPH	REDUND OF DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FEES - CANCELLED	409.00
9/02/2017	113972	THOMAS MAZEY	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	63.00
9/02/2017	113973	M ARMSTRONG	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	250.00
9/02/2017	113974	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
9/02/2017	113975	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
9/02/2017	113976	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
9/02/2017	113977	S CULLEN	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	1,500.00
9/02/2017	113978	T & J DRYSDALE	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	291.92
9/02/2017	113976	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
9/02/2017	113980	K & R HARVEY	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	250.00
9/02/2017	113981	C & M HOLDEN-TROITSKY	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	288.36
9/02/2017	113982	V HOPKINS	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	180.60
9/02/2017	113983	P & A JENNINGS	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	1,347.20
9/02/2017	113984	A & M LINDSAY	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	483.85
9/02/2017	113985	E LITIS	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	530.38
9/02/2017	113986	W MUELLER	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	588.76
9/02/2017	113987	S SEAMAN	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	425.61
9/02/2017	113988	P & J STARK	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	736.98
9/02/2017	113989	K & P TAYLOR	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	126.28
9/02/2017	113990	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
9/02/2017	113991	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
9/02/2017	113992	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
9/02/2017	113993	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
9/02/2017	113994	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
9/02/2017	113995	P BUCKINGHAM	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	793.57
9/02/2017	113996	C BYATT	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	333.81
9/02/2017	113997	M & M COX	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	306.66
9/02/2017	113998	D & E GREENHILL	BIO-DIVERSITY RATE REBATE	666.87
10/02/2017	113999	RONCO GROUP PTY LTD	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	8,159.25
10/02/2017	114000	TELSTRA CORPORATION	COMMUNICATION SERVICES	12,729.65
10/02/2017	114001	ALINTA	GAS SERVICES	13.75
10/02/2017	114002	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES	2,389.35
10/02/2017	114003	DEPT OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	COURT HEARING NOTICES	352.50
14/02/2017	114004	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	PURCHASE OF SPECIAL SERIES PLATES	654.00
16/02/2017	114005	CITY OF BUSSELTON	VARIOUS PAYROLL REIMBURSEMENTS	3,509.59
16/02/2017	114006	CALLOWS CORNER NEWS	STAFF SOCIAL CLUB - LOTTO	306.00
17/02/2017	114007	TELSTRA CORPORATION	COMMUNICATION SERVICES	105.00
17/02/2017	114008	WATER CORPORATION	WATER & LICENCE SERVICES	3,266.79
17/02/2017	114009	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES	2,817.05
17/02/2017	114010	ALINTA ENERGY	GAS SERVICES	25.70
20/02/2017	114011	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTERIO	ADVERTISING SERVICES - GLC	2,213.75
20/02/2017	114012	BUSSELTON WATER BOARD	WATER SERVICES	1,346.14
20/02/2017	114013	CALLOWS CORNER NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY/ NEWSPAPERS	665.22
20/02/2017	114014	CITY OF BUSSELTON	WATER TESTING SERVICES - GLC	1,476.00
20/02/2017	114015	HILLZEEZ DOWN SOUTH SURF SHOP	VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION - GIFT VOUCHERS	200.00
20/02/2017	114016	CLEANAWAY	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES - WASTE FACILITIES	1,318.75
20/02/2017	114017	TIMCARE DISTRIBUTORS	GENERAL HARDWARE SERVICES	1,758.35
20/02/2017	114018	CITY OF SWAN	PAYMENT OF LONG SERVICE LEAVE LIABILITY	4,044.05
20/02/2017	114019	ALINTA	GAS SERVICES	515.50
17/02/2017	114020	G SULLIVAN	REFUND DOG REGISTRATION - NOW STERILISED	75.00
16/02/2017	114021	S MOYSES	REFUND DOG REGISTRATION - NOW STERILISED	150.00
24/01/2017	114022	S PILLAY	REFUND DOG REGISTRATION - NOW STERILISED (2)	60.00
3/02/2017	114023	S MULHERN	REFUND DOG REGISTRATION - NOW STERILISED	150.00
20/02/2017	114024	CITY OF BUSSELTON	PAYMENT OF SOUTHBOUND EXPENSES FROM BONDS HELD	21,286.08
21/02/2017	114025	CLEANAWAY	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES - WASTE FACILITIES	4,818.00
21/02/2017	114026	FRED ROSE EXCAVATOR HIRE	EARTHMOVING/EXCAVATOR HIRE - WASTE FACILITIES	8,288.50
22/02/2017	114027	D ABRAHAMSE	SPONSORSHIP - BMX AUSTRALIA NATIONALS	200.00
22/02/2017	114028	N HARTILL	SPONSORSHIP - UNDER 18S AUS. JR BASKETBALL CHAMPIONSHIPS	200.00
22/02/2017	114029	T EDMONDS	SPONSORSHIP - SOUTH WEST SHORTS EVENT	750.00

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
22/02/2017	114030	AIGLE GEOGRAPHE NO2	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	804.26
22/02/2017	114031	EAM CALDER & SPM ROWELL	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	2,600.47
22/02/2017	114032	A JOHANSEN	REFUND OF SEPTIC APPLICATION FEES - APPLICATION CANCELLED	236.00
22/02/2017	114033	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	PURCHASE OF SPECIAL SERIES PLATES	327.00
22/02/2017	114034	D SEMMENS	REFUND OF HALL DEPOSIT	185.00
22/02/2017	114035	PA CARRIER	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	288.70
22/02/2017	114036	BJ KERRUISH	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	678.53
22/02/2017	114037	EM & DM WEST	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	790.93
22/02/2017	114038	AC & WS BRIGGS	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	306.45
22/02/2017	114039	P LLOYD	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	2,243.77
22/02/2017	114040	B GODFREY	REFUND OF ANIMAL TRAP BOND	100.00
22/02/2017	114041	D MILLS	REFUND OF ANIMAL TRAP BOND	100.00
22/02/2017	114042	DENNIS CUTHBERT BUILDERS	REFUND OF DEMOLITION BOND	392.00
23/02/2017	114043	NOEL SMITH	REFUND OF BUILDING PERMIT FEE - APPLICATION CANCELLED	254.08
23/02/2017	114044	MARTIN HICKEY	REFUND OF BUILDING PERMIT FEE - APPLICATION CANCELLED	96.00
23/02/2017	114045	BARRETT FUNERALS (WA)	REFUND OF PRE NEED GRANT OF RIGHT OF BURIAL - OVERPAYMENT	2,260.00
24/02/2017	114046	GEOGRAPHE BRICKLAYING	REFUND OF WORKS BOND - REYNOLDS ST, WEST BUSSELTON	6,339.00
24/02/2017	114047	D & P WALTERS	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	754.60
24/02/2017	114048	D & J RAWLINGS	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	215.30
24/02/2017	114049	S WILLIS	REFUND OF ANIMAL TRAP BOND	100.00
24/02/2017	114050	DELIRIUM 24HR ROAD RACE	SPONSORSHIP - DELIRIUM WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP EVENT	750.00
24/02/2017	114051	CITY OF BUSSELTON	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENTS	2,669.32
24/02/2017	114052	GEOGRAPHE LEISURE CENTRE - PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	199.31
24/02/2017	114053	CITY OF BUSSELTON - PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	518.05
24/02/2017	114054	ARTGEO PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	85.25
24/02/2017	114055	BUSSELTON PUBLIC LIBRARY - PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	214.79
24/02/2017	114056	AMP RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION	262.46
				<u>140,263.52</u>

**ELECTRONIC TRANSFER PAYMENTS - FEBRUARY 2017**

Date	EFT	Name	Description	Amount
31/01/2017	EF050646	HIF	HEALTH INSURANCE	215.55
31/01/2017	EF050647	PAY-PLAN PTY LTD	SALARY PACKAGING	18,104.88
31/01/2017	EF050648	HARCOURTS BUSSELTON	RENTAL LEASE AGREEMENT	860.00
31/01/2017	EF050649	RENTAL MANAGEMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	RENTAL LEASE AGREEMENT	800.00
1/02/2017	EF050650	GR & LC CHRISTIAN	RENTAL LEASE AGREEMENT	1,200.00
1/02/2017	EF050651	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PAYG TAXATION	196,961.00
1/02/2017	EF050652	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	UNION FEES	79.05
1/02/2017	EF050653	HBF HEALTH LIMITED	MEDICAL INSURANCE	489.35

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
1/02/2017	EF050654	LOCAL GOV'T RACE COURSE & CEMETERY EMPLOYEES	UNION FEES	317.76
1/02/2017	EF050655	DEPUTY CHILD SUPPORT REGISTRAR	SALARY DEDUCTIONS	732.80
7/02/2017	EF050656	CITY OF BUSSELTON-SOCIAL CLUB	SOCIAL CLUB REIMBURSEMENT	188.00
8/02/2017	EF050657	STAFF CHRISTMAS CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,917.18
1/02/2017	EF050658	CLICKSUPER	SUPERANNUATION	155,261.09
8/02/2017	EF050659	WALGA	TRAINING SERVICES	55.00
8/02/2017	EF050660	MCG ARCHITECTS PTY LTD	ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES - ADMIN BUILDING	968.00
27/01/2017	EF050661	CATALYTIC IT	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROJECT SERVICES	5,679.30
1/02/2017	EF050662	ROSS MONTGOMERY	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - RELOCATION EXPENSES	1,475.25
7/02/2017	EF050663	NICK EDWARDS	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - RELOCATION EXPENSES	3,000.00
7/02/2017	EF050664	AUSTRALIAN FLAG MAKERS	FLAG SUPPLIER	152.75
2/02/2017	EF050665	ALINTA ENERGY	ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES	43,467.89
15/02/2017	EF050666	LEANNE FARRELL	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - VACATION CARE EXPENSES NCC	184.72
20/02/2017	EF050667	KARLA KOONDARN COLLECTION	PURCHASE OF ABORIGINAL ARTWORKS	480.00
20/02/2017	EF050668	WILLIAM WHYTE	DJ SERVICES - YOUTH MUSIC EVENT	250.00
20/02/2017	EF050669	CARMEN MCFAULL	REFUND OF ARTGEO FACILITY HIRE BOND	180.00
20/02/2017	EF050670	POWER MUSIC	AUDIO EQUIPMENT - CORRECTION OF UNDERPAYMENT	0.09
22/02/2017	EF050671	DUNSBOROUGH CELLARS	REFRESHMENTS & PRIZES - NCC NETBALL PRESENTATIONS	94.99
27/02/2017	EF050672	JORDAN WATTS	YOUTH MUSIC EVENT PRIZE	100.00
2/02/2017	EF050673	TONY WINDBERG	PAYMENT OF ART WORKSHOP FEE	430.00
2/02/2017	EF050674	JAN PATTON	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	77.00
2/02/2017	EF050675	ROSIE K OLDHAM	YOUTH MUSIC EVENT PRIZE	250.00
2/02/2017	EF050676	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
2/02/2017	EF050677	TRUDY JONES	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	65.00
2/02/2017	EF050678	VANESA PELLE	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	706.76
2/02/2017	EF050679	GROCOCK GLASS	GLASS REPAIRS AND MANUFACTURE	1,136.60
2/02/2017	EF050680	BAY SIGNS	SIGNAGE SERVICES	276.00
2/02/2017	EF050681	SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY (PERTH) PTY LTD	KERBSIDE RECYCLING SERVICES	83,153.04
2/02/2017	EF050682	ANIMAL CARE EQUIP & SERVICES AUST P/L	ANIMAL SUPPLIES - DOG TIDY BAGS	3,560.00
2/02/2017	EF050683	COLES	COUNCIL, STAFF & GLC REFRESHMENTS	1,155.33
2/02/2017	EF050684	SOUTHERN MACHINING & MAINTENANCE	PLANT MAINTENANCE SERVICES	533.50
2/02/2017	EF050685	SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES - RECYCLING	1,597.20
3/02/2017	EF050686	LOCAL BINS	HOOK TRUCK HIRE	2,772.00
3/02/2017	EF050687	SHORE COASTAL PTY LTD	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - BUSSELTON FORESHORE COASTAL DEFENCES	21,340.00
3/02/2017	EF050688	SHAPE MANAGEMENT	CONSULTANCY SERVICES FOR MAJOR PROJECTS	18,425.00
3/02/2017	EF050689	DENNIS HADDON	ART SALES	329.00
3/02/2017	EF050690	JANE FLOWER	ART SALES	42.00
3/02/2017	EF050691	CR. G BLEECHMORE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT & REIMBURSEMENT	2,523.90
3/02/2017	EF050692	CR. G HENLEY	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT & REIMBRSEMENT	8,883.17

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
3/02/2017	EF050693	CR. T BEST	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	2,382.50
3/02/2017	EF050694	PHIL HOLLETT PHOTOGRAPHY	ART SALES	217.35
3/02/2017	EF050695	LEEUWIN CIVIL PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES - JETTY WAY, BSN FORESHORE UTILITIES	324,733.44
3/02/2017	EF050696	LYNE MARSHALL	ART SALES	30.80
3/02/2017	EF050697	KEVAN COLLETT	ART SALES	14.00
3/02/2017	EF050698	MICHAEL CLARK	ART SALES	224.00
3/02/2017	EF050699	CR. J McCALLUM	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	2,382.50
3/02/2017	EF050700	JULIA HARWOOD	ART SALES	54.60
3/02/2017	EF050701	MELANIE EGERTON-WARBURTON	ART SALES	79.10
3/02/2017	EF050702	ANDERS HAMMARSTROM	ART SALES	14.00
7/02/2017	EF050703	SETON AUSTRALIA	SIGNAGE SERVICES	515.90
3/02/2017	EF050704	MARGARET PARKE	ART SALES	196.00
3/02/2017	EF050705	DANIEL CHENEY	ART SALES	31.50
3/02/2017	EF050706	MATTHEW SHARP	ART SALES	122.50
3/02/2017	EF050707	CR. R BENNETT	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT & REIMBURSEMENT	2,932.81
3/02/2017	EF050708	PANCAKE DESIGNS RESIN	ART SALES	238.00
3/02/2017	EF050709	SUSSEX TURF CONTROL	TURF SERVICES - BOVELL PARK OVAL	20,000.00
3/02/2017	EF050710	JACQUELINE PINNOCK	ART SALES	121.80
3/02/2017	EF050711	STEPHANIE IZZARD	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - MEETING EXPENSES	36.00
3/02/2017	EF050712	OCEAN AIR CARPET CARE	CLEANING SERVICES - VARIOUS BUILDINGS	1,325.50
3/02/2017	EF050713	CR. R REEKIE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	2,382.50
3/02/2017	EF050714	SOUTH WEST INDONESIAN COMMUNITY	REFUND OF CRC FACILITY HIRE BOND	200.00
3/02/2017	EF050715	CR. R PAINE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT & REIMBURSEMENT	2,761.00
3/02/2017	EF050716	CR. P CARTER	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	2,382.50
10/02/2017	EF050717	EZY2C	SUBSCRIPTION, GPS & CAMERA INSTALLATION SERVICES - FLEET	3,393.50
10/02/2017	EF050718	NAOMI EBERT	ART SALES	21.00
10/02/2017	EF050719	PRO CONSTRUCT	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION SERVICES - YOUTH BUILDING	161,230.30
10/02/2017	EF050720	JENNIFER BROWN	ART SALES	28.70
10/02/2017	EF050721	ELAMOORE NATURAL SOAPS & COSMETICS PTY LTD	ART SALES	58.80
10/02/2017	EF050722	CARMEN MCFAULL	ART SALES	990.00
10/02/2017	EF050723	TONY WINDBERG	ART SALES	1,551.00
10/02/2017	EF050724	CELIA & EUGENE BARRY	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	310.00
10/02/2017	EF050725	DIMITY HARGRAVE	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - RELOCATION EXPENSES	1,500.00
10/02/2017	EF050726	KELLEY NILSSON-LINNE	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - MEETING EXPENSES	45.50
10/02/2017	EF050727	JUSTIN BIGGAR	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - MEETING EXPENSES	29.50
10/02/2017	EF050728	JAMES FLETCHER	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - MEETING EXPENSES	32.00
10/02/2017	EF050729	ROBIN ODDY	NCC REFUND OF FEES - CHANGE IN MEMBERSHIP	364.00
10/02/2017	EF050730	TAMARA MEPHAM	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	15.00
10/02/2017	EF050731	ROGER GOODMAN	ART SALES	1,440.00

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
10/02/2017	EF050732	J D'AGOSTINO & S LUFF ARCHITECTS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - YOUTH BUILDING CONTRACT ADMIN.	4,950.00
10/02/2017	EF050733	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LTD	GAS SERVICES	370.77
10/02/2017	EF050734	DUNSBOROUGH VOLUNTEER BUSHFIRE BRIGADE	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	186.68
10/02/2017	EF050735	J A HOBSON'S	FURNITURE SUPPLIER - BEDS, KOOKABURRA CARAVAN PARK	998.00
10/02/2017	EF050736	BUSSELTON STATE EMERGENCY SERVICE	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	1,051.67
10/02/2017	EF050737	COLES	COUNCIL, STAFF & GLC REFRESHMENTS	469.91
10/02/2017	EF050738	JUNE ANDERSON	ART SALES	72.00
10/02/2017	EF050739	TYREPOWER BUSSELTON	PLANT TYRE SUPPLIER / REPAIRER	30.00
10/02/2017	EF050740	FATHER AND SON REMOVALS	REMOVALIST SERVICES - FURNITURE DISPOSAL	1,740.00
10/02/2017	EF050741	WILYABRUP BFB	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	526.50
10/02/2017	EF050742	ROBYN TAYLOR	ART SALES	14.00
10/02/2017	EF050743	OWEN G ISBEL	ART SALES	413.60
10/02/2017	EF050744	WENDY SLEE	ART SALES	45.50
10/02/2017	EF050745	CELIA CLARE	ART SALES	408.00
10/02/2017	EF050746	TOTAL HORTICULTURAL SERVICES	MULCHING, MAINTENANCE & TURF WORKS - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	55,289.91
10/02/2017	EF050747	HIF	HEALTH INSURANCE	215.55
10/02/2017	EF050748	PAY-PLAN PTY LTD	SALARY PACKAGING	17,203.70
10/02/2017	EF050749	HARCOURTS BUSSELTON	RENTAL LEASE AGREEMENT	860.00
10/02/2017	EF050750	RENTAL MANAGEMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	RENTAL LEASE AGREEMENT	800.00
10/02/2017	EF050751	GR & LC CHRISTIAN	RENTAL LEASE AGREEMENT	1,200.00
10/02/2017	EF050752	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PAYG TAXATION	192,453.00
10/02/2017	EF050753	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	UNION FEES	79.05
10/02/2017	EF050754	HBH HEALTH LIMITED	MEDICAL INSURANCE	489.35
10/02/2017	EF050755	LOCAL GOV'T RACE COURSE & CEMETERY EMPLOYEES	UNION FEES	317.76
10/02/2017	EF050756	DEPUTY CHILD SUPPORT REGISTRAR	SALARY DEDUCTIONS	732.80
10/02/2017	EF050757	CITY OF BUSSELTON-SOCIAL CLUB	SOCIAL CLUB REIMBURSEMENT	190.00
10/02/2017	EF050758	STAFF CHRISTMAS CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,967.18
10/02/2017	EF050759	CLICKSUPER	SUPERANNUATION	153,780.81
10/02/2017	EF050760	JAMES SPATH	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - INTERNET	139.90
10/02/2017	EF050761	JIGSAW SIGNS & PRINT	PRINTING & SIGNAGE SERVICES - VARIOUS	5,542.00
10/02/2017	EF050762	S&L ENGINEERING P/L	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	6,367.76
10/02/2017	EF050763	TONIA KILIAN	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - GIFTS FOR SUGITO VISIT	228.30
10/02/2017	EF050764	SOUTH WEST AUDIO VISUAL	COMMUNICATION SERVICES	138.00
10/02/2017	EF050765	WAVESOUND PTY LTD	LIBRARY RESOURCES - SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	6,050.00
10/02/2017	EF050766	SOUTH WEST EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	2,992.00
10/02/2017	EF050767	HOBSONS CARPET COURT	CARPET SUPPLY & INSTALLATION - DUNSBOROUGH LIBRARY	16,661.00
10/02/2017	EF050768	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
10/02/2017	EF050769	BAYSIDE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION	CONCRETE SERVICES - RAILWAY HOUSE	5,170.00
10/02/2017	EF050770	BUNBURY COFFEE MACHINES	COFFEE MACHINE SUPPLIES - GLC	715.00

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
10/02/2017	EF050771	AMANDA CURTIN	AUTHOR PARTICIPATION FEE - BOOKS BY THE BAY EVENT	520.00
10/02/2017	EF050772	WHITCOMBE DRAFTING SERVICES	CIVIL DESIGN AND DRAFTING - QUEEN ST & VARIOUS PROJECTS	8,490.00
10/02/2017	EF050773	SUSANNE MORPHETT	CATERING - ARTGEO EXHIBITION	500.00
16/02/2017	EF050774	MUCKY DUCK BUSH BAND	ENTERTAINMENT - CRUISE SHIP VISIT	1,850.00
16/02/2017	EF050775	T J DEPIAZZI & SONS	MULCH SUPPLY - BUSSELTON FORESHORE	6,113.80
16/02/2017	EF050776	ZIPFORM	PRINTING SERVICES - RATE NOTICES	9,707.18
16/02/2017	EF050777	FESTIVAL OF BUSSELTON (INC)	GRANT FUNDING & ADVERTISING - FESTIVAL OF BUSSELTON	7,040.00
16/02/2017	EF050778	PRO-LINE KERBING	KERBING SERVICES & EQUIPMENT HIRE - VARIOUS	1,837.22
16/02/2017	EF050779	PRESTIGE PRODUCTS	HOSPITALITY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	2,937.33
16/02/2017	EF050780	COLES	COUNCIL, STAFF & GLC REFRESHMENTS	172.45
16/02/2017	EF050781	BAREFOOT BOOKS	LIBRARY RESOURCES - BUSSELTON	874.44
16/02/2017	EF050782	INNOVEST CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES - MILNE STREET PAVILLION, CLAIM 2	245,649.41
16/02/2017	EF050783	BAY CABINETS	FURNITURE PRODUCT SUPPLIER - VARIOUS	473.00
16/02/2017	EF050784	ROBYN PAICE	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES - WETLANDS MOSQUITO MONITORING	6,000.00
16/02/2017	EF050785	PAUL NEEDHAM	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - SAT HEARING EXPENSES	53.00
16/02/2017	EF050786	CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA ASSOCIATION OF WA INC.	TRAINING - SEMINAR ATTENDANCE FEES	470.00
17/02/2017	EF050787	SOUTHBOUND FESTIVAL PTY LTD	REFUND OF BONDS	17,741.71
17/02/2017	EF050788	ELLIOTS IRRIGATION PTY LTD	IRON FILTER SERVICING	539.00
17/02/2017	EF050789	WALGA	WALGA TRAINING SERVICES	250.00
17/02/2017	EF050790	RED CHERRY DESIGN STUDIO	GRAPHIC DESIGN SERVICES - VARIOUS	1,440.00
17/02/2017	EF050791	TRAFFIC FORCE	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	25,042.36
17/02/2017	EF050792	LEGALWISE SEMINARS PTY LTD	TRAINING SERVICES	480.00
17/02/2017	EF050793	HARLEY DYKSTRA	CONSULTANCY SERVICES, SURVEY REPORTS - BMRRA	5,014.80
17/02/2017	EF050794	QUEST SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED	COMPUTER SOFTWARE SUPPLIER	3,609.40
17/02/2017	EF050795	BEYOND SAFETY	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SUPPLIER	193.50
17/02/2017	EF050796	ROAD SIGNS AUSTRALIA	SIGNAGE SUPPLIES	1,071.40
17/02/2017	EF050797	ANDIMAPS	ADVERTISING SERVICES - ARTGEO	590.00
17/02/2017	EF050798	MARGARET RIVER WINE INDUSTRY	MARKETING SERVICES - PUBLIC ART TRAIL	16,500.00
17/02/2017	EF050799	GOOD GUYS BUSSELTON	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	376.95
17/02/2017	EF050800	YALLINGUP LANDSCAPES	LANDSCAPING REPAIR & MAINTENANCE SERVICES - VARIOUS	935.00
17/02/2017	EF050801	BOSS OFFICE CHOICE	STATIONERY SUPPLIER	152.00
17/02/2017	EF050802	INSIGHT CALL CENTRE SERVICES	AFTER HOURS CALL CENTRE SERVICES	3,479.20
17/02/2017	EF050803	ENVISIONWARE PTY LTD	LIBRARY RESOURCES - SOFTWARE	1,651.10
17/02/2017	EF050804	MULTICLEAN WA PTY LTD	CLEANING SERVICES - VARIOUS BUILDINGS	45,782.34
17/02/2017	EF050805	BUSSELTON HYDRAULIC SERVICES INC	HYDRAULIC SERVICES	1,750.04
17/02/2017	EF050806	WEATHERSAFE WA (DEL-RAY CANVAS)	SHADE SAIL REPAIR SERVICES	908.00
17/02/2017	EF050807	BLUE DOG TRAINING	TRAINING SERVICES	160.00
17/02/2017	EF050808	LEEWIN CIVIL PTY LTD	HIRE EQUIPMENT SERVICES - VARIOUS	3,341.25
17/02/2017	EF050809	SHRED-SHED DOCUMENT SHREDDING	DOCUMENT SHREDDING	780.00

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
17/02/2017	EF050810	BATTERY ALL TYPES	BATTERY SUPPLIES FOR MICROPHONES	120.00
17/02/2017	EF050811	BUNBURY TRUCKS	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	2,948.22
17/02/2017	EF050812	1SPATIAL AUSTRALIA	COMPUTER SOFTWARE SUPPLIER	968.00
17/02/2017	EF050813	OZCAD PTY LTD	COMPUTER SOFTWARE SUPPLIER	805.20
17/02/2017	EF050814	AR PLUMBING & GAS SERVICE	PLUMBING SERVICES	451.00
24/02/2017	EF050815	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
24/02/2017	EF050816	ARBOR GUY	TREE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	1,210.00
24/02/2017	EF050817	TOLL IPEC PTY LTD	COURIER SERVICES	80.90
24/02/2017	EF050818	NAOMI SEARLE	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - INTERNET	79.00
24/02/2017	EF050819	BUSSELTON CYCLES & REPAIRS	BICYCLES PARTS/REPAIRS	274.45
24/02/2017	EF050820	BROWNES DAIRY	GLC KIOSK SUPPLIES	726.85
24/02/2017	EF050821	PENNY CROWLEY	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - LIBRARY RESOURCES	114.82
24/02/2017	EF050822	GMAS SWIMMING CLUB INC	COMMUNITY BID - ROUND 2	1,425.00
24/02/2017	EF050823	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SEARCHES	693.00
24/02/2017	EF050824	BUNBURY SUBARU	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	493.26
24/02/2017	EF050825	INTELLIGENZ PTY LTD	COMPUTER SOFTWARE/TRAINING SUPPLIER	2,433.75
24/02/2017	EF050826	BIN BOMB PTY LTD	BIN DEODORISER SUPPLIER	2,858.90
24/02/2017	EF050827	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	CONCRETE SERVICES - POTHOLE SEALING AGGREGATE	3,101.67
24/02/2017	EF050828	GROWING TOWARDS WELLNESS PTY LTD	WONNERUP FORESHORE REVEGETATION - WATERING & MAINTENANCE	5,544.00
24/02/2017	EF050829	PRIME INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS PTY LTD	HARWARE & SAFETY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	414.70
24/02/2017	EF050830	BEACON EQUIPMENT	PLANT MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	552.00
24/02/2017	EF050831	ST JOHN AMBULANCE	TRAINING SERVICES & FIRST AID SUPPLIES	277.96
24/02/2017	EF050832	DEB HOLDEN	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - RURAL CLINICAL SCHOOL GIFTS	182.00
24/02/2017	EF050833	BRIDGESTONE	TYRE SERVICES	2,463.97
24/02/2017	EF050834	HEATLEY INDUSTRIAL & SAFETY	HARDWARE & SAFETY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	428.16
24/02/2017	EF050835	WIZID PTY LTD	POOL ENTRY WRISTBANDS - GLC	207.90
24/02/2017	EF050836	BOWMAN & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	WASTE CONSULTANCY - CELL DESIGN DUNSB. WASTE FACILITY	17,347.00
24/02/2017	EF050837	TRANEN REVEGETATION SYSTEMS	WEED CONTROL SERVICES - VASSE	2,815.89
24/02/2017	EF050838	DATABASE CONSULTANTS AUSTRALIA	DATABASE SERVICES - PRINTER BELT CLIPS SUPPLY	82.50
24/02/2017	EF050839	BUSSELTON BEARING SERVICES	BEARING SUPPLIES	2,353.24
24/02/2017	EF050840	SETON AUSTRALIA	SIGNAGE SUPPLIES	102.85
24/02/2017	EF050841	GEOGRAPHE FORD - BUSSELTON	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	480.00
23/02/2017	EF050842	VORGEE PTY LTD	PRO SHOP MERCHANDISE - GLC	1,237.50
24/02/2017	EF050843	PAY-PLAN PTY LTD	SALARY PACKAGING	167.90
24/02/2017	EF050844	COUNTRY WOMENS HOCKEY CLUB	KIDSPORT VOUCHERS	200.00
24/02/2017	EF050845	SAGE CONSULTING ENGINEERS PTY LTD	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - LAYMAN ROAD LIGHTING	1,100.00
24/02/2017	EF050846	ENVIRONEX INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	POOL CHEMICALS - GLC	2,747.64
24/02/2017	EF050847	COMPLETE PORTABLES	PORTABLE TOILET & EQUIPMENT HIRE - VARIOUS SITES	1,981.56
24/02/2017	EF050848	SCOPE BUSINESS IMAGING	ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT - PHOTOCOPIER MAINTENACE	124.90

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
24/02/2017	EF050849	COVS PARTS PTY LTD	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	747.28
24/02/2017	EF050850	INFRASTRUCTURE INTEGRITY SERVICES	SEWER ACCESS SERVICES	726.00
24/02/2017	EF050851	ROAD SPECIALISTS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PLANT PURCHASES - EMULSION PUMP	3,500.00
24/02/2017	EF050852	JOHN STRICKLAND	LIGHTING AND SOUND SERVICES - YOUTH MUSIC EVENT	1,804.00
24/02/2017	EF050853	CRANEFORD PLUMBING PTY LTD	PLUMBING SERVICES - SUPPLY/INSTALL UV FILTER GLC, VARIOUS	37,934.60
24/02/2017	EF050854	TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD ATF TALIS UNIT TRUST	CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS & CONSULTANCY - DUNSB. WASTE FACILITY	7,672.50
24/02/2017	EF050855	QEST HOLDINGS PTY LTD	BUILDING SERVICES - BUSSELTON CEMETERY CHAPEL REFURBISHMENT	20,294.00
24/02/2017	EF050856	SOUTH WEST PRINTING & PUBLISHING	ADVERTISING SERVICES - VARIOUS	1,799.00
24/02/2017	EF050857	BMA-BUSSELTON MARTIAL ARTS	KIDSPORT VOUCHERS	600.00
24/02/2017	EF050858	GRACE RECORDS MANAGEMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	STORAGE SERVICES	3,917.95
24/02/2017	EF050859	SOUTH WEST EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	1,870.00
24/02/2017	EF050860	SUMMERS CONSULTING	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES - MOSQUITO MONITORING	793.98
24/02/2017	EF050861	OCEANIC RURAL	BUSH FIRE INSPECTION COMPLIANCE WORKS	1,960.20
24/02/2017	EF050862	SPORTS PERFORMANCE & MANAGEMENT	GRANT FUNDING - VINYARDS RIDE 101 & HALF MARATHON	6,600.00
24/02/2017	EF050863	SOUTH WEST WINDSCREEN & GLASS	PLANT WINDSCREEN & WINDOW REPAIRS	555.00
24/02/2017	EF050864	EAGLE BAY COMMUNITY HALL ASSOCIATION INC	HALL HIRE FEES	40.00
24/02/2017	EF050865	WESTSIDE TILT TRAY SERVICE	ABANDONED CAR REMOVAL	990.00
24/02/2017	EF050866	OPTUS BILLING SERVICES PTY LTD	FIXED INTERNET ACCESS	2,414.39
24/02/2017	EF050867	DUNSBOROUGH HARDWARE & HOME CENTRE	HARDWARE SUPPLIER	184.89
24/02/2017	EF050868	BUSSELTON HYUNDAI	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	757.99
24/02/2017	EF050869	BENT LOGIC	MEMBERSHIP CARDS - NCC	291.50
24/02/2017	EF050870	EFAX AUSTRALIA	FAX SERVICE PROVIDER	2.75
24/02/2017	EF050871	SOLID BRICKPAVING	BRICKPAVING SERVICES - VARIOUS	1,339.80
24/02/2017	EF050872	OFFICEMAX AUSTRALIA LTD	STATIONERY SUPPLIES	1,644.48
24/02/2017	EF050873	DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	CHARGES FOR CENTREPAY FACILITY	117.81
24/02/2017	EF050874	ADVANCED DRIVEWAY SEALING	HIGH PRESSURE CLEANING - VARIOUS FOOTPATHS & BUILDINGS	1,060.00
24/02/2017	EF050875	CISCO SYSTEMS CAPITAL AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE SUPPLIER	4,457.46
24/02/2017	EF050876	QUALITY PRESS	PRINTING SERVICES - DFES STICKERS	258.50
24/02/2017	EF050877	NEOPOST	STATIONERY SUPPLIER - PLOTTER PAPER	357.50
24/02/2017	EF050878	QUICK CORPORATE AUSTRALIA	STATIONERY AND OFFICE SUPPLIES	70.16
24/02/2017	EF050879	WAVES ENVIRONMENTAL PTY LTD	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - BUSSELTON GROUNDWATER	49,395.17
24/02/2017	EF050880	DYMOCKS - BUSSELTON	LIBRARY RESOURCES	100.00
24/02/2017	EF050881	FORTUS	EARTHMOVING PLANT PARTS	1,813.28
24/02/2017	EF050882	DUNSBOROUGH MEDICAL CENTRE	MEDICAL SERVICES - PRE EMPLOYMENT MEDICALS	181.50
24/02/2017	EF050883	BROADWATER MEDICAL CENTRE	MEDICAL SERVICES - PRE EMPLOYMENT MEDICALS	933.50
24/02/2017	EF050884	BCP CIVIL & PLANT	EXCAVATOR & PLANT HIRE - VARIOUS WORKS	50,968.05
24/02/2017	EF050885	BCP LIQUID WASTE	LIQUID WASTE SERVICES	7,876.63
24/02/2017	EF050886	ERTECH PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES - BMRRA AIRSIDE CLAIM 2	283,762.85
24/02/2017	EF050887	NATURALISTE GLASS PTY LTD	GLASS SERVICES - NEW GLC PANIC BAR & REACTIVE WORKS	5,031.86

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
24/02/2017	EF050888	BUILDING SUPPLIES SOUTH WEST	BUILDING PRODUCT SUPPLIER	129.22
24/02/2017	EF050889	KLEENHEAT NATURAL GAS	GAS SERVICES	1,266.05
24/02/2017	EF050890	SANDGROPER CONTRACTING	LIQUID WASTE REMOVAL SERVICE	745.00
24/02/2017	EF050891	COLES.COM.AU	COUNCIL & STAFF REFRESHMENTS	560.37
24/02/2017	EF050892	LANCALL	AIR QUALITY MONITORING - DUNSB. WASTE FACILITY	5,016.00
24/02/2017	EF050893	D & A O'CONNOR FAMILY TRUST	CATERING SERVICES - ARTGEO	219.50
24/02/2017	EF050894	BINDI NUTRITION PTY LTD	ENERGY AND NUTRITION PRODUCTS - GLC	548.86
24/02/2017	EF050895	MARGARET RIVER BUSSELTON TOURISM ASSOCIATION	PEEL TCE LEASE & CRUISE SHIP VISITATION PROGRAM	44,887.06
24/02/2017	EF050896	PRIMARY LOGISTICS	LITTER CONTROL CONTRACTOR - MEELUP REGIONAL PARK	4,136.00
24/02/2017	EF050897	HYVA PACIFIC PTY LTD	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	2,525.52
24/02/2017	EF050898	COMMERCIAL TURF SERVICES	LAWN MOWER MECHANICAL SERVICES	1,496.00
24/02/2017	EF050899	THE URBAN COFFEE HOUSE	CATERING - VARIOUS COURSES/MEETINGS	993.60
24/02/2017	EF050900	EVERETT'S HOME AND YARD MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE SERVICES - VARIOUS	4,913.00
24/02/2017	EF050901	MARKETFORCE PTY LTD	ADVERTISING SERVICES - EMPLOYMENT	3,070.87
24/02/2017	EF050902	CREATIVE EIGHT STUDIO	DESIGN SERVICES - TEMPLATES BMRA	88.00
24/02/2017	EF050903	LOTEX FILTER CLEANING SERVICE	PLANT FILTER CLEANING SERVICE	1,315.37
24/02/2017	EF050904	TROPHIES ON TIME	NAME BADGE SUPPLIER	252.00
24/02/2017	EF050905	KLEENIT PTY LTD	GRAFFITI REMOVAL - VARIOUS SITES	2,058.10
24/02/2017	EF050906	APP CORPORATION PTY LTD	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES - BMRA	29,865.00
24/02/2017	EF050907	VASSE BAR CAFE	PRIZE VOUCHERS - GLC	700.00
24/02/2017	EF050908	OCEAN AIR CARPET CARE	CLEANING SERVICES - VARIOUS BUILDINGS	4,924.70
24/02/2017	EF050909	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT	341.88
24/02/2017	EF050910	STIHL SHOP DUNSBOROUGH	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	156.45
24/02/2017	EF050911	RIGHT FITNESS	FITNESS EQUIPMENT SERVICE	731.50
24/02/2017	EF050912	BARRY ALLEN ELECTRICAL SERVICES PTY LTD	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - BUSSELTON JETTY & BUSSELTON WASTE FACILITY	7,930.98
24/02/2017	EF050913	BUSSELTON AUTO ELECTRICS	AUTO ELECTRICAL SERVICES	2,380.80
24/02/2017	EF050914	QUEST ROCKINGHAM	ACCOMMODATION - TRAINING	208.00
24/02/2017	EF050915	BBS COLLECTIONS PTY LTD	DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES	290.00
24/02/2017	EF050916	SPRAYMOW SERVICES	BUSH FIRE INSPECTION COMPLIANCE WORKS	291.50
24/02/2017	EF050917	PVR INDUSTRIAL PTY LTD	INDUSTRIAL PUMP REPAIRS & INSPECTIONS	1,192.29
24/02/2017	EF050918	KYLE DOWNIE PHOTOGRAPHY	PHOTOGRAPHY SERVICES	50.00
24/02/2017	EF050919	NATURALISTE GARAGE DOORS	ROLLER DOOR SERVICES	275.00
24/02/2017	EF050920	RICOH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PHOTOCOPIER SOFTWARE LICENCES	693.00
24/02/2017	EF050921	BATTERY WORLD BUNBURY	RECYCLING SERVICE - BATTERIES	214.50
24/02/2017	EF050922	BUSSELTON DUNSBOROUGH MAIL	ADVERTISING SERVICES - VARIOUS	2,545.51
24/02/2017	EF050923	ENSIGN A SPOTLESS COMPANY	LINEN SERVICE	111.09
24/02/2017	EF050924	ACTING UP ACADEMY OF PERFORMING ARTS	ADVERTISING - BUSSELTON FRINGE FESTIVAL 2017	480.00
24/02/2017	EF050925	RIDER LEVETT BUCKNALL WA PTY LTD	QUANTITY SURVEY SERVICES - BMRA	3,960.00
24/02/2017	EF050926	ABIGAIL COX	ENERGY AND NUTRITION PRODUCTS - GLC	32.00

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
24/02/2017	EF050927	CLEANAWAY SOLID WASTE PTY LTD	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES - BUSSELTON DEPOT	41.88
24/02/2017	EF050928	ROBERT'S TILT TRAY & HIAB SERVICE	FREIGHT SERVICE - RETURN OF STOLEN TRAILER	825.00
24/02/2017	EF050929	DOUTH CONTRACTING	PROPERTY & GARDEN MAINTENANCE - AGED HOUSING	4,647.72
24/02/2017	EF050930	GRAHAM HAY	PHOTOGRAPHY SERVICES - IMAGES FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS	2,500.00
24/02/2017	EF050931	ANDREW PLEDGER	FRIDGE DE GASSING - WASTE FACILITIES	2,222.00
24/02/2017	EF050932	BUSSELTON TOWING SERVICE	TOWING SERVICES	577.50
24/02/2017	EF050933	CEILING MANUFACTURERS OF AUSTRALIA	CEILING SUPPLIES	2,835.80
24/02/2017	EF050934	COUNTRY SMASH REPAIRS	AUTOBODY REPAIR SERVICE	1,000.00
24/02/2017	EF050935	TOX FREE AUSTRALIA	CHEMICAL DISPOSAL SERVICES - BUSSELTON WASTE FACILITY	7,712.09
24/02/2017	EF050936	WARREN ELECTRICAL STORE	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING - VARIOUS	473.00
24/02/2017	EF050937	SUSSEX INDUSTRIES	SURVEYING EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	1,171.86
24/02/2017	EF050938	CLEANAWAY SOLID WASTE PTY LTD	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES - BUSSELTON WASTE FACILITY	777.66
24/02/2017	EF050939	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
24/02/2017	EF050940	BUSSELTON MOTORCYCLES	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	281.05
24/02/2017	EF050941	2 OCEANS TACKLE	SAFETY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER - WADERS FOR HEALTH DEPARTMENT	139.90
24/02/2017	EF050942	HARVEY NORMAN AV/IT SUPERSTORE BUSSELTON	ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE SUPPLIER	278.00
24/02/2017	EF050943	GEOGRAPHE ELECTRICAL & COMMUNICATIONS GEC	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - RAILWAY HOUSE: BALLAARAT LIGHTING	4,199.03
24/02/2017	EF050944	GIACCI R PTY LTD	TYRE RECYCLING - WASTE FACILITIES	4,226.38
24/02/2017	EF050945	DAVSON & WARD PTY LTD	COST PLANNING SERVICES - BPACC	12,100.00
24/02/2017	EF050946	ECS REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING	AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY - YALLINGUP RURAL BFB	2,640.00
24/02/2017	EF050947	CLUBSWA	MEMBERSHIP FEE	300.00
24/02/2017	EF050948	MH & JL HIGGINS BUILDING CONTRACTORS	MAINTENANCE SERVICES - JETTY LADDER CLEANING	4,840.00
24/02/2017	EF050949	JOHN FORD	ART SERVICES - PAINTING REPRODUCTION RIGHT	350.00
24/02/2017	EF050950	ALANA CLARE WILLIAMS	ART SERVICES - BUSSELTON PUBLIC PIANO PROJECT	690.00
24/02/2017	EF050951	STUDIO MILTON	CABINETRY SERVICE - DISPLAY UNITS FOR RAILWAY HOUSE	2,640.00
24/02/2017	EF050952	PREMIUM PUBLISHERS	ADVERTISING SERVICES - CALENDAR OF EVENTS IN YMRR MAGAZINE	2,543.75
24/02/2017	EF050953	STALEY FOOD & PACKAGING	GLC & NCC CLEANING SUPPLIES & GLC CAFÉ CONSUMABLES	4,011.42
24/02/2017	EF050954	COLLEAGUESNAGELS	PRINTING SUPPLIES	610.63
24/02/2017	EF050955	NATHAN DAY DESIGN	TIMBER SUPPLY - TABLES FOR ADMIN BUILDING	715.00
24/02/2017	EF050956	PAULA TOMPKIN	ENTERTAINMENT - SUGITO VISIT	400.00
24/02/2017	EF050957	CASSANDRA CHARLICK	MC SERVICES - YOUTH MUSIC EVENT	400.00
24/02/2017	EF050958	TONY WINDBERG	PAYMENT OF ART WORKSHOP FEE	1,320.00
24/02/2017	EF050959	NOTION PHOTOGRAPHY	PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES - YOUTH MUSIC EVENT	400.00
24/02/2017	EF050960	TATTOOADS	ADVERTISING MATERIALS - GLC	409.20
24/02/2017	EF050961	JARAM AUSTRALIA	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	236.50
24/02/2017	EF050962	MIDWAY SIGN CO	SIGNAGE SUPPLIER - BMRRA	2,299.00
24/02/2017	EF050963	KMJ FENCING	FENCING SERVICES - BUSSELTON CEMETERY	247.50
24/02/2017	EF050964	KOOMAL DREAMING	WELCOME TO COUNTRY PERFORMANCE - SUGITO VISIT	550.00
24/02/2017	EF050965	BAY SIGNS	SIGNAGE SERVICES - VARIOUS	18,159.42

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
28/02/2017	EF050966	DUNSBOROUGH & DISTRICTS WATER CARTAGE	WATER CARTAGE SERVICES - RENDEZVOUS RD PROPERTIES	5,668.00
24/02/2017	EF050967	PASSMORE AUTOMOTIVE	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	347.10
24/02/2017	EF050968	BINSPA	RUBBISH BIN CLEANING	1,544.40
24/02/2017	EF050969	THE BROADBENT BROTHERS	ENTERTAINMENT - CRUISE SHIP VISIT	200.00
24/02/2017	EF050970	CHEM-DRY CLEAN AND GREEN	CARPET AND UPHOLSTERY CLEANING - AGED HOUSING	150.00
24/02/2017	EF050971	TAS'S BAKERY	CATERING	104.40
24/02/2017	EF050972	ORANA CINEMAS	ADVERTISING SERVICES - BUSSELTON FRINGE FESTIVAL	750.00
24/02/2017	EF050973	ARROW BRONZE	MEMORIAL PLAQUES SUPPLIER	1,293.92
24/02/2017	EF050974	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO PTY LTD	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SUPPLIER	256.03
24/02/2017	EF050975	PK COURIERS	COURIER SERVICES	943.80
24/02/2017	EF050976	DOTS POTS & OFFICE FURNITURE	OFFICE FURNITURE SUPPLIER - VARIOUS	937.00
24/02/2017	EF050977	BUSSELTON TOYOTA	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	29,300.13
24/02/2017	EF050978	BELL FIRE EQUIPMENT CO	FIRE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	989.09
24/02/2017	EF050979	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LTD	DRY ICE SUPPLIER	7.98
24/02/2017	EF050980	COMMERCIAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT	CLEANING EQUIPMENT SERVICE - GLC	1,213.47
24/02/2017	EF050981	WOOD & GRIEVE ENGINEERS	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - ELECTRICAL DESIGN BUSSELTON DEPOT	6,380.00
24/02/2017	EF050982	FENNESSY'S	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	1,333.68
24/02/2017	EF050983	FTE ENGINEERING	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	100.10
24/02/2017	EF050984	GROCOCK GLASS	GLASS WORK SERVICES - RAILWAY HOUSE	3,366.00
24/02/2017	EF050985	GEOGRAPHE TIMBER & HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES - VARIOUS	1,054.95
24/02/2017	EF050986	SOUTHERN LOCK & SECURITY	PADLOCKS - PARKS & GARDENS	3,579.90
24/02/2017	EF050987	JASON SIGNMAKERS	SIGNAGE SUPPLIES - VARIOUS	982.80
24/02/2017	EF050988	T J DEPIAZZI & SONS	MULCH SUPPLIER - DEPOT STOCK	3,898.18
24/02/2017	EF050989	KD POWER & CO	BRICK SUPPLIER - STOCK	297.00
24/02/2017	EF050990	KEEP AUSTRALIA BEAUTIFUL	ROADSIDE LITTER BAGS SUPPLIER	320.00
24/02/2017	EF050991	B & J CATALANO PTY LTD	CRUSHED GRAVEL SUPPLY - PUZEY ROAD, TOM CULLITY DRIVE	16,719.87
24/02/2017	EF050992	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD T/A HUMES	CONCRETE SERVICES - GOOSE CAR PARK WORKS	12,506.82
24/02/2017	EF050993	MALATESTA ROAD PAVING & HOTMIX	ROAD HOTMIX / PAVING SERVICES - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	316,693.60
24/02/2017	EF050994	BUCHER MUNICIPAL PTY LTD	PLANT SPARES & SERVICING	1,391.07
24/02/2017	EF050995	NICHOLLS MACHINERY	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	667.15
24/02/2017	EF050996	ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY - AUSTRALIA	TRAINING RESOURCES - GLC	264.00
24/02/2017	EF050997	BUSSELTON HOME TIMBER & HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	658.70
24/02/2017	EF050998	LANDGATE CUSTOMER ACCOUNT	LAND INFORMATION & TITLE SEARCHES	5,227.90
24/02/2017	EF050999	DELRON CLEANING BUSSELTON	PUBLIC BBQ CLEANING - VARIOUS PARKS	18,574.27
24/02/2017	EF051000	SOUTH WEST STEEL PRODUCTS	STEEL PRODUCTS SUPPLIER	26.21
24/02/2017	EF051001	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	CONCRETE SERVICES - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	17,747.64
24/02/2017	EF051002	GEOGRAPHE PETROLEUM	FUEL SERVICES	11,490.23
24/02/2017	EF051003	SOUTHWEST EVENT HIRE	EVENT HIRE EQUIPMENT SERVICES	934.00
24/02/2017	EF051004	ERS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	MAINTENANCE OF PARTS WASHER	903.10

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
24/02/2017	EF051005	BUSSELTON RETRAVISION	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - RAILWAY HOUSE TELEVISION & VARIOUS	2,058.00
24/02/2017	EF051006	PENDREY AGENCIES P/L	CHEMICAL / RURAL SUPPLIES	1,393.00
24/02/2017	EF051007	STAPLES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STATIONERY SUPPLIER	675.23
24/02/2017	EF051008	BUSSELTON MOTORS (MITSUBISHI/MAZDA)	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	38,670.18
24/02/2017	EF051009	COURIER AUSTRALIA	COURIER SERVICES	282.50
24/02/2017	EF051010	THINK WATER DUNSBOROUGH	RETICULATION SERVICES - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	13,541.20
24/02/2017	EF051011	DUNSBOROUGH BOBCAT SERVICE	BOBCAT HIRE - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	10,692.00
24/02/2017	EF051012	MERCURE HOTEL PERTH	ACCOMMODATION - TRAINING	1,466.00
24/02/2017	EF051013	PRO-LINE KERBING	KERBING SERVICES - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	13,988.81
24/02/2017	EF051014	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAL SERVICE	3,494.74
24/02/2017	EF051015	ROD'S AUTO ELECTRICS	AUTO ELECTRICAL SERVICES - FLEET	1,369.14
24/02/2017	EF051016	SW PRECISION PRINT	PRINTING SERVICES - STATIONERY	1,604.00
24/02/2017	EF051017	PRESTIGE PRODUCTS	HOSPITALITY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	3,112.19
24/02/2017	EF051018	SOUTH WEST ISUZU	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	9,991.02
24/02/2017	EF051019	BLACKWOODS	FLEET CONSUMABLES & MAINTENANCE PARTS	1,692.35
24/02/2017	EF051020	BUSSELTON TOWING SERVICE	TOWING SERVICES	577.50
24/02/2017	EF051021	REPCO AUTO PARTS	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	2,147.33
24/02/2017	EF051022	BAY SIGNS	SIGNAGE SERVICES - RAILWAY HOUSE	715.00
24/02/2017	EF051023	ESRI AUSTRALIA	SOFTWARE SERVICES	2,123.00
24/02/2017	EF051024	ACTIV FOUNDATION INC	MAINTENANCE OF RESERVES, SHREDDING	22,337.70
24/02/2017	EF051025	BUSSELTON PEST & WEED CONTROL	PEST & WEED CONTROL SERVICES - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	8,253.30
24/02/2017	EF051026	WEST OZ LINEMARKING	LINE MARKING SERVICES - DUNN BAY RD, KENT STREET	5,096.30
24/02/2017	EF051027	ALL BUSSELTON GAS & PLUMBING SERVICE	PLUMBING SERVICES - AGED HOUSING	1,048.65
24/02/2017	EF051028	MILDWATERS ELECTRICAL	ELECTRICAL SERVICES -VARIOUS	9,475.09
24/02/2017	EF051029	WORKFORCE ROAD SERVICES	LINE MARKING SERVICES - TUART DRIVE	14,048.10
24/02/2017	EF051030	BUSSELTON MULTI SERVICE	ENGRAVING SERVICES	27.50
24/02/2017	EF051031	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	4,894.41
24/02/2017	EF051032	BUSSELTON BUILDING PRODUCTS	BUILDING PRODUCT SUPPLIER	1,843.74
24/02/2017	EF051033	LAWRENCE & HANSON	ELECTRICAL/PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SUPPLIES	1,844.19
24/02/2017	EF051034	BUSSELTON FLORIST	FLOWERS FOR STAFF MEMBER	70.00
24/02/2017	EF051035	B & B STREET SWEEPING	STREET SWEEPING SERVICE - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	35,759.35
24/02/2017	EF051036	WORK CLOBBER	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SUPPLIER	752.00
24/02/2017	EF051037	AMITY SIGNS	SIGNAGE SERVICES	57.75
24/02/2017	EF051038	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES SUPPLIES - RESCUE DUMMY	1,481.70
24/02/2017	EF051039	TOTAL EDEN PTY LTD	RETICULATION SUPPLIES	21,407.95
24/02/2017	EF051040	BRAD SCOTT ELECTRICS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - VARIOUS	37,522.00
24/02/2017	EF051041	KLEENHEAT GAS	GAS SERVICES	1,415.84
24/02/2017	EF051042	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	1,460.91
24/02/2017	EF051043	EQUINOX CAFE	CATERING - VARIOUS MEETINGS	2,100.00

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
24/02/2017	EF051044	ROTARY CLUB OF BUSSELTON GEOGRAPHE BAY	GRANT FUNDING - AUSTRALIA DAY BREAKFAST	3,480.00
24/02/2017	EF051045	RUBEK AUTOMATIC DOORS	AUTOMATIC DOOR SERVICES - VARIOUS BUILDINGS	4,666.20
24/02/2017	EF051046	SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY (PERTH) PTY LTD	KERBSIDE RECYCLING SERVICES	100,295.01
24/02/2017	EF051047	NATURALISTE STONE	MAINTENANCE & STONework - LIONS PARK DUNSBOROUGH	3,754.08
24/02/2017	EF051048	SOUTHWEST TYRE SERVICE	PLANT TYRE SUPPLIER / REPAIRER	11,075.40
24/02/2017	EF051049	ANGLICAN PARISH OF BUSSELTON	HIRE OF MEETING ROOM	240.00
24/02/2017	EF051050	COATES HIRE	HIRE EQUIPMENT SERVICES	1,728.98
24/02/2017	EF051051	CHUBB FIRE & SECURITY PTY LTD	FIRE COMPLIANCE/EQUIPMENT SERVICES	2,560.49
24/02/2017	EF051052	MINTER ELLISON LAWYERS	LEGAL SERVICES - EMPLOYMENT ADVICE	1,181.95
24/02/2017	EF051053	COLES	COUNCIL, STAFF & GLC REFRESHMENTS	194.90
24/02/2017	EF051054	BAREFOOT BOOKS	LIBRARY RESOURCES	320.68
24/02/2017	EF051055	CARDNO (WA) PTY LTD	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - WATER MAIN EXTENSION RENDEZVOUS RD	590.70
24/02/2017	EF051056	GYM CARE	SPORTING EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER - GYM EQUIPMENT PARTS	178.94
24/02/2017	EF051057	TECHNOLOGY ONE LIMITED	SOFTWARE SERVICES	5,013.80
24/02/2017	EF051058	WASTE MANAGEMENT ASSOC OF AUSTRALIA	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES - MEMBERSHIP FEE	425.00
24/02/2017	EF051059	AUTOMOTIVE DATA SERVICES P/L	SUBSCRIPTION FEE	765.00
24/02/2017	EF051060	DUNSBOROUGH & DISTRICTS WATER CARTAGE	WATER CARTAGE SERVICES - RENDEZVOUS RD PROPERTIES	2,574.00
24/02/2017	EF051061	CAPERS SOUTHWEST CATERING SERVICES	CATERING - BUSSELTON FRINGE FESTIVAL	980.00
24/02/2017	EF051062	SOUTHERN MACHINING & MAINTENANCE	PLANT MAINTENANCE SERVICES	497.24
24/02/2017	EF051063	SOILS AINT SOILS	LATERITE & NURSERY SUPPLIES	2,285.80
24/02/2017	EF051064	CARBONE BROS PTY LTD	LIMESTONE SUPPLIES - BUSSELTON FORESHORE TEMPORARY CARPARK	13,728.73
24/02/2017	EF051065	TRUCKLINE	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	420.42
24/02/2017	EF051066	BUSSELTON FOOTBALL & SPORTSMAN CLUB	REIMBURSEMENT OF POWER CONSUMPTION - SOUTHBOUND	1,307.21
24/02/2017	EF051067	BUNBURY HIAB AND TILTRAY (HOTMAC GOLD PTY LTD T/A	TILT TRAY SERVICES	968.00
24/02/2017	EF051068	MALCOLM THOMPSON PUMPS	PUMP SERVICES	1,270.50
24/02/2017	EF051069	D W & S V ROBERTS	CONCRETE SERVICES - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	8,751.63
24/02/2017	EF051070	SPEEDO AUSTRALIA	PRO SHOP SUPPLIES - GLC	132.00
24/02/2017	EF051071	BAYVIEW GEOGRAPHE RESORT	VENUE HIRE - LOWER VASSE RIVER MANAGEMENT WORKSHOP	1,772.00
24/02/2017	EF051072	AUTO ONE	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	1,951.48
24/02/2017	EF051073	RICOH BUSINESS CENTRE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT SERVICES - PHOTOCOPYING	8,334.02
24/02/2017	EF051074	BASE (PIGMEEZ)	EMBROIDERY SERVICES	79.20
24/02/2017	EF051075	WREN OIL	WASTE OIL SERVICES	16.50
24/02/2017	EF051076	SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES - RECYCLING	266.20
24/02/2017	EF051077	CAPE CELLARS BUSSELTON	REFRESHMENTS - COUNCIL & PUBLIC RELATIONS	1,922.68
24/02/2017	EF051078	SPORTSWORLD OF WA	PRO SHOP SUPPLIES - GLC	554.40
24/02/2017	EF051079	VM VISIMAX	FIRE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	772.20
24/02/2017	EF051080	CROSS SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY SERVICES	1,218.80
24/02/2017	EF051081	BURKE AIR	AIR CONDITIONING SERVICES - VARIOUS BUILDINGS	12,347.56
24/02/2017	EF051082	COCA COLA - AMATIL PTY LTD	GLC KIOSK PURCHASES	1,807.44

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
24/02/2017	EF051083	LOCK AROUND THE CLOCK	LOCK & KEY SUPPLIER - RAILWAY HOUSE & VARIOUS	10,196.20
24/02/2017	EF051084	GANNAWAYS CHARTER AND TOURS	BUS HIRE SERVICE - GLC VACATION CARE	165.00
24/02/2017	EF051085	LEEUEWIN TRANSPORT	FREIGHT SERVICES	1,806.36
24/02/2017	EF051086	FOXTEL CABLE TELEVISION PTY LTD	CABLE TV SUBSCRIPTION - GLC	210.00
24/02/2017	EF051087	GRASSIAS TURF MANAGEMENT	CRICKET PITCH MANAGEMENT SERVICES - BOVELL PARK	3,680.41
24/02/2017	EF051088	P & M AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	MAINTENANCE SERVICES - WORKSHOP HOISTS	338.25
24/02/2017	EF051089	GEOGRAPHE SAWS AND MOWERS	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	1,336.10
24/02/2017	EF051090	SAFE & SURE SECURITY PTY LTD	SECURITY SERVICES - ALARM OCCURANCES	1,980.00
24/02/2017	EF051091	PARKS AND LEISURE AUST (NATIONAL)	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT SERVICES - MEMBERSHIP FEES	291.50
24/02/2017	EF051092	CITY AND REGIONAL FUELS	FUEL SERVICES	5,162.05
24/02/2017	EF051093	STRATAGREEN	NURSERY SUPPLIES	361.28
24/02/2017	EF051094	LOTUS FOLDING WALLS AND DOORS PTY LTD	SERVICE & REPAIRS TO WALL SYSTEM - NCC	3,278.00
24/02/2017	EF051095	VINEPOWER MARGARET RIVER PTY LTD	LANDSCAPING SERVICES - WEED CONTROL - VARIOUS	6,779.37
24/02/2017	EF051096	EXECUTIVE MEDIA PTY LTD	ADVERTISING - ARTGEO	950.00
24/02/2017	EF051097	BDA TREE LOPPING	TREE LOPPING SERVICES - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	31,875.80
24/02/2017	EF051098	TRADE HIRE	PLANT HIRE & EQUIPMENT SERVICES	4,538.28
24/02/2017	EF051099	DOOR HARDWARE SOLUTIONS	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	192.50
24/02/2017	EF051100	CAPE RURAL CONTRACTING	BUSH FIRE INSPECTION COMPLIANCE WORKS	1,445.00
24/02/2017	EF051101	IFAP	TRAINING SERVICES - MEMBERSHIP FEE	550.00
24/02/2017	EF051102	EXTERIA	BIN SURROUND SUPPLIER	22,495.00
24/02/2017	EF051103	PRIME EARTHMOVING BUSSELTON	EARTHMOVING SERVICES - BUSSELTON FORESHORE	1,769.63
24/02/2017	EF051104	AMBERGATE PLUMBING	PLUMBING SERVICES - VARIOUS	16,243.47
24/02/2017	EF051105	JUICE PRINT	PRINTING SERVICES - FRINGE FESTIVAL SIGNAGE, BMRRR FLYERS	2,018.00
24/02/2017	EF051106	ALLEASING PTY LTD	LEASING PAYMENTS - PHOTOCOPIER END OF LEASE BUYOUT	599.50
24/02/2017	EF051107	FENCING SOLUTIONS	MAINTENANCE SERVICES - NEW NCC CRECHE FENCE	11,960.00
24/02/2017	EF051108	BROADWATER BRICK PAVING	RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION FOR FOOTPATH, LUKE WY GEOGRAPHE	2,176.00
24/02/2017	EF051109	MJB INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	DRAINAGE SUPPLIES	418.00
24/02/2017	EF051110	BEACHSIDE BUILDING & MAINTENANCE	PAINTING SERVICES - RAILWAY HOUSE & VARIOUS BUILDINGS	1,866.00
24/02/2017	EF051111	ELECTRICAL IRRIGATION SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - SCOUT RD BORE	678.70
24/02/2017	EF051112	SHORE COASTAL PTY LTD	COASTAL CONSULTANCY SERVICES - VARIOUS PROJECTS	9,592.00
24/02/2017	EF051113	DELL AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	1,857.20
24/02/2017	EF051114	BRIAN FISHER FABRICATIONS	FABRICATION SERVICE - GUIDE TRACKS FOR WASTE BINS BSN TFR STATION	5,445.00
24/02/2017	EF051115	WYNDHAM VACATIONS RESORT & SPA	CATERING AND VENUE HIRE - TOBY INLET GROUP WORKSHOP	753.00
24/02/2017	EF051116	CAPE DRYCLEANERS	LINEN CLEANING SERVICES	163.75
24/02/2017	EF051117	HIP POCKET WORK WEAR AND SAFETY	UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	1,230.18
24/02/2017	EF051118	PHYSIO SOUTHWEST	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS SERVICES	672.00
24/02/2017	EF051119	NEVERFAIL SPRINGWATER LTD	WATER REFILL SERVICE - DUNS WASTE FACILITY	78.70
24/02/2017	EF051120	PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	NCC KIOSK SUPPLIES	639.10
24/02/2017	EF051121	T-QUIP	MOWER PARTS & SERVICE	1,533.05

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
24/02/2017	EF051122	BEACHLANDS LAWNMOWING SERVICE	LAWN MOWING SERVICE	260.00
24/02/2017	EF051123	SARAH PIERSON	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - TRAINING EXPENSES	331.91
24/02/2017	EF051124	DUNSBOROUGH FOOTBALL CLUB	COMMUNITY BID PAYMENT	8,000.00
24/02/2017	EF051125	DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING	DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL APPLICATION PAYMENT	3,503.00
24/02/2017	EF051126	PHOENIX FOUNDRY PTY LTD	MEMORIAL PLAQUES SUPPLIER	222.20
24/02/2017	EF051127	BUSSELTON ALLSPORTS INC T/A BUSSELTON JETTY SWIM	REFUND BUSSELTON JETTY SWIM BOND	1,000.00
24/02/2017	EF051128	BROADWATER MEDICAL CENTRE	MEDICAL SERVICES - EMPLOYMENT	324.50
24/02/2017	EF051129	RACHEL KEMP	REFUND OF ANIMAL TRAP BOND	100.00
24/02/2017	EF051130	P & K RUTGERS WOODWORK	CABINETRY - RAILWAY HOUSE SLEEPER DISPLAY CABINETS	11,440.00
24/02/2017	EF051131	TONY WINDBERG	ARTWORK PURCHASE - FOR BMRRRA TERMINAL	9,240.00
24/02/2017	EF051132	GRACE YEUNG	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	38.50
24/02/2017	EF051133	EILEEN & BRIAN JOHNSON	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	50.00
24/02/2017	EF051134	JOHN BAILEY	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	150.00
24/02/2017	EF051135	DANIEL & SHELLEY LAWSON	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	87.00
24/02/2017	EF051136	BILL & JESSIE VAN DE SANDE	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	298.00
24/02/2017	EF051137	RENEE TROTT	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	63.60
24/02/2017	EF051138	MELVYN KLEEMAN	REFUND OF ANIMAL TRAP BOND	100.00
24/02/2017	EF051139	DION SPURGEON	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - RELOCATION EXPENSES	1,500.00
24/02/2017	EF051140	CAROLYN RYDER	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK & EQUIPMENT	133.00
24/02/2017	EF051141	MANON COMBRES & BASTIEN FERRONATO	KOOKABURRA REFUND FEE	15.00
24/02/2017	EF051142	ALICE MCAULIFFE	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT - WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK	83.00
24/02/2017	EF051143	EAGLE BAY VOLUNTEER BUSHFIRE BRIGADE	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	369.76
24/02/2017	EF051144	BUSSELTON LIFESTYLE VILLAGE PTY LTD	REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	97.00
24/02/2017	EF051145	COLES	COUNCIL & STAFF REFRESHMENTS	204.90
24/02/2017	EF051146	SUSSEX BUSHFIRE BRIGADE	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	680.00
24/02/2017	EF051147	BURKE AIR	AIR CONDITIONING SERVICES - VARIOUS BUILDINGS	2,556.40
24/02/2017	EF051148	YOONGARILLUP BUSHFIRE BRIGADE	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT	10.00
24/02/2017	EF051149	ALLEASING PTY LTD	LEASING PAYMENTS - VARIOUS I.T. EQUIPMENT & GLC GYM EQUIPMENT	84,885.29
24/02/2017	EF051150	HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD T/A HUMES	CONCRETE SERVICES - MANHOLE LID SUPPLY	6,670.18
				<u>4,049,458.53</u>

**INTERNAL PAYMENT VOUCHERS - FEBRUARY 2017**

Date	IP VOUCHER	Name	Description	Amount
24/02/2017	DD003009	ANZ BANK	BANK FEES	550.00
24/02/2017	DD003010	ANZ BANK	BANK FEES	15.00
24/02/2017	DD003011	S KURYS-ROMER	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENT - REFUND SEPTIC APPLICATION FEE	236.00
24/02/2017	DD003012	JP & RH MAI	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENT - REFUND OF BUILDING PLAN SEARCH	147.00
1/02/2017	DD003013	PAY 16	FORTNIGHTLY PAY	681,418.57
24/02/2017	DD003014	LES MILLS ASIA PACIFIC	CONTRACT FEES - GLC	735.21

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
24/02/2017	DD003015	ANZ BANK	BANK FEES	3,911.61
24/02/2017	DD003016	ANZ BANK	BANK FEES	1.02
24/02/2017	DD003017	CALTEX AUSTRALIA PETROLEUM PTY LTD	FUEL SERVICES	57,381.19
24/02/2017	DD003018	ANZ BANK	BANK FEES	8,587.46
24/02/2017	DD003019	COMMONWEALTH BANK	BANK FEES	3,453.17
24/02/2017	DD003020	AJ & PC DAVIS	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENT - REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	640.00
24/02/2017	DD003021	GREEN CONSTRUCT PTY LTD	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENT - REFUND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION	147.00
24/02/2017	DD003022	DJ & DJ PATTERSON	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENT - REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	1,794.55
24/02/2017	DD003023	M STOTHARD	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENT - REFUND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION	409.00
24/02/2017	DD003024	R PARKER	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENT - REFUND OF WEDDING BOOKING	79.50
24/02/2017	DD003025	ANZ BANK - VISA CARD	CREDIT CARD PAYMENT - \$4,533.21	
	DD003025	DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	EMPLOYEE HIGH RISK LICENCE	47.00
	DD003025	FACEBOOK	GLC PROMOTION - ADVERTISING	83.56
	DD003025	TARGET, BUSSELTON	FAREWELL GIFT - STAFF	176.50
	DD003025	TARGET, BUSSELTON	FAREWELL GIFT - STAFF	3.50
	DD003025	ROCK & ASSOCIATES	TAXI/BUS HIRE - NCC VACATION CARE	45.00
	DD003025	ROCK & ASSOCIATES	TAXI/BUS HIRE - NCC VACATION CARE	150.00
	DD003025	WOOLWORTHS	CATERING - BMRRRA EVENT	14.96
	DD003025	WOOLWORTHS	CATERING - BMRRRA EVENT	52.02
	DD003025	KWIK KOFFEE	CATERING - BMRRRA EVENT	40.00
	DD003025	COLES	CATERING - BMRRRA EVENT	7.90
	DD003025	APPLE ITUNES	ICLOUD STORAGE D/DEBIT	4.49
	DD003025	APPLE ITUNES	APP PURCHASE - FLIGHT TRACKER	5.99
	DD003025	PARTED MAGIC LLC	SOFTWARE PURCHASE	12.44
	DD003025	HARVEY NORMAN ONLINE	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	168.00
	DD003025	GODADDY.COM	SOFTWARE EXPENSES	102.49
	DD003025	CITY OF BUNBURY	TRAINING EXPENSES - SEMINAR ATTENDANCE	293.00
	DD003025	DREAMSCAPE NETWORKS	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES	35.88
	DD003025	ROSE & CROWN, GUILFORD	ACCOMODATION EXPENSES - TRAINING	1090.80
	DD003025	ROSE & CROWN, GUILFORD	REIMBURSEMENT - ACCOMODATION EXPENSES - TRAINING	-1090.80
	DD003025	MARGARET RIVER MEDICAL	MEDICAL SERVICES - PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	132.00
	DD003025	CAVES HOUSE HOTEL	CATERING - COUNCILLORS' CHRISTMAS FUNCTION	3045.00
	DD003025	BANK FEES	FEBRUARY 2017 VISA CARD FEES	113.48
24/02/2017	DD003026	LES MILLS ASIA PACIFIC	CONTRACT FEES - NCC	551.41
24/02/2017	DD003027	ANZ BANK	BANK FEES	239.00
24/02/2017	DD003028	ANZ BANK	BANK FEES	143.81
24/02/2017	DD003029	D VILJOEN	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENT - REFUND OF BUILDING SERVICE LEVY	61.65
15/02/2017	DD003030	PAY 17	FORTNIGHTLY PAY	673,786.93
24/02/2017	DD003031	COMMONWEALTH BANK	BANK FEES	417.83

Date	Chq /	Name	Description	Amount
24/02/2017	DD003032	FLEXIRENT CAPITAL PTY LTD	DUNSBOROUGH LIBRARY - LEASING PAYMENTS	220.02
24/02/2017	DD003033	FLEXIRENT CAPITAL PTY LTD	BUSSELTON LIBRARY - LEASING PAYMENTS	237.80
24/02/2017	DD003034	G DIGGINS	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENT - REFUND OF RATE OVERPAYMENT	346.00
27/02/2017	DD003035	FINES ENFORCEMENT REGISTRY	TRAFFIC, CAMPING, ANIMAL, BUSH FIRE & LITTER INFRINGEMENTS	1,566.00
2/02/2017	DD003036	RG COLLETT & FH WOOD	CORRECTION OF BPAY PAYMENT -REFUND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION	261.00
				<u>1,441,870.94</u>

**TRUST ACCOUNT - FEBRUARY 2017**

Date	TRUST CHQ	Name	Description	Amount
8/02/2017	007316	CANCELLED	PROCESSING ERROR - CANCELLED	0.00
9/02/2017	007317	BCITF & BRB LEVY REFUNDS	BCITF & BRB LEVY REFUNDS - BUILDING APPLICATION NOT REQUIRED	61.65
23/02/2017	007318	BCITF & BRB LEVY REFUNDS	BCITF & BRB LEVY REFUNDS - BUILDING APPLICATION CANCELLED	61.65
23/02/2017	007319	BCITF & BRB LEVY REFUNDS	BCITF & BRB LEVY REFUNDS - BUILDING APPLICATION CANCELLED	267.58
23/02/2017	007320	DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUILDING COMMISSION	REGISTRATIONS / LEVY PAYMENTS	26,157.33
23/02/2017	007321	CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND	BCITF LEVY	4,465.32
23/02/2017	007322	CITY OF BUSSELTON	VARIOUS REIMBURSEMENTS	597.50
				<u>31,611.03</u>

## 6.5 FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENTS - PERIOD ENDING 28 FEBRUARY 2017

<b>SUBJECT INDEX:</b>	Budget Planning and Reporting
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community.
<b>BUSINESS UNIT:</b>	Finance and Corporate Services
<b>ACTIVITY UNIT:</b>	Financial Services
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Manager Financial Services - Kim Dolzadelli
<b>AUTHORISING OFFICER:</b>	Director, Finance and Corporate Services - Cliff Frewing
<b>VOTING REQUIREMENT:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	Attachment A Financial Activity Statements - February 2017 <a href="#">↓</a> Attachment B Investment Report - February 2017 <a href="#">↓</a>

### PRÉCIS

Pursuant to Section 6.4 of the Local Government Act ('the Act') and Regulation 34(4) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations ('the Regulations'), a local government is to prepare, on a monthly basis, a statement of financial activity that reports on the City's financial performance in relation to its adopted/ amended budget.

This report has been compiled to fulfil the statutory reporting requirements of the Act and associated Regulations, whilst also providing the Council with an overview of the City's financial performance on a year to date basis for the period ending 28 February 2017.

### BACKGROUND

The Regulations detail the form and manner in which financial activity statements are to be presented to the Council on a monthly basis; and are to include the following:

- Annual budget estimates
- Budget estimates to the end of the month in which the statement relates
- Actual amounts of revenue and expenditure to the end of the month in which the statement relates
- Material variances between budget estimates and actual revenue/ expenditure/ (including an explanation of any material variances)
- The net current assets at the end of the month to which the statement relates (including an explanation of the composition of the net current position)

Additionally, and pursuant to Regulation 34(5) of the Regulations, a local government is required to adopt a material variance reporting threshold in each financial year. At its meeting of 21 July 2016, the Council adopted (C1607/160) the following material variance reporting threshold for the 2016/17 financial year:

*That pursuant to Regulation 34(5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, the Council adopts a material variance reporting threshold with respect to financial activity statement reporting for the 2016/17 financial year to comprise variances equal to or greater than 10% of the year to date budget amount as detailed in the Income Statement by Nature and Type/ Statement of Financial Activity report, however variances due to timing differences and/ or seasonal adjustments are to be reported on a quarterly basis.*

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Section 6.4 of the Local Government Act and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations detail the form and manner in which a local government is to prepare financial activity statements.

**RELEVANT PLANS AND POLICIES**

Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

Any financial implications are detailed within the context of this report.

**Long-term Financial Plan Implications**

As above.

**STRATEGIC COMMUNITY OBJECTIVES**

This matter principally aligns with Key Goal Area 6 – ‘Open and Collaborative Leadership’ and more specifically Community Objective 6.3 - ‘An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community’. The achievement of the above is underpinned by the Council strategy to ‘ensure the long term financial sustainability of Council through effective financial management’.

**RISK ASSESSMENT**

Risk assessments have been previously completed in relation to a number of ‘higher level’ financial matters, including timely and accurate financial reporting to enable the Council to make fully informed financial decisions. The completion of the monthly Financial Activity Statement report is a control that assists in addressing this risk.

**CONSULTATION**

Not applicable

**OFFICER COMMENT**

In order to fulfil statutory reporting requirements, and to provide the Council with a synopsis of the City’s overall financial performance on a full year basis, the following financial reports are attached hereto:

- Statement of Financial Activity

This report provides details of the City’s operating revenues and expenditures on a year to date basis, by nature and type (i.e. description). The report has been further extrapolated to include details of non-cash adjustments and capital revenues and expenditures, to identify the City’s net current position; which reconciles with that reflected in the associated Net Current Position report.

- Net Current Position

This report provides details of the composition of the net current asset position on a full year basis, and reconciles with the net current position as per the Statement of Financial Activity.

▪ Capital Acquisition Report

This report provides full year budget performance (by line item) in respect of the following capital expenditure activities:

- Land and Buildings
- Plant and Equipment
- Furniture and Equipment
- Infrastructure

▪ Reserve Movements Report

This report provides summary details of transfers to and from reserve funds, and also associated interest earnings on reserve funds, on a full year basis.

Additional reports and/or charts are also provided as required to further supplement the information comprised within the statutory financial reports.

## COMMENTS ON FINANCIAL ACTIVITY TO 28 FEBRUARY 2017

### Operating Activity

▪ Operating Revenue

As at 28 February 2017, there is a variance of -1.37% (-\$913K) in total operating revenue, with the following categories exceeding the 10% material variance threshold:

Description	Variance %	Variance \$000's
Other Revenue	+15%	+\$38
Interest Earnings	+28%	+\$510
Non-Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions	-25%	-\$1,787
Profit on Asset Disposals	+72%	+\$8

### **Other Revenue (+\$38K)**

- Parking Control is ahead of year to date budget by +\$18k. This variance has increased by \$2k over January, continues to track ahead of budget and is indicative of a permanent difference.
- Animal Control is unfavourable against budget by -\$11k. This variance has been fluctuating on a month to month basis and is likely timing in nature.
- Busselton Transfer Station and Dunsborough Waste Facility are favourable against budget by +\$26k. This is due to sales of scrap and recyclable materials currently trending ahead of budget. Any variance is transferred to waste reserve at the end of the year with no impact to overall municipal surplus/(deficit) position.
- Receipts of unbudgeted long service leave amounting to +\$22k. The amount will be offset by a corresponding expenditure amount at the time the leave is taken, therefore no impact to the overall surplus/(deficit) position.
- Public Relations sale of number plates are +\$3k ahead of budget. Based on the current trend it is likely this will exceed budget for the full year.
- NCC Standpipe is -\$8k behind budget due to sale of water because of a timing difference. The budget assumed monthly receipts however they will be received bi-annually.
- Other Law, Order and Public Safety, local government act fines and costs is trending below budget by -\$7k. Likely to not meet full year budget targets based on actuals to date.
- Fire Prevention Bush Fire Act Fines and Costs is currently trending -\$18k below budget. Based on this current trend it's unlikely the full year \$45k budget target will be met.

**Interest Earnings (+\$510K)**

- Interest on municipal funds +\$13k.
- Interest on reserve funds +\$107k.
- Interest on restricted funds +\$339k.
- Late payment and instalment plan interest on rates +\$51k.

**Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions (-\$1,787K)**

- There are a number of items that make up the current year to date variance. All variances are timing related except:
  - Foreshore East Youth Precinct (Skate Park & Adventure Playground). An accrual was raised for a Lotterywest grant in the 2015/16 financial year equal to \$613k. In the 2016/17 financial year only \$480k has been received. This leaves a current budget shortfall of \$133k. The shortfall is subject to ongoing discussions between the City of Busselton and Lotterywest.

**Profit on Asset Disposals (+\$8K)**

- Offset against this is the sale of a number of items which are yet to occur or items that were budgeted to be sold at a profit and ended up being sold at a loss amounting to -\$8k.

- Operating Expenditure

As at 28 February 2017, there is a variance of +3.94% (+\$1,714K) in total operating expenditure, with the following categories exceeding the 10% material variance threshold:

Description	Variance %	Variance \$000's
Materials and Contracts	+17%	+\$1,752
Other Expenditure	+20%	+\$402
Loss on Asset Disposals	-65%	-\$43

**Materials and Contracts (+\$1,752K)**

- By directorate, materials and contracts is showing the following variances at 28 February 2017;
  - Engineering and Works Services +\$976k
  - Community and Commercial Services +\$542k
  - Finance and Corporate Services +\$121K
  - Planning and Development Services +\$43k
  - Executive Services +\$70K
- From a natural account perspective the variances are predominantly attributable to contractors +\$283k, Port Geographe waterways maintenance (Department of Transport) +\$305k, Consultants +\$675k and Fuels, Oils and Grease +\$71k. Of those variances it is only Fuel, Oils and Grease that is likely to result in a permanent difference for the full year at this stage if fuel prices remain stable at current levels.

**Other Expenditure (+\$402K)**

- Community services marketing and promotions +\$104k, donations, contributions and subsidies +\$55k, events sponsorships (diff rates) +\$31k,
- Elected Members section, attire reimbursements +\$3k, catering related consumables +\$4k, allowances for mayor and deputy +\$8k, meeting expenses +\$13k, refreshment and functions +\$13k, sitting fees +\$22k,
- Public Relations advertising council pages +\$3k, community consultations and surveys +\$5k, donations, contributions and subsidies +\$7k, public relations +\$8k, catering +\$10k, marketing and promotions +\$10k,
- Rate administration valuation expenses +\$46k,

- Peel Terrace visitor servicing funding agreement Margaret River Busselton Tourism Association +\$42k timing difference as final payment is due in May,
- Office of CEO CAPERO regional development +\$10k, CEO discretionary funding \$20k,

### **Loss on Asset Disposals (-\$43K)**

- The loss on asset disposals relates to numerous items of plant and equipment sold in the first seven months of the financial year. The loss represents the difference between the book value of the assets and the amounts received in cash for those assets sold. The variance of -\$43k is mostly considered permanent as it relates to items that were either budgeted to be sold at a profit or smaller items that were not budgeted to be sold.

### **Capital Activity**

#### ▪ Capital Revenue

As at 28 February 2017, there is a variance of -45% (-\$22,079) in total capital revenue, with the following categories exceeding the 10% material variance threshold:

Description	Variance %	Variance \$000's
Transfer from Reserves	-34%	-\$7,233
Transfer from Restricted Assets	-60%	-\$14,515
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	-67%	-\$326
Self-Supporting Loans	-13%	-\$6

### **Transfer from Reserves (-\$7,232K)**

- Timing difference relating to the construction of the Administration building and the utilisation of funds from the Civic and Administration Centre Construction Reserve (-\$6,378K) and the Building Reserve (-\$300k).
- Community Development contribution reserve (-\$250K). Budget included \$250k spent on Milne Street Pavilion in November which has not yet occurred. This is timing in nature only and will correct by June 2017.
- Timing difference associated with the utilisation of funds allocated Port Geographe waterways maintenance (Department of Transport) -\$305k (see also comments under Materials and Contracts for contra entry)

### **Transfer from Restricted Assets (-\$14,515K)**

- Timing difference relating to use of Airport and Foreshore grants -\$21,000k and -\$3,000k relating to the foreshore works. No impact to net current position.
- Movement of Community and Rec Facilities +\$7,323k, Vasse Diversion Drain +\$383k, Contribution to Works +\$211k, Aged Housing +\$846k from restricted assets into reserves. These movements were budgeted to occur in June 2017 but have mainly occurred in October and are timing in nature only. No impact to net current position.
- Bonds and Deposits (+\$721k) not budgeted. Timing in nature only as held on behalf of other entities and individuals.

### **Proceeds from Sale of Assets (-\$326K)**

- The Proceeds from Sale of Assets category recognises the estimated sale or trade-in value of 'heavy and light' plant items budgeted to be replaced during the financial year. The current adverse variance is largely reflective of the timing difference in the lower Plant and Equipment capital expenditure on a year to date basis.

**Self-Supporting Loans (-\$6k)**

- Difference relates to the delayed draw down of new self-supporting loan as per budget timeline. This transaction does not affect the City's net current position.

- Capital Expenditure

As at 28 February 2017, there is a variance of +42% (+\$38,224K) in total capital expenditure, with the following categories exceeding the 10% material variance threshold:

Description	Variance %	Variance \$000's
Land and Buildings	+46%	+\$9,268
Plant and Equipment	+62%	+\$1,421
Furniture and Equipment	+83%	+\$1,365
Infrastructure	+72%	+\$30,908
Transfers to Restricted Assets	-466%	-\$3,860

The attachments to this report include detailed listings of the capital expenditure (project) items, to assist in reviewing specific these variances. All capital expenditure variances are considered to be a timing adjustment at this time, with no impact expected against the net current position.

**Transfers to Restricted Assets (-\$3,860K)**

The transfers to restricted assets budget comprises an estimation of funds that could potentially be received during the financial year, primarily from developer contributions. Due to the nature of the category, the annual budget allocation is spread evenly throughout the financial year. The performance in this activity does not have any direct impact on the surplus/deficit position, as whilst recognised as operating revenue upon receipt, these funds are subsequently quarantined to restricted assets, essentially offsetting the initial transaction. Furthermore, the transfers to restricted assets category also include the payment of bonds and deposits, where no specific budget allocation is made for these funds.

The unfavourable financial year to date variance of -\$3,860k is primarily attributable to the receipt of Cash in Lieu of Parking -\$58k, Bonds and Deposit -\$361k receipt of interest in excess of budget attributable to the airport grant -\$290k and Unspent Loan funds -\$3,034k.

**Investment Report**

Pursuant to the Council's Investment Policy, a report is to be provided to the Council on a monthly basis, detailing the investment portfolio in terms of performance and counterparty percentage exposure of total portfolio. The report is also to provide details of investment income earned against budget, whilst confirming compliance of the portfolio with legislative and policy limits.

As at 28 February 2017, the value of the City's invested funds totalled \$117.4M, decreasing from \$119.3M as at 1st January. The decrease is due to funds being used for operational purposes including the Admin Building redevelopment.

During the month of December \$12.5M in term deposit funds matured. Funds totalling \$2.0m were withdrawn so as to meet payments for the construction of the Admin Building. Deposits totalling \$10.5m were renewed for an average of 112 days at an average rate of 2.40%. The averages were down slightly as one deposit was rolled for only 60 days due to the funds being required for the Admin Building, and the shorter term attracted lower rates.

The balance of the 11am account (an intermediary account which offers immediate access to the funds compared to the term deposits and a higher rate of return compared to the cheque account) remained steady.

The RBA left official rates on hold during February and March with future rate movements are unclear at this stage.

Please refer to Attachment B for further information.

## **CONCLUSION**

As at 28 February 2017, the City's financial performance is considered satisfactory. Whilst current variances exist in some operational areas, these are primarily due to timing differences, and if not timing are not material in nature or are transactions that have no direct impact on the Net Current Position.

Whilst acknowledging capital is presently tracking below year to date budget estimates, this is also seen to be attributable to timing differences at this time. There continues to be no indication at this time of any material cost overruns on any capital items in this year's budget.

Please note that the Annual Budget Review for 2016/2017 will be presented to the Finance Committee and Council in the month of May 2017; The report will include a projection of the City's financial performance to 30 June 2017 and endeavour to identify significant budget variances and if required recommend remedial action to be instigated as necessary prior to financial year end.

## **OPTIONS**

The Council may determine not to receive the statutory financial activity statement reports.

## **TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

Reports are received as at the date of the relevant Council meeting

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the Council receives the statutory financial activity statement reports for the period ending 28 February 2017, pursuant to Regulation 34(4) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

**City of Busselton****Statement of Financial Activity****For The Period Ending 28 February 2017**

	2016/2017 Actual	2015/2017 Amended Budget YTD	2016/2017 Original Budget YTD	2016/2017 Amended Budget	2016/2017 Original Budget	2016/17 YTD Bud (A) Variance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%
<b>Revenue from Ordinary Activities</b>						
Rates	41,907,493	41,721,201	41,721,201	41,899,310	41,899,310	0.45%
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	3,378,628	3,217,616	2,998,684	5,156,217	4,861,121	5.00%
Fees & Charges	12,533,829	12,563,092	12,563,092	15,598,955	15,598,955	-0.23%
Other Revenue	276,620	238,586	238,586	356,410	356,410	15.94%
Interest Earnings	2,357,161	1,847,450	1,847,450	2,542,850	2,542,850	27.59%
	<b>60,453,731</b>	<b>59,587,945</b>	<b>59,369,013</b>	<b>65,553,742</b>	<b>65,258,646</b>	<b>1.45%</b>
<b>Expenses from Ordinary Activities</b>						
Employee Costs	(18,759,961)	(19,071,587)	(19,071,587)	(27,868,335)	(27,838,725)	1.63%
Materials & Contracts	(8,592,620)	(10,344,256)	(10,225,002)	(15,765,869)	(15,575,365)	16.93%
Utilities (Gas, Electricity, Water etc)	(1,494,258)	(1,572,168)	(1,572,168)	(2,358,980)	(2,358,980)	4.96%
Depreciation on non current assets	(11,077,477)	(10,349,045)	(10,349,045)	(15,715,050)	(15,715,050)	-7.04%
Insurance Expenses	(650,056)	(699,157)	(699,157)	(716,772)	(716,772)	7.02%
Other Expenditure	(1,650,086)	(2,052,348)	(2,048,348)	(3,099,864)	(3,095,864)	19.60%
Allocations	1,189,494	1,281,047	1,281,047	1,942,110	1,942,110	7.15%
	<b>(41,034,964)</b>	<b>(42,807,514)</b>	<b>(42,684,260)</b>	<b>(63,582,760)</b>	<b>(63,358,646)</b>	<b>4.14%</b>
<b>Borrowings Cost Expense</b>						
Interest Expenses	(642,381)	(626,968)	(626,968)	(1,318,330)	(1,318,330)	-2.46%
	<b>(642,381)</b>	<b>(626,968)</b>	<b>(626,968)</b>	<b>(1,318,330)</b>	<b>(1,318,330)</b>	<b>-2.46%</b>
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	5,269,286	7,055,808	6,994,983	45,891,102	35,349,212	-25.32%
Profit on Asset Disposals	19,644	11,438	11,438	23,227	23,227	71.74%
Loss on Asset Disposals	(108,954)	(66,021)	(66,021)	(94,761)	(94,761)	-65.03%
	<b>5,179,976</b>	<b>7,001,225</b>	<b>6,940,400</b>	<b>45,819,568</b>	<b>35,277,678</b>	<b>-26.01%</b>
<b>Net Result</b>	<b>23,956,362</b>	<b>23,154,688</b>	<b>22,998,185</b>	<b>46,472,220</b>	<b>35,859,348</b>	<b>3.46%</b>
<b>Adjustments for Non-cash Revenue &amp; Expenditure</b>						
Depreciation	11,077,477	10,349,045	10,349,045	15,715,050	15,715,050	
Donated Assets	(563,429)	0	0	(14,388,800)	(13,800,000)	
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Assets	89,310	54,583	54,583	71,534	71,534	
Allocations & Other Adjustments	(2,440)	0	0	0	0	
Deferred Pensioner Movements	(22,693)	0	0	0	0	
Recording of Employee Entitlements (Provisions)	(13,176)	(13,176)	(13,176)	(26,356)	(26,356)	
Deposit & Bonds Movements (cash backed)	(359,320)	0	0	0	0	
<b>Capital Revenue &amp; (Expenditure)</b>						
Land & Buildings	(11,094,567)	(20,363,010)	(20,113,214)	(25,376,416)	(24,081,120)	45.52%
Plant & Equipment	(865,830)	(2,286,936)	(2,286,936)	(2,783,200)	(2,783,200)	62.14%
Furniture & Equipment	(284,251)	(1,649,238)	(1,635,413)	(1,924,422)	(1,910,597)	82.76%
Infrastructure	(11,872,126)	(42,779,827)	(42,738,400)	(75,422,807)	(66,504,042)	72.25%
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	160,521	487,000	487,000	609,000	609,000	-67.04%
Proceeds from New Loans	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,650,000	3,650,000	0.00%
Self Supporting Loans - Repayment of Principal	38,983	44,846	44,846	91,040	91,040	-13.07%
Total Loan Repayments - Principal	(1,044,067)	(965,120)	(965,120)	(2,089,302)	(2,089,302)	-8.18%
Advances to Community Groups	0	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	100.00%
Transfer to Restricted Assets	(4,687,125)	(827,464)	(827,464)	(11,301,200)	(11,301,200)	-466.44%
Transfer from Restricted Assets	9,485,169	24,000,000	24,000,000	55,722,104	55,722,104	-60.48%
Transfer to Reserves	(21,925,803)	(20,976,643)	(20,976,643)	(25,302,389)	(25,302,389)	-4.52%
Transfer from Reserves	14,329,356	21,561,916	21,312,121	35,326,837	35,052,041	-33.54%
Opening Funds Surplus/ (Deficit)	1,178,089	1,178,089	1,178,089	1,178,089	1,178,089	
<b>Net Current Position - Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>10,580,440</b>	<b>(6,181,247)</b>	<b>(6,282,497)</b>	<b>70,982</b>	<b>0</b>	

**City of Busselton****Net Current Position****For The Period Ending 28 February 2017**

	2016/17 Actual	2016/17 Amended Budget	2016/17 Original Budget	2015/16 Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b><u>NET CURRENT ASSETS</u></b>				
<b><u>CURRENT ASSETS</u></b>				
Cash - Unrestricted	5,187,377	2,067,602	1,996,620	3,251,577
Cash - Restricted	115,168,800	58,153,227	58,428,023	112,598,579
Sundry Debtors	949,346	1,600,000	1,600,000	2,501,984
Rates Outstanding - General	6,585,500	1,550,000	1,550,000	787,186
Stock on Hand	16,543	20,000	20,000	20,420
	<u>127,907,566</u>	<u>63,390,829</u>	<u>63,594,643</u>	<u>119,159,746</u>
<b><u>LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES</u></b>				
Bank Overdraft	0	0	0	0
Sundry Creditors	2,158,326	5,166,620	5,166,620	5,383,078
Performance Bonds	2,066,428	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748
	<u>4,224,754</u>	<u>7,592,368</u>	<u>7,592,368</u>	<u>7,808,826</u>
Current Position (inclusive of Restricted Funds)	123,682,812	55,798,461	56,002,275	111,350,920
Add: Cash Backed Liabilities (Deposits & Bonds)	2,066,428	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748
Less: Cash - Restricted Funds	(115,168,800 )	(58,153,227 )	(58,428,023 )	(112,598,579 )
<b><u>NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION</u></b>	<u>10,580,440</u>	<u>70,982</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,178,089</u>

## City of Busselton

## Capital Acquisition Report

## Property, Plant &amp; Equipment, Infrastructure

For the Period Ended 28 February 2017

Description	2016/17 Actual	2016/17 Amended Budget YTD	2016/17 Original Budget YTD	2016/17 Amended Budget	2016/17 Original Budget	2016/17 Budget YTD Variance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%
>> Property, Plant & Equipment						
<b>Land</b>						
10610 Property Services Administration	0	50,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	-100.00%
11156 Airport Development	15,358	1,600,000	1,600,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	-99.04%
	15,358	1,650,000	1,650,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-99.07%
<b>Buildings</b>						
<b>Major Projects</b>						
<b>Major Project - Busselton Foreshore</b>						
B9570 Foreshore East-Youth Precinct Community Youth Building/SLSC	357,251	1,866,664	1,866,664	2,800,000	2,800,000	-80.86%
B9583 Railway House	1,038,478	659,480	659,480	989,216	989,216	57.47%
B9593 Milne Street Pavilion	446,382	1,334,420	1,084,624	1,876,736	1,626,940	-66.55%
B9600 Old Busselton Lighthouse	0	0	0	80,000	80,000	0.00%
	1,842,111	3,860,564	3,610,768	5,745,952	5,496,156	-52.28%
<b>Major Project - Administration Building</b>						
B9010 Civic and Administration Centre Construction	8,709,085	13,899,992	13,899,992	14,498,715	14,498,715	-37.34%
	8,709,085	13,899,992	13,899,992	14,498,715	14,498,715	-37.34%
<b>Buildings (Other)</b>						
B9104 Wilyabrup Brigade Shed	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	0.00%
B9111 Yallingup Rural Bush Fire Brigade	17,663	30,520	30,520	30,520	30,520	-42.13%
B9112 Ambergate Bushfire Brigade Shed	0	0	0	123,307	123,307	0.00%
B9113 Vasse Bushfire Brigade Appliance Bay Facility	350	0	0	45,500	0	0.00%
B9300 Aged Housing Capital Improvements - Winderlup	11,347	20,000	20,000	30,000	30,000	-43.27%
B9301 Aged Housing Capital Improvements - Harris Road	0	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	-100.00%
B9302 Aged Housing Capital Improvements - Winderlup Court (City)	0	20,000	20,000	40,000	40,000	-100.00%
B9406 Busselton Cemetery - Chapel	19,580	20,000	20,000	30,000	30,000	-2.10%
B9531 GLC - Sports Hall	31,153	63,336	63,336	95,000	95,000	-50.81%
B9539 GLC - Roof Repairs	994	28,464	28,464	42,700	42,700	-96.51%
B9556 NCC Internal Refurbishment	29,990	24,664	24,664	37,000	37,000	21.59%
B9566 GLC Pool Hall	19,397	26,264	26,264	39,400	39,400	-26.15%
B9591 Performing Arts Convention Centre	52,034	0	0	100,000	100,000	0.00%
B9594 Vasse Community Recreation Precinct - Changerooms & Toilet	0	276,728	276,728	415,100	415,100	-100.00%
B9596 GLC Building Improvements	27,231	26,664	26,664	40,000	40,000	2.13%
B9598 Dunsborough Library	15,146	16,136	16,136	24,200	24,200	-6.13%
B9599 Portable Toilets	28,094	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	40.47%
B9601 Meelup Shed	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	-100.00%
B9715 Airport Terminal Stage 1B	52,500	40,000	40,000	60,000	60,000	31.25%
B9716 Airport Terminal Stage 2	84,746	0	0	1,000,000	0	0.00%
B9802 Kook Caravan Park Ablutions Refurbishment	3,637	66,664	66,664	100,000	100,000	-94.54%
B9804 Kook Park Home	75,214	136,686	136,686	171,022	171,022	-44.97%
B9805 Kook Park Kitchen	536	23,328	23,328	35,000	35,000	-97.70%
B9806 Kook Park Electrical Upgrade	25,403	60,000	60,000	90,000	90,000	-57.66%
	528,013	952,454	952,454	2,631,749	1,586,249	-44.56%
<b>Total Buildings</b>	<b>11,079,209</b>	<b>18,713,010</b>	<b>18,463,214</b>	<b>22,876,416</b>	<b>21,581,120</b>	<b>-40.79%</b>
<b>Plant &amp; Equipment</b>						
10001 Office of the CEO	94,235	55,000	55,000	90,000	90,000	71.34%
10115 Major Projects Administration	36,687	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	-8.28%
10251 Business Systems	32,936	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	-5.90%
10591 Geographe Leisure Centre	64,558	105,936	105,936	158,900	158,900	-39.06%
10600 Kookaburra Caravan Park	0	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	-100.00%
10805 Planning Administration	39,155	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	-2.11%
10910 Building Services	33,205	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	-5.13%
10920 Environmental Health Services Administration	1,727	0	0	2,000	2,000	0.00%
10922 Preventative Services - Mosquitoes	0	0	0	3,300	3,300	0.00%
10950 Animal Control	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	0.00%
10980 Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	0.00%
11101 Engineering Services Administration	36,072	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	-9.82%
11107 Engineering Services Design	0	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	-100.00%
11150 Asset Management Administration	32,739	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	-6.46%
11151 Airport Operations	0	0	0	3,000	3,000	0.00%
11160 Busselton Jetty	4,849	0	0	0	0	0.00%
11401 Transport - Workshop	6,985	0	0	5,000	5,000	0.00%
11402 Plant Purchases (P10)	40,300	434,000	434,000	434,000	434,000	-90.71%

**City of Busselton****Capital Acquisition Report****Property, Plant & Equipment, Infrastructure****For the Period Ended 28 February 2017**

Description	2016/17 Actual	2016/17 Amended Budget YTD	2016/17 Original Budget YTD	2016/17 Amended Budget	2016/17 Original Budget	2016/17 Budget YTD Variance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%
11403 Plant Purchases (P11)	97,026	395,000	395,000	571,000	571,000	-75.44%
11404 Plant Purchases (P12)	275,591	1,005,000	1,005,000	1,089,000	1,089,000	-72.58%
11500 Operations Services Administration	34,438	0	0	35,000	35,000	0.00%
G0030 Busselton Transfer Station	4,288	0	0	0	0	0.00%
G0031 Dunsborough Waste Facility	31,040	0	0	0	0	0.00%
	865,830	2,286,936	2,286,936	2,783,200	2,783,200	-62.14%
<b>Furniture &amp; Office Equipment</b>						
10115 Major Projects Administration	0	53,336	53,336	80,000	80,000	-100.00%
10251 Business Systems	145,983	252,664	252,664	379,000	379,000	-42.22%
10380 Busselton Library	8,200	11,670	11,670	11,670	11,670	-29.73%
10381 Dunsborough Library	4,100	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200	-74.69%
10590 Naturalists Community Centre	5,373	15,487	15,487	15,487	15,487	-65.31%
10591 Geographie Leisure Centre	1,627	38,806	38,806	68,840	68,840	-95.81%
10616 Winderup Villas Aged Housing	1,833	3,000	3,000	6,000	6,000	-38.91%
10617 Harris Road Aged Housing	0	1,750	1,750	3,500	3,500	-100.00%
10625 Art Geo Administration	12,642	11,336	11,336	12,000	12,000	11.52%
10900 Cultural Planning	20,000	64,500	64,500	116,500	116,500	-68.99%
10920 Environmental Health Services Administration	0	0	0	1,400	1,400	0.00%
11300 Sanitation Waste Services Administration	4,740	0	0	0	0	0.00%
11400 Transport - Fleet Management	1,888	0	0	0	0	0.00%
B1000 Administration Building- 2-16 Southern Drive	56,422	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	-94.87%
B1357 Railway House	20,030	80,489	66,664	113,825	100,000	-75.11%
G0030 Busselton Transfer Station	1,414	0	0	0	0	0.00%
	284,251	1,649,238	1,635,413	1,924,422	1,910,597	-82.76%
<b>Sub-Total Property, Plant &amp; Equipment</b>	<b>12,244,648</b>	<b>24,299,184</b>	<b>24,035,563</b>	<b>30,084,038</b>	<b>28,774,917</b>	<b>-49.61%</b>
<b>&gt;&gt; Infrastructure</b>						
<b>Major Project - Busselton Foreshore</b>						
C0045 Busselton Foreshore Stage 3: Goose Car Park	22,511	133,336	133,336	200,000	200,000	-83.12%
C0046 Busselton Foreshore Stage 3: Central Car Park	72,500	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000	-27.50%
C3064 Foreshore Central - Coastal Defences (Jetty to Geo. Bay Rd)	578	1,333,336	1,333,336	2,000,000	2,000,000	-99.96%
C3107 Foreshore Central-Foreshore Promenade (Jetty to Geo Bay Rd)	52,179	733,336	733,336	1,100,000	1,100,000	-92.88%
C3133 Busselton Foreshore Contingency	0	60,464	60,464	90,700	90,700	-100.00%
C3140 Foreshore Water Supply and Services (Utilities)	977,316	800,000	800,000	898,927	898,927	22.16%
C3148 Busselton Foreshore Stage 3: Foreshore Landscaping	91,064	266,664	266,664	400,000	400,000	-65.85%
C3149 Busselton Foreshore Stage 3: Remedial Works	14,082	33,336	33,336	50,000	50,000	-57.76%
C3150 Busselton Foreshore Stage 3: Toddler's Playground	4,500	115,336	115,336	173,000	173,000	-96.10%
C3151 Busselton Foreshore Stage 3: Jetty Way Pedestrian	845,880	370,016	370,016	555,030	555,030	128.61%
C3152 Busselton Foreshore Stage 3: Queen Street Abutment	0	333,336	333,336	500,000	500,000	-100.00%
C3153 Busselton Foreshore Stage 3: Possum Park	57,805	133,336	133,336	200,000	200,000	-56.65%
W0196 Busselton Foreshore Stage 3: Foreshore Parade West	446,222	466,664	466,664	700,000	700,000	-4.38%
W0197 Busselton Foreshore Stage 3: Queen St Upgrade	31,297	433,336	433,336	650,000	650,000	-92.78%
	2,615,935	5,312,496	5,312,496	7,667,657	7,667,657	-50.76%
<b>Major Project - Administration Building</b>						
C0043 Administration Building Carpark	370	163,336	163,336	245,000	245,000	-99.77%
	370	163,336	163,336	245,000	245,000	-99.77%
<b>Busselton Jetty</b>						
C3500 Busselton Jetty Refurbishment	4,975	18,660	18,660	18,660	18,660	-73.34%
	4,975	18,660	18,660	18,660	18,660	-73.34%
<b>Footpaths Construction</b>						
F0018 Marine Terrace Footpath	3,801	76,664	76,664	115,000	115,000	-95.04%
F0059 Brown Street Footpaths	0	0	39,192	0	58,788	0.00%
F0063 Yallingup Footpath	285	21,120	21,120	31,682	31,682	-98.65%
F0066 Bussell Highway Footpath Sections	0	134,664	134,664	202,000	202,000	-100.00%
F0068 Freycinet Drive Access	49,215	28,000	28,000	42,000	42,000	75.77%
F0069 Luke Way Guerin Street to David Drive	7,315	14,664	14,664	22,000	22,000	-50.12%
F0070 Strelly Street Community Garden Access	23,344	13,336	13,336	20,000	20,000	75.05%
F0071 Lou Weston Oval Shared Path	12,229	56,672	56,672	85,000	85,000	-78.42%
F0072 Alpha Road	44	84,819	0	113,092	0	-99.95%
	96,232	429,939	384,312	630,774	576,470	-77.62%

City of BussetonCapital Acquisition ReportProperty, Plant & Equipment, InfrastructureFor the Period Ended 28 February 2017

Description	2016/17 Actual	2016/17 Amended Budget YTD	2016/17 Original Budget YTD	2016/17 Amended Budget	2016/17 Original Budget	2016/17 Budget YTD Variance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%
<b>Drainage Construction - Street</b>						
D0009 Busseton LIA - Geocatch Drain Partnership	0	15,000	15,000	30,000	30,000	-100.00%
D0010 Dunsborough / Busseton Drainage Upgrades	6,593	191,328	191,328	287,000	287,000	-96.55%
	6,593	206,328	206,328	317,000	317,000	-96.80%
<b>Car Parking Construction</b>						
C0035 Churchill Park Hardstand Area (Parking)	63,870	84,688	84,688	127,030	127,030	-24.58%
C0036 Lou Weston / King St Foreshore Car Parking	34,111	1,528	1,528	2,287	2,287	2132.37%
C0044 Meelup Coastal Nodes - Carpark upgrade	0	0	0	85,670	85,670	0.00%
C0047 Dunsborough Town Centre Carparking	60	0	0	1,350,000	1,350,000	0.00%
	98,041	86,216	86,216	1,564,987	1,564,987	13.71%
<b>Bridges Construction</b>						
A0006 Roy Road - Bridge Construction - Bridge 3373A	0	0	0	69,000	69,000	0.00%
A0008 Layman Road Bridge - 3438	0	400,000	400,000	600,000	600,000	-100.00%
A0010 Queen Street Bridge 0240A	138	192,000	192,000	288,000	288,000	-99.93%
A0015 Metcupp Road Bridge - 3354	0	0	0	912,000	912,000	0.00%
A0020 Ludlow Hithergreen Road Bridge - 3464	111,884	106,000	106,000	159,000	159,000	5.55%
	112,022	698,000	698,000	2,028,000	2,028,000	-83.95%
<b>Cycleways Construction</b>						
F1008 Busseton Bypass - Strelly Street to Clydebank Avenue	0	0	36,200	0	54,304	0.00%
F1011 Navigation Way Armitage Drive to Lanyard Boulevard	39,780	76,664	76,664	115,000	115,000	-48.11%
F1014 Busseton Bypass - Fairway to Kangaroo Gully	9,733	85,736	85,736	128,600	128,600	-88.65%
F1017 Busseton Bypass Cycleway (Clydebank to Grace Court)	4,979	149,992	149,992	225,000	225,000	-96.68%
F1018 Dunsborough Cycleway CBD to Our Lady of the Cape School	4,140	0	0	30,000	30,000	0.00%
	58,631	312,392	348,592	498,600	552,904	-81.23%
<b>Townscape Construction</b>						
C1024 Dunsborough Road Access Improvements Stage 1	626,149	328,000	328,000	492,000	492,000	90.90%
	626,149	328,000	328,000	492,000	492,000	90.90%
<b>Boat Ramps Construction</b>						
C1513 Port Geographe Boat Trailer Parking Layout Redevelopment	1,815	114,500	114,500	229,000	229,000	-98.42%
	1,815	114,500	114,500	229,000	229,000	-98.42%
<b>Beach Restoration</b>						
C2504 Groyne Construction	4,960	22,500	22,500	45,000	45,000	-77.96%
C2512 Sand Re-Nourishment	70,619	55,000	55,000	110,000	110,000	28.40%
C2520 Coastal Protection Works	3,091	16,664	16,664	25,000	25,000	-81.45%
C2522 King Street Seawall	0	152,500	152,500	305,000	305,000	-100.00%
	78,669	246,664	246,664	485,000	485,000	-68.11%
<b>Parks, Gardens &amp; Reserves</b>						
C3006 Playgrounds General - Replacement of playground equipment	0	23,336	23,336	35,000	35,000	-100.00%
C3014 Meelup Park - Fire Access Trail	20,783	0	0	20,000	20,000	0.00%
C3040 Churchill Park - Install Synthetic Wicket	21,022	12,000	12,000	18,000	18,000	75.18%
C3046 Dunsborough - BMX / Skatebowl	31,256	17,600	17,600	26,396	26,396	77.59%
C3122 Rails to Trails	0	50,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	-100.00%
C3123 Geographe Leisure Centre - Landscaping	0	9,500	9,500	64,000	32,000	-100.00%
C3127 Whale Viewing Platform - Point Picquet	19,526	19,526	19,526	19,526	19,526	0.00%
C3130 Vasse Birchfields Bore	12,747	42,672	42,672	64,000	64,000	-70.13%
C3134 Vasse Community & Recreation Precinct - AFL Oval Stage 1	166,899	200,000	200,000	300,000	300,000	-16.55%
C3136 Newtown Oval - Minor Upgrade of Existing Oval	0	6,496	6,496	9,745	9,745	-100.00%
C3143 NCC Infrastructure	11,032	8,736	8,736	13,100	13,100	26.28%
C3145 Churchill Park Redevelopment - Irrigation	1,633	203,336	203,336	305,000	305,000	-99.20%
C3146 Dunsborough Town Centre	71,196	33,336	33,336	50,000	50,000	113.57%
C3147 Busseton Foreshore - Extension to Mainline	50,322	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000	-49.68%
C3154 Administration Building Landscaping Works	2,860	300,000	300,000	450,000	450,000	-99.05%
C3156 Meelup Capital Works - Unallocated	5,682	0	0	40,000	40,000	0.00%
C3157 Port Geographe - Landscaping Layman Road	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	0.00%

City of BusseltonCapital Acquisition ReportProperty, Plant & Equipment, InfrastructureFor the Period Ended 28 February 2017

Description	2016/17 Actual	2016/17 Amended Budget YTD	2016/17 Original Budget YTD	2016/17 Amended Budget	2016/17 Original Budget	2016/17 Budget YTD Variance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%
C3158 Port Geographe - Casurina Replacements on Layman Road	0	10,000	10,000	15,000	15,000	-100.00%
	414,957	1,036,538	1,036,538	1,689,767	1,657,767	-59.97%
<b>Cemetery Capital Works</b>						
C1605 Busselton Cemetery Infrastructure Upgrades	19,749	20,000	20,000	30,000	30,000	-1.26%
	19,749	20,000	20,000	30,000	30,000	-1.26%
<b>Beach Front Infrastructure Works</b>						
C1753 Eagle Bay Viewing Platform	0	15,336	15,336	23,000	23,000	-100.00%
	0	15,336	15,336	23,000	23,000	-100.00%
<b>Aged Housing - Infrastructure Works</b>						
C3451 Aged Housing Infrastructure (Upgrade)	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-100.00%
	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-100.00%
<b>Sanitation Infrastructure</b>						
C3479 New Cell Development	90,465	580,000	580,000	870,000	870,000	-84.40%
C3481 Transfer Station Development	2,402,990	1,518,816	1,518,816	2,278,223	2,278,223	58.21%
C3485 Site Rehabilitation - Busselton	233,579	166,664	166,664	250,000	250,000	40.15%
C3487 Site Rehabilitation - Dunsborough	16,031	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000	-83.97%
C3488 Busselton Transfer Station Provision of Scheme Water	6,160	266,664	266,664	400,000	400,000	-97.69%
	2,749,225	2,632,144	2,632,144	3,948,223	3,948,223	4.45%
<b>Airport Development</b>						
C6090 Parks & Gardens Airport Stage 2	0	230,000	230,000	345,000	345,000	-100.00%
C6091 Airport Construction Stage 2, Noise Management Plan	0	662,672	662,672	994,000	994,000	-100.00%
C6092 Airport Construction Stage 2, Airfield	662,034	16,666,664	16,666,664	33,779,765	25,000,000	-96.03%
C6093 Airport Construction Stage 2, Car Park & Access Roads	0	3,800,000	3,800,000	5,700,000	5,700,000	-100.00%
C6094 Airport Construction Stage 2, Jet Fuel	0	280,000	280,000	420,000	420,000	-100.00%
C6095 Airport Construction Stage 2, External Services	6,000	3,066,672	3,066,672	4,600,000	4,600,000	-99.80%
C6097 Airport Construction Stage 18, Jet Fuel	0	409,776	409,776	614,659	614,659	-100.00%
C6099 Airport Development - Project Expenses	859,174	987,734	987,734	1,469,107	1,469,107	-13.02%
	1,527,209	26,103,518	26,103,518	47,922,531	39,142,766	-94.15%
<b>Main Roads</b>						
S0035 Strelley Street	14,440	106,752	106,752	160,128	160,128	-86.47%
S0036 Tuart Drive	140,403	140,000	140,000	210,000	210,000	0.29%
S0049 Layman Road	3,032	532,000	500,000	782,000	750,000	-99.43%
S0051 Causeway Road	35,274	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000	-64.73%
S0064 Peel Terrace	28,058	289,144	289,144	433,719	433,719	-90.30%
S0065 Metricup Road	9,431	160,000	160,000	240,000	240,000	-94.11%
S0066 Queen Street	7,680	0	0	75,000	0	0.00%
S0303 Earnshaw Road	11,724	10,664	10,664	16,000	16,000	9.94%
S0304 Hale Street	5,283	48,664	48,664	73,000	73,000	-89.14%
S0305 Kempston Place	60,723	29,336	29,336	44,000	44,000	106.99%
S0306 Moore Street	600	28,664	28,664	43,000	43,000	-97.91%
S0307 Redwood Close	5,429	10,664	10,664	16,000	16,000	-49.09%
S0308 Ringtail Retreat	9,014	24,000	24,000	36,000	36,000	-62.44%
S0309 Rivergum Place	8,212	17,336	17,336	26,000	26,000	-52.63%
S0310 Wallaby Gardens	11,103	20,000	20,000	30,000	30,000	-44.48%
S0311 Waratah Court	6,966	11,336	11,336	17,000	17,000	-38.55%
S0312 Whistler Cove	5,831	9,336	9,336	14,000	14,000	-37.54%
S0313 Cummins Court	5,138	10,152	10,152	15,223	15,223	-49.39%
	368,341	1,548,048	1,516,048	2,381,070	2,274,070	-76.21%

City of BusseltonCapital Acquisition ReportProperty, Plant & Equipment, InfrastructureFor the Period Ended 28 February 2017

Description	2016/17 Actual	2016/17 Amended Budget YTD	2016/17 Original Budget YTD	2016/17 Amended Budget	2016/17 Original Budget	2016/17 Budget YTD Variance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%
<b>Roads to Recovery</b>						
T0016 Puzey Road	1,095,450	874,352	874,352	1,311,526	1,311,526	25.29%
T0063 Tom Cullity Drive	693,145	695,336	695,336	1,043,000	1,043,000	-0.32%
T0073 Hammond Road	151,221	78,000	78,000	117,000	117,000	93.87%
T0074 Maxted Street	163,925	107,336	107,336	161,000	161,000	52.72%
T0075 Pelican Place	41,000	28,664	28,664	43,000	43,000	43.04%
T0076 Roberts Road	131,699	85,336	85,336	128,000	128,000	54.33%
	2,276,441	1,869,024	1,869,024	2,803,526	2,803,526	21.80%
<b>Council Roads Initiative</b>						
W0005 Kaloorup Road	21,749	112,000	112,000	168,000	168,000	-80.58%
W0019 Marine Terrace	343	68,672	68,672	103,000	103,000	-99.50%
W0028 Bus Bays & Shelters	10,345	2,480	2,480	3,720	3,720	317.14%
W0032 Chamber Road	461	22,664	22,664	34,000	34,000	-97.97%
W0044 Brash Road Yallingup	47,211	31,328	31,328	47,000	47,000	50.70%
W0080 Bussell Highway	76,257	17,952	17,952	26,933	26,933	324.78%
W0100 Peel Terrace	2,416	17,336	17,336	26,000	26,000	-86.06%
W0128 Worgan Road	64,168	52,152	52,152	78,220	78,220	23.04%
W0135 Bussell Highway - Norman Road Broadwater Intersection	25,946	22,240	22,240	33,359	33,359	16.67%
W0136 DAIP Issues District ACROD Bays, ramps, signs etc	6,758	30,000	30,000	45,000	45,000	-77.47%
W0150 Roe Terrace Busselton	44,663	26,672	26,672	40,000	40,000	67.45%
W0159 David Drive Geographe	29,145	19,336	19,336	29,000	29,000	50.73%
W0174 Owen Road	28,162	18,648	18,648	27,980	27,980	51.02%
W0175 Scott Road	41,521	30,000	30,000	45,000	45,000	38.40%
W0176 Signage (Alternate CBD Entry)	0	40,000	40,000	60,000	60,000	-100.00%
W0177 Strelly Street	0	40,000	40,000	60,000	60,000	-100.00%
W0178 Tompsett Road	17,182	37,864	37,864	56,800	56,800	-54.62%
W0179 Anthony Road	37,913	24,664	24,664	37,000	37,000	53.72%
W0180 Beach Road	15,600	52,008	52,008	78,000	78,000	-70.00%
W0181 Blue Crescent	98,357	112,000	112,000	168,000	168,000	-12.18%
W0182 Capel-Tutunup	235	52,000	52,000	78,000	78,000	-99.55%
W0183 Carter Road	19,154	287,336	287,336	431,000	431,000	-93.33%
W0185 Elsegood Avenue	1,585	44,000	44,000	66,000	66,000	-96.40%
W0186 Grant Street	1,565	29,328	29,328	44,000	44,000	-94.66%
W0187 Luke Way	17,987	23,336	23,336	35,000	35,000	-22.92%
W0188 Macbeth Way	17,444	22,672	22,672	34,000	34,000	-23.06%
W0189 Melville Court	18,671	26,664	26,664	40,000	40,000	-29.98%
W0190 Miamup Road	17,373	146,664	146,664	220,000	220,000	-88.15%
W0191 Queen / Albert & West St / Bussell Left Turn Upgrades	62,682	50,000	50,000	75,000	75,000	25.36%
W0192 Valley Road	1,182	33,328	33,328	50,000	50,000	-96.45%
W0193 Wardenup Crescent	68,765	30,008	30,008	45,000	45,000	129.16%
W0194 William Place	20,371	24,000	24,000	36,000	36,000	-15.12%
W0195 Yallingup Beach Road	1,335	19,336	19,336	29,000	29,000	-93.09%
W0198 Senior Citizens Access Road (Peel Tce)	0	38,664	38,664	58,000	58,000	-100.00%
W0199 Roe Tce (Bunbury to Frederick) Unconstructed Road Reserve	227	13,336	13,336	20,000	20,000	-98.29%
	816,774	1,618,688	1,618,688	2,428,012	2,428,012	-49.54%
<b>Sub-Total Infrastructure</b>	<b>11,872,126</b>	<b>42,779,827</b>	<b>42,738,400</b>	<b>75,422,807</b>	<b>66,504,042</b>	<b>-72.25%</b>
<b>Grand Total - Capital Acquisitions</b>	<b>24,116,774</b>	<b>67,079,011</b>	<b>66,773,963</b>	<b>105,506,845</b>	<b>95,278,959</b>	



City of BusseltonReserves Movement ReportFor The Period Ending 28 February 2017

	2016/2017 Actual	2016/2017 Amended Budget YTD	2016/2017 Original Budget YTD	2016/2017 Amended Budget	2016/2017 Original Budget	2015/2016 Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>100 Airport Infrastructure Renewal and Replacement Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	940,036.19	940,036.19	940,036.19	940,036.19	940,036.19	459,285.18
Interest transfer to Reserves	20,193.38	16,568.00	16,568.00	24,852.00	24,852.00	21,759.92
Transfer from Muni	285,344.00	285,344.00	285,344.00	428,012.00	428,012.00	501,621.21
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(42,630.00)	(42,630.00)	(42,630.12)
	<u>1,245,573.57</u>	<u>1,241,948.19</u>	<u>1,241,948.19</u>	<u>1,350,270.19</u>	<u>1,350,270.19</u>	<u>940,036.19</u>
<b>101 Asset Depreciation Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	2,573,603.88	2,573,603.88	2,573,603.88	2,573,603.88	2,573,603.88	2,546,023.36
Interest transfer to Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	72,401.89
Transfer to Muni	(2,573,603.88)	(2,573,603.88)	(2,573,603.88)	(2,573,603.88)	(2,573,603.88)	(44,821.37)
	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,573,603.88</u>
<b>102 Beach Protection Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	1,768,390.03	1,768,390.03	1,768,390.03	1,768,390.03	1,768,390.03	1,494,337.28
Interest transfer to Reserves	33,748.19	32,816.00	32,816.00	49,224.00	49,224.00	51,149.12
Transfer from Muni	302,480.00	302,480.00	302,480.00	453,720.00	453,720.00	444,000.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(447,500.00)	(447,500.00)	(221,096.37)
	<u>2,104,618.22</u>	<u>2,103,686.03</u>	<u>2,103,686.03</u>	<u>1,823,834.03</u>	<u>1,823,834.03</u>	<u>1,768,390.03</u>
<b>107 Corporate IT System Programme</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	132,062.14	132,062.14	132,062.14	132,062.14	132,062.14	128,259.45
Interest transfer to Reserves	2,300.23	2,608.00	2,608.00	3,912.00	3,912.00	3,802.69
	<u>134,362.37</u>	<u>134,670.14</u>	<u>134,670.14</u>	<u>135,974.14</u>	<u>135,974.14</u>	<u>132,062.14</u>
<b>110 Jetty Maintenance Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	2,306,653.49	2,306,653.49	2,306,653.49	2,306,653.49	2,306,653.49	2,094,712.96
Interest transfer to Reserves	41,742.87	38,856.00	38,856.00	58,284.00	58,284.00	76,168.46
Transfer from Muni	366,859.22	366,860.00	366,860.00	1,182,454.00	1,182,454.00	1,154,259.75
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(622,870.00)	(622,870.00)	(1,018,487.68)
	<u>2,715,255.58</u>	<u>2,712,369.49</u>	<u>2,712,369.49</u>	<u>2,924,521.49</u>	<u>2,924,521.49</u>	<u>2,306,653.49</u>
<b>111 Legal Expenses Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	530,592.71	530,592.71	530,592.71	530,592.71	530,592.71	309,205.83
Interest transfer to Reserves	9,245.76	10,448.00	10,448.00	15,672.00	15,672.00	10,742.38
Transfer from Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	210,644.50
	<u>539,838.47</u>	<u>541,040.71</u>	<u>541,040.71</u>	<u>546,264.71</u>	<u>546,264.71</u>	<u>530,592.71</u>
<b>112 Long Service Leave Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	2,604,471.00	2,604,471.00	2,604,471.00	2,604,471.00	2,604,471.00	2,204,037.00
Interest transfer to Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,424.94
Transfer from Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	596,880.21
Transfer to Muni	(2,604,471.00)	(2,604,471.00)	(2,604,471.00)	(2,604,471.00)	(2,604,471.00)	(263,871.15)
	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,604,471.00</u>
<b>114 City Car Parking and Access Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	427,856.90	427,856.90	427,856.90	427,856.90	427,856.90	198,114.86
Interest transfer to Reserves	10,239.76	8,432.00	8,432.00	12,648.00	12,648.00	12,628.28
Transfer from Muni	272,016.00	272,016.00	272,016.00	408,020.00	408,020.00	379,363.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(804,170.00)	(804,170.00)	(162,249.24)
	<u>710,112.66</u>	<u>708,304.90</u>	<u>708,304.90</u>	<u>44,354.90</u>	<u>44,354.90</u>	<u>427,856.90</u>
<b>115 Plant Replacement Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	2,810,578.75	2,810,578.75	2,810,578.75	2,810,578.75	2,810,578.75	2,425,054.89
Interest transfer to Reserves	53,050.62	55,176.00	55,176.00	82,764.00	82,764.00	81,917.52
Transfer from Muni	366,664.00	366,664.00	366,664.00	550,000.00	550,000.00	702,330.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,134,000.00)	(1,134,000.00)	(398,723.66)
	<u>3,230,293.37</u>	<u>3,232,418.75</u>	<u>3,232,418.75</u>	<u>2,309,342.75</u>	<u>2,309,342.75</u>	<u>2,810,578.75</u>

City of BusseltonReserves Movement ReportFor The Period Ending 28 February 2017

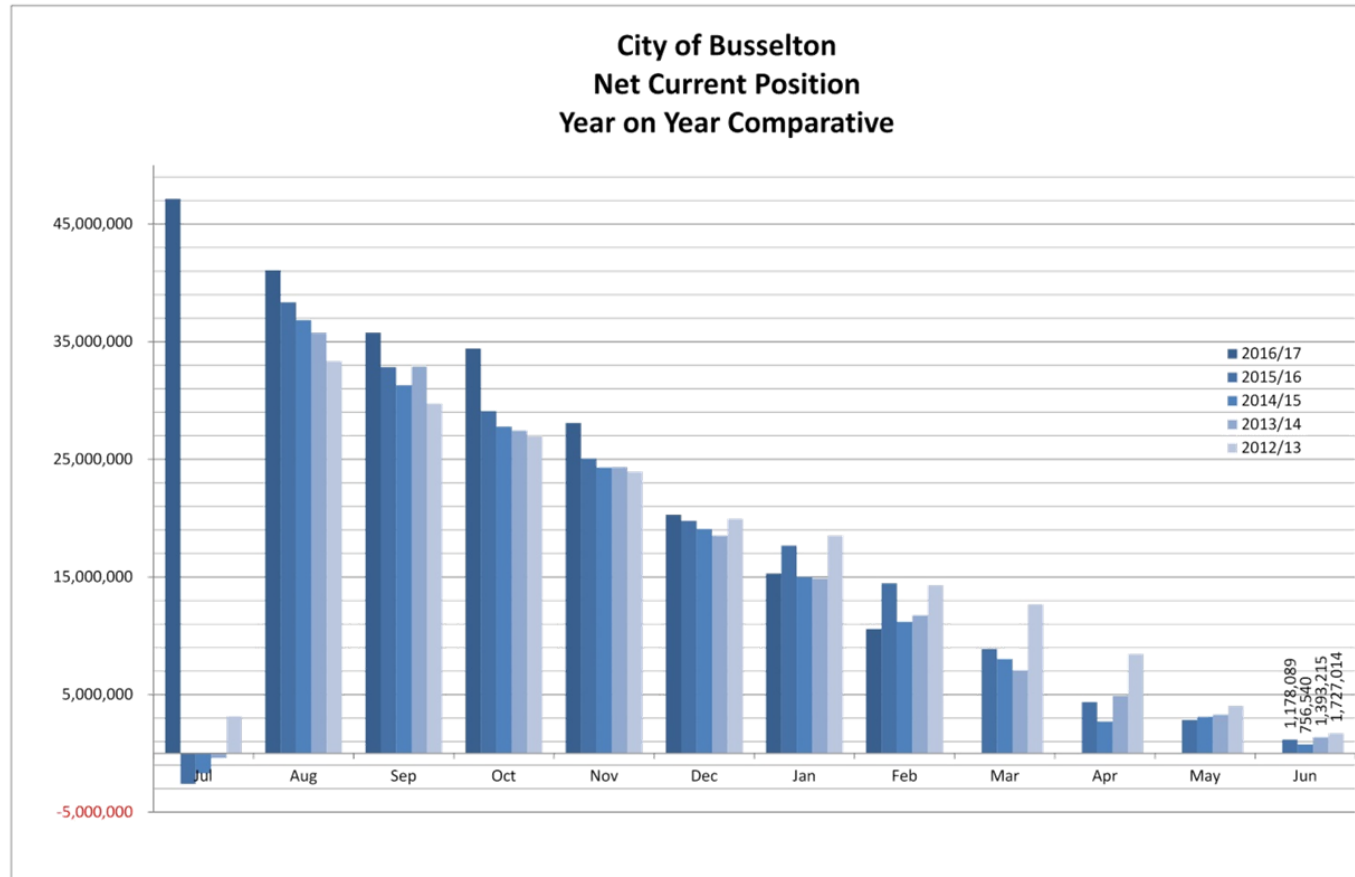
	2016/2017 Actual	2016/2017 Amended Budget YTD	2016/2017 Original Budget YTD	2016/2017 Amended Budget	2016/2017 Original Budget	2015/2016 Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>116 Professional Development Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	77,905.02	77,905.02	77,905.02	77,905.02	77,905.02	74,239.77
Interest transfer to Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,017.55
Transfer from Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00
Transfer to Muni	(77,905.02)	(77,905.02)	(77,905.02)	(77,905.02)	(77,905.02)	(59,352.30)
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	77,905.02
<b>117 Road Asset Renewal Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	328,823.05	328,823.05	328,823.05	328,823.05	328,823.05	118,257.47
Interest transfer to Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,424.25
Transfer from Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,101,785.00
Transfer to Muni	(328,823.05)	(328,823.05)	(328,823.05)	(328,823.05)	(328,823.05)	(913,643.67)
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	328,823.05
<b>119 Sick Pay Incentive Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	144,552.59	144,552.59	144,552.59	144,552.59	144,552.59	143,876.51
Interest transfer to Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,381.67
Transfer from Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,627.42
Transfer to Muni	(144,552.59)	(144,552.59)	(144,552.59)	(144,552.59)	(144,552.59)	(6,333.01)
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	144,552.59
<b>120 Strategic Projects Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	216,612.01	216,612.01	216,612.01	216,612.01	216,612.01	185,993.80
Interest transfer to Reserves	3,983.32	4,272.00	4,272.00	6,408.00	6,408.00	5,618.21
Transfer from Muni	16,664.00	16,664.00	16,664.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(60,000.00)	(60,000.00)	0.00
	237,259.33	237,548.01	237,548.01	188,020.01	188,020.01	216,612.01
<b>121 Waste Management Facility and Plant Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	7,613,254.10	7,613,254.10	7,613,254.10	7,613,254.10	7,613,254.10	8,134,428.23
Interest transfer to Reserves	146,492.36	110,456.00	110,456.00	165,684.00	165,684.00	288,437.31
Transfer from Muni	2,039,880.00	2,039,880.00	2,039,880.00	3,059,810.00	3,059,810.00	2,626,835.44
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(4,439,723.00)	(4,439,723.00)	(3,436,446.88)
	9,799,626.46	9,763,590.10	9,763,590.10	6,399,025.10	6,399,025.10	7,613,254.10
<b>122 Port Geographe Development Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	1,654,121.43	1,654,121.43	1,654,121.43	1,654,121.43	1,654,121.43	569,370.66
Interest transfer to Reserves	28,808.14	32,504.00	32,504.00	48,756.00	48,756.00	24,679.87
Transfer from Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,066,000.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(245,510.00)	(245,510.00)	(5,929.10)
	1,682,929.57	1,686,625.43	1,686,625.43	1,457,367.43	1,457,367.43	1,654,121.43
<b>123 Port Geographe Waterways Management Reserve (SAR)</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	3,454,443.12	3,454,443.12	3,454,443.12	3,454,443.12	3,454,443.12	3,265,183.14
Interest transfer to Reserves	61,609.51	68,160.00	68,160.00	102,240.00	102,240.00	98,070.29
Transfer from Muni	113,896.00	113,896.00	113,896.00	170,847.00	170,847.00	391,189.69
Transfer to Muni	0.00	(305,000.00)	(305,000.00)	(305,000.00)	(305,000.00)	(300,000.00)
	3,629,948.63	3,331,499.12	3,331,499.12	3,422,530.12	3,422,530.12	3,454,443.12
<b>124 Workers Compensation Contingency Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	273,142.25	273,142.25	273,142.25	273,142.25	273,142.25	265,277.30
Interest transfer to Reserves	5,087.56	5,392.00	5,392.00	8,088.00	8,088.00	7,864.95
Transfer from Muni	27,200.00	27,200.00	27,200.00	40,800.00	40,800.00	0.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(20,000.00)	(20,000.00)	0.00
	305,429.81	305,734.25	305,734.25	302,030.25	302,030.25	273,142.25

City of BusseltonReserves Movement ReportFor The Period Ending 28 February 2017

	2016/2017 Actual	2016/2017 Amended Budget YTD	2016/2017 Original Budget YTD	2016/2017 Amended Budget	2016/2017 Original Budget	2015/2016 Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>126 Provence Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	835,855.66	835,855.66	835,855.66	835,855.66	835,855.66	676,765.29
Interest transfer to Reserves	15,808.43	16,328.00	16,328.00	24,492.00	24,492.00	22,654.23
Transfer from Muni	96,792.00	96,792.00	96,792.00	145,190.00	145,190.00	136,436.14
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(117,120.00)	(117,120.00)	0.00
	<u>948,456.09</u>	<u>948,975.66</u>	<u>948,975.66</u>	<u>888,417.66</u>	<u>888,417.66</u>	<u>835,855.66</u>
<b>127 Infrastructure Development Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	2,007,644.66	2,007,644.66	2,007,644.66	2,007,644.66	2,007,644.66	2,311,812.74
Interest transfer to Reserves	35,741.87	49,224.00	49,224.00	73,836.00	73,836.00	74,547.89
Transfer from Muni	358,776.00	358,776.00	358,776.00	538,171.00	538,171.00	633,740.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(804,945.00)	(804,945.00)	(1,012,455.97)
	<u>2,402,162.53</u>	<u>2,415,644.66</u>	<u>2,415,644.66</u>	<u>1,814,706.66</u>	<u>1,814,706.66</u>	<u>2,007,644.66</u>
<b>128 Vasse Newtown Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	470,759.51	470,759.51	470,759.51	470,759.51	470,759.51	406,921.35
Interest transfer to Reserves	9,160.02	9,152.00	9,152.00	13,728.00	13,728.00	14,524.93
Transfer from Muni	106,992.00	106,992.00	106,992.00	160,489.00	160,489.00	152,009.48
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(273,785.00)	(273,785.00)	(102,696.25)
	<u>586,911.53</u>	<u>586,903.51</u>	<u>586,903.51</u>	<u>371,191.51</u>	<u>371,191.51</u>	<u>470,759.51</u>
<b>129 Untied Grants Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,109,692.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,109,692.00)
	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>130 Locke Estate Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	64,000.00	64,000.00	64,000.00	64,000.00	64,000.00	0.00
Interest transfer to Reserves	1,366.50	1,184.00	1,184.00	1,776.00	1,776.00	0.00
Transfer from Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	64,000.00
	<u>65,366.50</u>	<u>65,184.00</u>	<u>65,184.00</u>	<u>125,776.00</u>	<u>125,776.00</u>	<u>64,000.00</u>
<b>131 Busselton Community Resource Centre</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	92,178.36	92,178.36	92,178.36	92,178.36	92,178.36	63,513.21
Interest transfer to Reserves	1,835.91	1,800.00	1,800.00	2,700.00	2,700.00	2,384.86
Transfer from Muni	18,016.00	18,016.00	18,016.00	27,020.00	27,020.00	26,280.29
	<u>112,030.27</u>	<u>111,994.36</u>	<u>111,994.36</u>	<u>121,898.36</u>	<u>121,898.36</u>	<u>92,178.36</u>
<b>132 CBD Enhancement Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	50,404.28	50,404.28	50,404.28	50,404.28	50,404.28	14,489.92
Interest transfer to Reserves	1,170.93	992.00	992.00	1,488.00	1,488.00	1,114.36
Transfer from Muni	23,200.00	23,200.00	23,200.00	34,800.00	34,800.00	34,800.00
	<u>74,775.21</u>	<u>74,596.28</u>	<u>74,596.28</u>	<u>86,692.28</u>	<u>86,692.28</u>	<u>50,404.28</u>
<b>133 Election, Valuation and Corporate Expenses Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	174,169.07	174,169.07	174,169.07	174,169.07	174,169.07	35,798.78
Interest transfer to Reserves	4,512.48	3,432.00	3,432.00	5,148.00	5,148.00	3,475.49
Transfer from Muni	116,280.00	116,280.00	116,280.00	174,420.00	174,420.00	206,000.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(72,000.00)	(72,000.00)	(71,105.20)
	<u>294,961.55</u>	<u>293,881.07</u>	<u>293,881.07</u>	<u>281,737.07</u>	<u>281,737.07</u>	<u>174,169.07</u>
<b>134 Civic and Administration Centre Construction Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	12,782,915.12	12,782,915.12	12,782,915.12	12,782,915.12	12,782,915.12	18,501,923.83
Interest transfer to Reserves	145,220.28	194,850.00	194,850.00	194,850.00	194,850.00	466,958.22
Transfer to Muni	(6,600,000.00)	(12,977,765.00)	(12,977,765.00)	(12,977,765.00)	(12,977,765.00)	(6,185,966.93)
	<u>6,328,135.40</u>	<u>0.12</u>	<u>0.12</u>	<u>0.12</u>	<u>0.12</u>	<u>12,782,915.12</u>

City of BusseltonReserves Movement ReportFor The Period Ending 28 February 2017

	2016/2017 Actual	2016/2017 Amended Budget YTD	2016/2017 Original Budget YTD	2016/2017 Amended Budget	2016/2017 Original Budget	2015/2016 Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>136 Airport Marketing Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	196,000.00	196,000.00	196,000.00	196,000.00	196,000.00	0.00
Interest transfer to Reserves	4,184.90	2,984.00	2,984.00	4,476.00	4,476.00	0.00
Transfer from Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	196,000.00
	<u>200,184.90</u>	<u>198,984.00</u>	<u>198,984.00</u>	<u>200,476.00</u>	<u>200,476.00</u>	<u>196,000.00</u>
<b>Building Asset Renewal Reserve</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	1,493,038.06	1,493,038.06	1,493,038.06	1,493,038.06	1,493,038.06	1,409,407.53
Interest transfer to Reserves	26,279.62	30,712.00	30,712.00	46,068.00	46,068.00	48,784.11
Transfer from Muni	119,667.77	119,667.77	119,667.77	119,667.77	119,667.77	500,000.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	(300,000.00)	(300,000.00)	(408,022.00)	(408,022.00)	(465,153.58)
	<u>1,638,985.45</u>	<u>1,343,417.83</u>	<u>1,343,417.83</u>	<u>1,250,751.83</u>	<u>1,250,751.83</u>	<u>1,493,038.06</u>
<b>Community Development Contribution Reserve</b>						
Interest transfer to Reserves	125,939.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Transfer from Muni	8,103,452.90	7,564,543.94	7,564,543.94	7,964,543.94	7,964,543.94	0.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	(249,796.00)	0.00	(2,302,871.00)	(2,053,075.00)	0.00
	<u>8,229,392.24</u>	<u>7,314,747.94</u>	<u>7,564,543.94</u>	<u>5,661,672.94</u>	<u>5,911,468.94</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>Busselton Area Drainage and Waterways Improvement Reserve</b>						
Interest transfer to Reserves	9,636.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Transfer from Muni	594,564.05	383,803.62	383,803.62	383,803.62	383,803.62	0.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(85,000.00)	(85,000.00)	0.00
	<u>604,200.53</u>	<u>383,803.62</u>	<u>383,803.62</u>	<u>298,803.62</u>	<u>298,803.62</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>Employee Entitlement Reserve</b>						
Interest transfer to Reserves	51,887.33	43,960.00	43,960.00	65,940.00	65,940.00	0.00
Transfer from Muni	2,945,256.61	2,945,256.61	2,945,256.61	3,004,428.61	3,004,428.61	0.00
Transfer to Muni	0.00	0.00	0.00	(616,104.00)	(616,104.00)	0.00
	<u>2,997,143.94</u>	<u>2,989,216.61</u>	<u>2,989,216.61</u>	<u>2,454,264.61</u>	<u>2,454,264.61</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>Infrastructure Asset Renewal Reserve</b>						
Interest transfer to Reserves	39,360.48	54,544.00	54,544.00	81,816.00	81,816.00	0.00
Transfer from Muni	3,931,002.93	3,931,002.93	3,931,002.93	4,445,284.93	4,445,284.93	0.00
Transfer to Muni	(2,000,000.00)	(2,000,000.00)	(2,000,000.00)	(3,818,467.00)	(3,793,467.00)	0.00
	<u>1,970,363.41</u>	<u>1,985,546.93</u>	<u>1,985,546.93</u>	<u>708,633.93</u>	<u>733,633.93</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>Joint Venture Aged Housing Reserve</b>						
Interest transfer to Reserves	11,774.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Transfer from Muni	726,457.38	726,457.38	726,457.38	831,057.38	831,057.38	0.00
	<u>738,231.55</u>	<u>726,457.38</u>	<u>726,457.38</u>	<u>831,057.38</u>	<u>831,057.38</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>Public Art Reserve</b>						
Interest transfer to Reserves	901.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Transfer from Muni	93,060.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<u>93,961.12</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>Total Cash Back Reserves</b>	<u><b>53,620,510.26</b></u>	<u><b>45,438,789.09</b></u>	<u><b>45,688,585.09</b></u>	<u><b>35,999,615.09</b></u>	<u><b>36,274,411.09</b></u>	<u><b>46,024,063.38</b></u>
<b>Summary Reserves</b>						
Accumulated Reserves at Start of Year	46,024,063.38	46,024,063.38	46,024,063.38	46,024,063.38	46,024,063.38	49,145,982.34
Interest transfer to Reserves	901,281.56	794,850.00	794,850.00	1,094,850.00	1,094,850.00	1,485,933.39
Transfer from Muni	21,024,520.86	20,181,792.25	20,181,792.25	24,207,539.25	24,207,539.25	11,212,802.13
Transfer to Muni	(14,329,355.54)	(21,561,916.54)	(21,312,120.54)	(35,326,837.54)	(35,052,041.54)	(15,820,654.48)
<b>Closing Balance</b>	<u><b>53,620,510.26</b></u>	<u><b>45,438,789.09</b></u>	<u><b>45,688,585.09</b></u>	<u><b>35,999,615.09</b></u>	<u><b>36,274,411.09</b></u>	<u><b>46,024,063.38</b></u>





# CITY OF BUSSELTON - INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE REPORT For the month of February 2017



11am Bank Account As at 28 February 2017

INSTITUTION	RATE	AMOUNT
ANZ 11am At Call Deposit	1.45%	\$ 7,500,000

Term Deposits - Miscellaneous Funds As at 28 February 2017

INSTITUTION	RATING	DAYS	MATURITY	RATE	AMOUNT
NAB	AA	120	01-Mar-17	2.70%	\$ 3,000,000
ANZ	AA	90	09-Mar-17	2.55%	\$ 2,500,000
Bendigo	A	181	14-Mar-17	2.50%	\$ 1,000,000
Westpac	AA	213	22-Mar-17	2.67%	\$ 1,500,000
Westpac	AA	151	30-Mar-17	2.70%	\$ 4,500,000
ANZ	AA	212	01-Apr-17	2.56%	\$ 3,000,000
ANZ	AA	59	05-Apr-17	2.08%	\$ 2,500,000
NAB	AA	212	06-Apr-17	2.65%	\$ 5,000,000
Westpac	AA	151	16-Apr-17	2.65%	\$ 1,500,000
NAB	AA	150	20-Apr-17	2.72%	\$ 4,000,000
NAB	AA	150	27-Apr-17	2.72%	\$ 4,500,000
NAB	AA	270	05-May-17	2.78%	\$ 3,000,000
Bank of Queensland	BBB	151	09-May-17	2.75%	\$ 2,000,000
NAB	AA	270	19-May-17	2.63%	\$ 3,000,000
ANZ	AA	89	25-May-17	2.45%	\$ 3,000,000
Westpac	AA	273	06-Jun-17	2.70%	\$ 5,000,000
ANZ	AA	120	16-Jun-17	2.45%	\$ 3,500,000
Rural Bank	A	180	08-Aug-17	2.60%	\$ 1,500,000
Bendigo	A	365	06-Sep-17	2.75%	\$ 3,000,000
Westpac	AA	365	06-Sep-17	2.90%	\$ 5,000,000

Total of Term Deposits \$ 62,000,000

Foreshore Development Funds As at 28 February 2017

WA Treasury Corp. - Overnight Cash Deposit Facility	1.45%	\$ 1,519,677
Please note an additional \$2,745,965.61 is being held within the pool of term deposit funds		
		\$ 1,519,677

Airport Redevelopment Funds As at 28 February 2017

WA Treasury Corp. - Overnight Cash Deposit Facility			1.45%	\$	2,469
WA Treasury Corp. - State Bonds	182 Days	27-Apr-17	1.88%	\$	6,086,892

Total of Airport Redevelopment Funds - WATC \$ 6,089,362

ANZ	AA	90	05-Mar-17	2.65%	\$ 4,000,000
NAB	AA	92	07-Mar-17	2.70%	\$ 5,000,000
NAB	AA	120	04-Apr-17	2.70%	\$ 2,500,000
ANZ	AA	121	05-Apr-17	2.70%	\$ 3,500,000
NAB	AA	150	04-May-17	2.70%	\$ 2,000,000
Westpac	AA	181	05-May-17	2.75%	\$ 4,000,000
ANZ	AA	151	05-May-17	2.70%	\$ 2,000,000
Westpac	AA	182	05-Jun-17	2.71%	\$ 2,000,000
Westpac	AA	274	05-Sep-17	2.76%	\$ 4,000,000

Total of Airport Redevelopment Funds - Bank Term Deposits \$ 29,000,000

ANZ Cash Account	AA	NA	NA	1.50%	\$ 11,303,196
------------------	----	----	----	-------	---------------

Total of Airport Redevelopment Funds - Other \$ 11,303,196

Total of Airport Redevelopment Funds \$ 46,392,558

Interest Received 2015/16 \$ 609,666

Interest Received 2016/17 \$ 757,612

Interest Accrued but not yet Received \$ 204,995

Total Interest Airport Funds as at month's end \$ 1,572,274

(Note: Funds held with the WATC are in accordance with the Airport Redevelopment Funding Contract and are not held within the requirements of the City's Investment Policy 218)

SUMMARY OF ALL INVESTMENTS HELD	As at 1 year ago	As at 30 June 2016	As at 28 February 2017
---------------------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------------

11am Bank Account	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 10,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
Term Deposits - Misc. Funds	\$ 72,500,000	\$ 56,000,000	\$ 62,000,000
Foreshore Development Funds - WATC	\$ -	\$ 4,198,927	\$ 1,519,677
Airport Redevelopment - WATC Deposits	\$ 40,072,836	\$ 36,458,479	\$ 6,089,362
Airport Redevelopment - Bank Term Deposit	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 29,000,000
Airport Redevelopment - Other Funds	\$ 1,003,000	\$ 5,176,467	\$ 11,303,196
Total of all Investments Held	\$ 121,075,836	\$ 116,333,873	\$ 117,412,235

TOTAL INTEREST RECEIVED AND ACCRUED \$ 1,258,726 \$ 1,889,516 \$ 1,154,682

INTEREST BUDGET \$ 1,158,336 \$ 1,737,500 \$ 1,034,850

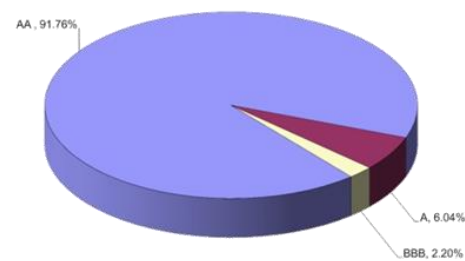
(Note: Interest figures relate to City general funds only and does not include interest allocated to specific areas such as the Airport Redevelopment)

## Statement of Compliance with Council's Investment Policy 218

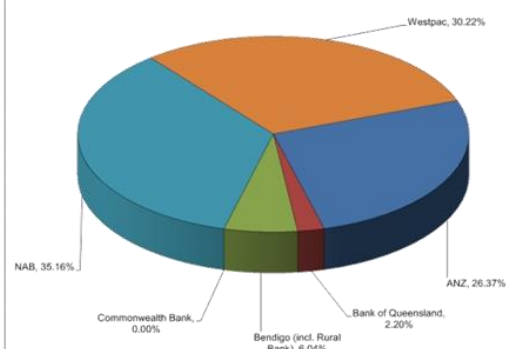
1. All funds are to be invested within legislative limits.	Fully Compliant
2. All individual funds held within the portfolio are not to exceed a set percentage of the total portfolio value.	Fully Compliant
3. The amount invested based upon the Fund's Rating is not to exceed the set percentages of the total portfolio.	Fully Compliant
4. The amount invested based upon the Investment Horizon is not to exceed the set percentages of the total portfolio.	Fully Compliant

## Investment Graphs

Summary of Term Deposits by S &amp; P Rating (Excludes WATC and 11am Cash Account Funds)



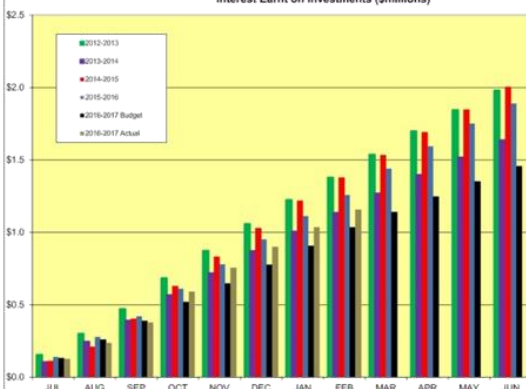
Summary of Term Deposits by Institution (Excludes WATC and 11am Cash Account Funds)



Balance of Investments (\$millions)



Interest Earned on Investments (\$millions)



## 6.6 DRAFT SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR THE 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR

<b>SUBJECT INDEX:</b>	Financial Services
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community.
<b>BUSINESS UNIT:</b>	Finance and Corporate Services
<b>ACTIVITY UNIT:</b>	Financial Operations
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Financial Compliance Officer - Jeffrey Corker
<b>AUTHORISING OFFICER:</b>	Director, Finance and Corporate Services - Cliff Frewing
<b>VOTING REQUIREMENT:</b>	Absolute Majority
<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	Attachment A Letter Requesting Review of Jetty Entry Fees <a href="#">↓</a> Attachment B Schedule of Fees and Charges 1 July 2017 <a href="#">↓</a>

### PRÉCIS

In accordance with Regulation 5(2) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, a local government is to undertake a review of its fees and charges regularly; and not less than once in every financial year. This report provides the Finance Committee with a recommended Schedule of Fees and Charges to apply for the financial year commencing on 01 July 2017, for its consideration and consequent recommendation to the Council.

### BACKGROUND

Section 6.16 of the Local Government Act (the “Act”) states that a local government may impose and recover a fee or charge for any goods or services it provides or proposes to provide, other than a service for which a service charge is imposed.

Section 6.17 of the Act further states that in determining the amount of a fee or charge for goods and services, a local government is to take in to consideration the following factors:

- a) The cost to the local government of providing the service or goods;
- b) The importance of the service or goods to the community; and
- c) The price at which the service or goods could be provided by an alternative provider.

Section 6.18 of the Act clarifies that if the amount of any fee or charge is determined under another written law, then a local government may not charge a fee that is inconsistent with that law.

The above matters have been considered as part of the annual fees and charges review and the fees and charges recommended are in accordance with recent planning and discussions relating to the City’s Long Term Financial Plan.

Finally, whilst Section 6.16(3) of the Act states that a schedule of fees and charges is to be adopted by the Council when adopting the annual budget, fees and charges may also be imposed during a financial year. In order for the 2017/18 schedule of fees and charges to be effective from the commencement of the new financial year, the Council is required to adopt its schedule in advance of 30 June 2017, such that any statutory public notice periods (including gazettal’s where required) can be complied with.

### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Sections 6.16 – 6.19 of the Act refer to the imposition, setting the level of, and associated administrative matters pertaining to fees and charges. The requirement to review fees and charges on an annual basis is detailed within Regulation 5 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

## **RELEVANT PLANS AND POLICIES**

The Council's Draft Long Term Financial Plan, which was subject to Workshops with SMG and Councillors in February 2017, reflects an annual increase in Fees and Charges revenue of 2.9% (the 10 year average Local Government Cost Index). This matter has been considered as part of the review process.

## **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

Whilst fees and charges revenue includes items that the Council has no authority to amend, it is important that, where possible, controllable fees and charges are appropriately indexed on an annual basis, to assist in offsetting the increasing costs of providing associated services. This may include increases beyond normal indexation in particular cases in line with Section 6.17 of the Act.

### **Long-term Financial Plan Implications**

In terms of the Council's currently adopted budget, revenue from fees and charges (excluding waste collection charges) equates to approximately 22% of budgeted rates revenue and 14% of total operating revenue (excluding non-operating grants). As such, fees and charges form an integral and important component of the City's overall revenue base in relation to the Long Term Financial Plan.

## **STRATEGIC COMMUNITY OBJECTIVES**

The schedule of fees and charges adopted by the Council encompasses 'whole of organisation' activities. As such, all Key Goal Areas within the Council's Strategic Community Plan 2013 are in some way impacted. More specifically however, this matter aligns with Key Goal Area 6 – 'Open and Collaborative Leadership' and particularly Community Objective 6.3 - 'An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community'.

## **RISK ASSESSMENT**

There are several risks that the Council needs to be mindful of when reviewing its schedule of fees and charges. Firstly, in an effort to assist in recovering costs associated with the provision of services, it is important that, where applicable, fees and charges are increased on an annual basis in line with relevant economic indicators. Should this not occur the provision of services is required to be increasingly subsidised by other funding sources. Conversely however, a balance is also required to ensure that fees and charges are maintained at levels so as not to adversely impact on the financial ability for ratepayers to utilise those services, which may otherwise result in a net reduction in revenue.

## **CONSULTATION**

Business Unit Managers are responsible for reviewing fees and charges associated with activities under their control. As part of the review process, consultation may occur with other local government authorities, in addition to a review of prices offered by alternate service providers (pursuant to Section 6.17 of the Act).

## **OFFICER COMMENT**

The 2017/18 draft Schedule of Fees and Charges has been guided by a general escalation of 2.9% over currently adopted fees and charges, which represents the average of the Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) over the past 10 years. This methodology is consistent with the Fees and Charges revenue extrapolation as comprised within the Council's current Draft Long Term Financial Plan.

Notwithstanding this however, in numerous instances this principle is not appropriate, with other factors also requiring consideration. The following provides an overview, by Directorate, of noteworthy instances where an LGCI extrapolation has not been utilised, whilst also discussing, where relevant, newly proposed fees and charges.

#### Executive Services

No fee increases imposed due to extremely low transaction rate.

#### Planning and Development Services

##### Health

- Traders

As the City has not implemented the Trader's fees adopted in 2016/17 and these are now part of the current EOI process, it is recommended that these remain the same. Additionally, these fees and fee structure will remain the same as those that are being adopted as Commercial Hire Site Fees within Commercial Services.

- Outdoor Eating Facilities

It has been recommended that the City reduce the annual Outdoor Eating Facility Fees to \$0 assuming there is no material change to the approved area. This is to assist in an increase to the number of premises currently offering outdoor eating options within the City. The initial application fee to assess the proposal has also been adjusted to reflect the costs of assessing all elements of the application and bring these in line with other application fees required when assessing applications under the Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2015. Please note – this does not apply to outdoor dining abutting a Reserve under the care and/or control of the City to which a licence agreement will apply

#### Ranger & Fire Service Related Fees

##### Animal Control

- Application Fees

A number of new Fees have been introduced. Pursuant to s6.16(2)(d) of the Local Government Act 1995 a fee or charge may be imposed for receiving an application for approval, granting an approval, making an inspection and issuing a licence, permit, authorisation or certificate.

- Application to keep more than two cats: This is a new fee that has not been charged in the past. There is both an administrative and inspection process associated with the process. It is reasonable that the City recovers a portion of the cost associated with the application process.
- Application to keep more than two dogs: This is a new fee that has not been charged in the past. There is both an administrative and inspection process associated with the process. It is reasonable that the City recovers a portion of the cost associated with the application process.
- Application for licence/renewal of licence to keep an approved cattery establishment: In the past the City has charged \$200 for an application for a new or renewal of an existing licence for a cattery. The fee has not previously been captured in the Schedule of Fees and Charges. The fee has been added to the Schedule for that reason and includes a 2.9% increase from the previous fee.
- Application for licence/renewal of licence to keep an approved kennel establishment: In the past the City has charged \$200 for an application for a new or renewal of an existing licence for a cattery. The fee has not previously been captured in the Schedule of Fees and Charges. The fee has been added to the Schedule for that reason and includes a 2.9% increase from the previous fee.

- **Dangerous Dogs**

A new fee has been added. Pursuant to s33M of the Dog Act 1976 where a dog is declared to be a dangerous dog (declared), the local government may require the owner to pay, in addition to and at the time of the registration fee under section 15, either:

- a. A reasonable charge, up to such maximum amount as may be prescribed, as determined by the local government having regard to the expense incurred by the local government in making inquiries, investigations and inspections concerning the behaviour of that particular dog and the manner and place in which it is from time to time kept; or
- b. A fixed charge of such amount as is:
  - i. Determined by the local government for the purpose of this paragraph but not exceeding the maximum amount prescribed for the purpose of paragraph a. or
  - ii. Prescribed.

Once a dog has been declared a dangerous dog (declared) Rangers carry out an inspection of the place in which the dog is ordinarily kept to ensure it is compliant with the requirements of the Dog Act 1976. Thereafter, Rangers carry out an annual inspection to ensure the owner remains compliant

#### **Impounding Fees Other**

- **Beach Shelters and Other Structures**

A new Fee has been added. Pursuant to s.3.46(1) of the Local Government Act 1995 a local government may refuse to allow goods impounded under section 3.39 to be collected until the costs of removing, impounding and keeping them have been paid to the local government.

#### **Engineering and Works Services**

- **Waste Disposal and Sanitation Fees**

For the purpose of establishing the fees and charges for the 2017/2018 financial year, an analysis of the historical figures of the fees was undertaken, taking into account the fees from 2013/2014 to 2016/2017.

The following was simulated:

- a) A compound annual growth rate of 2.9% applied since 2013/2014;
- b) A one year growth of 2.9% applied to the 2016/2017 fees.

The proposed fees were set in order to follow, as much as possible, the compounded growth rate over the long term and rounding its dollar figure.

In fact, the fees are normally rounded to minimise handling of small coins at the waste facilities' gatehouses to facilitate/expedite transactions and, therefore, in many instances (smaller value fees and charges) they tend to be kept constant over a number of years and, from time to time, increased to the appropriate levels, making sure that that increase matches the long term (compounded) growth target (in this case 2.9%) while keeping it a fairly round figure.

#### **Finance and Corporate Services**

- **Busselton Community Resource Centre (CRC)**

With respect to the CRC, it has been recommended that fees in relation to community group hire of the meeting rooms be left at current levels to encourage continued community group (including tenant) usage. This is further to a decision to leave community user fees static for 2016/2017 which was well received by tenants and community groups. It is felt that an increase in community user hire fees may have a negative impact on the level of community hire at a time when the City will be decreasing its usage of the rooms.

On the other hand it is felt that Commercial hire fees have the scope to increase slightly above the standard 2.9% increase, and it is recommended that these be increased by 4%. The commercial full day hire rate for the ground floor meeting room would therefore be \$354.

- **Busselton Youth and Community Activity Building (YCAB)**  
The construction of the YCAB is due for completion early 2018 and should be ready for use during the 2017/18 financial year. The YCAB houses an Events/Multifunction Room, meeting room and small office available for hire. As such it is recommended that the listed fees and charges be included in the 2017/18 Schedule of Fees and Charges.

The YCAB is located on the Busselton Foreshore and will be a versatile and contemporary venue designed to suit a variety of events and community requirements. The proposed fees and charges are based on a review of hire rates for similar properties with the closest comparisons noted below (based on current rates except where otherwise indicated). Consideration was also given to the current hire rates for the CRC. It should be noted that some other commercial venues offer additional services such as setup, mints, iced water on tables or notepads.

All proposed fees are inclusive of GST, with the half day rate providing for 4 hours use and the full day 8 hours. The community fees are approximately 55% of the proposed commercial rate, which is consistent with other City facilities fees and charges.

#### Events / Multifunction Room

The Events/Multifunction room will comprise of an area of approximately 137m<sup>2</sup>. It is proposed to be equipped with tables and chairs, projector and screen. The kitchen facilities would be available for non-exclusive use during the hire period, although crockery, tea, coffee etc. will need to be supplied by the hirer.

#### Meeting Room

The meeting room is approximately 28m<sup>2</sup> and would accommodate approximately 12 people seated. It is proposed to be equipped with white boards, projectors and screens. The kitchen facilities would be available for non-exclusive use during the hire period. The CRC rate below is based on the recommended half day (4 hrs) hire rate for 17/18 broken into an hourly rate. It is proposed that booking for the meeting room be offered on an hourly rate basis but with a minimum 2 hour booking. The two hour minimum will allow for set up and pack up.

#### Office

The office is approximately 12m<sup>2</sup> and would be suitable for one on one meeting or as an office base during an event or function at the YCAB. The kitchen would also be available for non-exclusive use during the hire period.

#### Venue Hire

There may be certain occasions where a hirer would seek to hire all three spaces within the venue, for instance during major events. A discounted fee to accommodate this is recommended, based on a half or full day hire of all three rooms and a 25% discount.

#### Other

The other charges to be included are the facility hire bond, security/access bond, and the facility cancellation fee. These are recommended to be the same as the CRC.

### Community and Commercial Services

#### Traders (Non Food)

- A review of food and non-food trading in public places has progressed and a new policy 'Non-exclusive commercial use of City land' was adopted on 9 November 2016. A more uniform approach between food and non-food vendor use of city owned or controlled land has been established as a result of the policy review and is reflected in fees and charges across Environmental Health (food vendors) and Commercial Services (Non-food recreational enterprises).

#### Street Entertainers

- Item transferred from Environmental Health section where no fee was incurred and no management regime was in place. Minimal fee is proposed to register buskers at proposed 'Busk Stops' at set places around the Dunsborough and Busselton CBD's to activate core tourist and shopping precincts. A new 'Buskers Policy' is being drafted to administer a pro-active 'programmed' approach to place activation as per the City's Economic Development Strategy.

#### Busselton Jetty

- The Busselton Jetty Inc. has requested the City approve an increase of Jetty entry fees from \$3.00 per adult to \$4.00 per adult to achieve income forecasts as per the license agreement with the City. No fees for single child will be requested by BJ Inc. to support family visitation. No change to the Annual Walk Pass is requested. Please see extract below from the Busselton Jetty Reference Group Meeting Minutes of 21 September 2016 where the proposed increase was approved by this group.

#### **5.4 Proposal to Increase Jetty Entrance Fees (Jon Berry)**

Economic Development Coordinator advised the Group, the City had received a letter from BJECA regarding a proposed increase to the Jetty entrance fees.

The proposal from BJECA was for fees to increase to \$3.50 at 01/01/2017 and then \$4.00 from 01/07/2017. The Group discussed the proposal.

**Action: The Group suggested for the proposed increase of the Jetty entrance fees to be included in the 2017-2018 fees and charges schedule, increasing from \$3.00 to \$4.00 from 01/07/2017.**

A formal letter of request was sent to the City on 9 March 2017 which can be viewed at Attachment A.

#### Commercial Use of Marine Berthing Platforms – Whale Watching / Tour Vessels

- Following the first year of operation of the new marine berthing platforms on the Busselton Jetty, consultation with the inaugural permit holders was held in early 2017. There has been a unified request for a third tier of permit fees being three monthly to coincide with the term of the whale watching season. Feedback has been received that the inaugural fee structure was deemed to be excessive, when compared to permanent pen and mooring fees at Port Geographe (where vessels are permanently moored with marine services), whereas the Jetty facility is only a pick up and drop off point. As well as a new three monthly fee, it is recommended the existing berthing fee for monthly and annual fees be maintained (i.e. no CPI adjustment for 2017/18) and be reviewed in 2018/19 and progressively stepped up as the foreshore redevelopment progresses and the visitor market to the foreshore precinct increases.

### Commercial Use of Marine Berthing Platforms - Cruise Ship Vessels

- Council has previously resolved not to charge cruise ship tenders visiting the Busselton Jetty until a review is undertaken. A Finance Committee report will consider this matter on 06 April 2017 (Item 6.1) taking into account submissions from Tourism Authorities and Cruise Ship companies and a recommendation on charges will be made to the Council.
- Key / Hire Bond
  - Bond applies to NCC users who sign out a key to use the facility outside staffing hours. Also applies to users who hold events and functions that have food and drinks or other type of use requiring more extensive clean up. Amounts payable are drawn from when following conditions apply: Loss of issued key or unauthorised transfer of issued key to a third party or unauthorised copying of issued key or accessing NCC with no prior approval, repair of damage to building, equipment or fittings as a result of hire, or where extra cleaning is required as a result of hire.
  - As a result of hiring, damage repair to building, equipment or fittings, extra cleaning or moving equipment – Fee is the cost of reparation plus 20% administration. Minimum of \$25 for each occurrence.
- Stadium
  - Delete “Tennis per hour” fee of \$ 33.00 as there has been no such hire in 18 months. The public is not willing to pay the tennis court hire rate as listed.
  - Add “Casual Indoor Tennis: Adults” at \$8.00 per person per hour. Tennis hire rate is higher than other casual sport as it utilises the entire stadium.
  - Add “Casual Indoor Tennis: Students” at \$5 per person per hour. Tennis hire rate is higher than other casual sport as it utilises the entire stadium.
  - Replace “Casual Basketball (Individual fee) student” with “Casual Sports school student rate per hour per person” to recognise other sports may be played;
  - Replace “Casual Basketball (Individual fee\*) per hour” with “Casual Sports per hour per person” to recognise other sports may be played. Note that these “casual sports” rates are cheaper than tennis as it only utilises half of the stadium. The remaining area can be hired simultaneously. Fees apply to 1 x hoop, half court for skate or soccer, 1 x badminton court, 1 x table tennis table.
  - Add “Storage – Community per shelf” due to groups requesting storage in stadium store and shortage of storage space.
- Kitchen/Servery
  - With or without other booking the kitchen/server has a very low usage level due to hire rate being prohibitive. Introduced a daily fee equivalent to 2hrs hire to encourage usage of the facility.
- Group Fitness
  - Add book of 10 concession passes for seniors and F/T students. Re-introduced the fee this FY as erroneously excluded from 16/17 fees and charges.
  - 6 months membership and 6 month concession membership – Nil 6 month memberships sold to date this Financial Year as the price is prohibitive. Reduced fee to align with other membership fees. Low level of take up so minimal impact on annual revenue. 3 month membership fees also reduced.
  - PAYG cancellation fee – is not a membership fee but a disincentive for clients to cancel within 3 months. Clients are advised of cancellation fee upon signing up and it is not necessary to increment this fee as very rarely charged to customer.

- Shower
  - No fee increment as would be only 10c increase and inconvenient for coin change.
- Stage Hire
  - Commercial rate – applicable to usage for profit oriented events.
  - Community Rate - Affordable rate for non-profit use for example functions, community events, fund raisers.
- NCC Grounds Hire
  - No increment as currently nil utilisation. Potential use increase with marketing and development of programs. Review fee again 18/19 FY.

#### Geographe Leisure Centre

- Swimming club lane hire fee increased in line with agreed course of action when initially reduced. Agreement in place that it would increase \$1 per lane each subsequent Financial Year.
- Lifestyle seniors program not increased to encourage social return on senior's gym usage.
- Aerobics/aqua aerobics casual entry increased in line with gym casual entry so that they are both the same.
- Vacation care program increased to also include cost of excursions. This will alleviate huge administrative burden of collection of fees and will also mean that parents can claim a % of this increase from Commonwealth Government childcare subsidy.
- Crèche admission and books not increased to encourage more usage and therefore more memberships.
- 1 month membership price increased as it was cheaper to buy 3x 1 month memberships compared to one 3 month membership.

#### Kookaburra Caravan Park

- The City executed a new management contract with BCP Pty Ltd (including Innoviv Park Services) on 1 November 2016 and the City has approved the Management Plan for park operations. One of the recommendations from the management plan is to implement a new fees and charges structure incorporating three seasons and fees accordingly. As such there are a number of changes to the Kookaburra Caravan Park section of Fees and Charges. In general fees and charges have been increased by the recommended CPI level, with details listed below;
  - For all accommodation types (powered sites and cabins; overnight, weekly and club rates) off peak season has been changed to Lows season, a new Mid-season has been introduced and Peak season changed to High season;
  - A new mid-season rate has been introduced for Clubs;
  - Some sections have been deleted: After 27 days; Weekly Rate – Peak season; These line items have been incorporated in other sections above (After 27 days – After 27 days (less than 90 days); Weekly Rate – Peak season – Weekly Rates;
  - Onsite Park Homes – Extra Adult and Extra Child has been replaced with Extra (Age 4 and over);
  - Cabin names have been changed:
    - Cabin Normal now Basic Cabin,
    - Cabins 9 & 10 now Cockle Shell Cabins,
    - Cabins 4 & 5 now Cowrie Shell Cabins,

- Park Home 6 has been removed and new cabin installed as Nautilus Shell Cabin.
- Miscellaneous – Group Booking has been removed as replaced with club booking fee;
- Increases /decreases in Fees and Charges. In general:
  - All low season fees (powered sites) have been increased below 2.9%;
  - All mid-season fees (powered sites) have been increased above 2.9% however this new fee has been benchmarked against the existing low season fee and hence increase is above 2.9% (the mid-season fees have not set mid-way between low and high but closer to the low season rate as these are new fees) ;
  - All high season fees (powered sites) have been increased below 2.9%;
  - The low season fees (basic cabin) has been increased below 2.9%;
  - The mid-season fees (basic cabin) has been increased above 2.9% however this new fee has been benchmarked against the existing low season fee and hence increase is above 2.9% (the mid-season fees have not set mid-way between low and high but closer to the low season rate as these are new fees) ;
  - The high season fee (basic cabin) has been increased below 2.9%;
  - The low season fee (Cockle Shell cabin) has been increased above 2.9% - this is because linen has been included in this cabin as standard and hence the fee has increased by \$5.00. If you remove the increase of \$5.00 for linen then the CPI increase is below 2.9% ;
  - The mid-season fee (Cockle Shell cabin) has been increased above 2.9% - however this new fee has been benchmarked against the existing low season fee and hence increases is above 2.9%. This also includes the \$5.00 increase allocation for linen ;
  - The high season fee (Cockle Shell cabin) has been increased above 2.9% - this is because linen has been included in this cabin as standard and hence the fee has increased by \$5.00. If you remove the increase of \$5.00 for linen then the CPI increase is below 2.9% ;
  - The same logic as above (Cockle Shell Cabin) applies to Cowrie Shell Cabin and Nautilus Shell Cabin ;
  - Miscellaneous – Group Booking fee has been deleted as this is replace by the Club Booking fee;
- For Councils information the following season dates apply, these will be made available on the website for each financial year as they are likely to change depending on public holidays.

<b>Seasons</b>	
<b>Sites</b>	<b>Cabins</b>
<b>Low</b>	<b>Low</b>
1/7/17 - 21/9/17 inclusive	1/7/17 - 21/9/17 inclusive
22/9/17 - 3/11/17 inclusive	8/10/17 - 3/11/17 inclusive
16/12/17 - 25/12/17 inclusive	16/12/17 - 25/12/17 inclusive
29/4/18 - 30/6/18 inclusive	29/4/18 - 30/6/18 inclusive
<b>Mid</b>	<b>Mid</b>
22/9/17-24/9/18 inclusive	22/9/17 - 7/10/17 inclusive
4/11/17 - 15/12/17 inclusive	4/11/17 - 15/12/17 inclusive
28/1/18 - 29/3/18 inclusive	28/1/18 - 29/3/18 inclusive
2/4/18 - 28/4/18 inclusive	2/4/18 - 24/4/18
1/6/18 - 3/6/18 inclusive	1/6/18 - 3/6/18 inclusive
<b>High</b>	<b>High</b>
26/12/17 - 27/1/18 inclusive	26/12/17 - 27/1/18 inclusive
30/3/18 - 1/4/18 inclusive (Easter)	30/3/18 - 1/4/18 inclusive (Easter)

**Art Geo**

- The Courtyard and Marine Terrace Gardens hire fees have not been increased to generate interest in hiring these areas.

**Busselton - Margaret River Regional Airport**

- The Fees and Charges associated with the Busselton-Margaret River Airport have generally not been increased by CPI other than those for permit related charges (Flight Training permit). Increases to fees have not been applied as there is likely to be some inconvenience /interruption to passengers and airport users during the 2017/18 year resulting from the Airport Development Project and therefore not considered appropriate to increase related fees and charges.

**Libraries**

- Libraries' Fees and Charges for 2017/18 have not been increased due to the small transactional values and to avoid inconvenient small coin change

**CONCLUSION**

As part of the annual fees and charges review, the currently adopted fees and charges have been reviewed in line with the requirements of the Local Government Act and other relevant legislation as applicable. Where considered relevant, fees and charges have been increased by, or above, LGCI estimates in recognition of increased costs associated with the provision of services. In other instances, the prevailing fees and charges are considered adequate (and as such, no changes are recommended). Furthermore, a number of new fees and charges have been proposed, or amendments to existing fees structures recommended. Consequently, it is recommended that the Finance Committee endorses the draft Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2017/18 as recommended, for subsequent consideration by the Council.

**OPTIONS**

The Finance Committee may determine to recommend amendments to the draft Schedule of Fees and Charges as it deems appropriate.

**TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

Consequent to adoption by the Council, the Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2017/18 will become effective from and including 01 July 2017.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION****ABSOLUTE MAJORITY DECISION OF COUNCIL REQUIRED**

That the Council:

1. Endorses the Fees and Charges as detailed in the "Draft Fee 2017/18 (exc. GST)" column of Attachment B - Schedule of Fees and Charges, effective from and including 01 July 2017.



Mr Mike Archer  
CEO  
City of Busselton  
Locked Bag 1  
BUSSELTON WA 6280

Dear Mike

Pursuant to our letter of 30 June 2016 requesting a 50c entrance fee increase and subsequent discussions to line this up with the 2017/2018 financial year, we would like to request a review of the Jetty Entrance Fee.

Busselton Jetty Inc would like to request a small increase in the price of the Jetty Entrance Fee to \$4 per adult admission during operating hours from 1 July 2017.

Please contact me should you require any further information on 9754 0901 or 0437 781 480.

Yours sincerely

Lisa Shreeve  
CEO  
9 March 2017

Busselton Jetty Inc is a not-for-profit organisation.  
A not-for-profit community organisation.  
BUSSELTON JETTY ABN 87 307 179 949



DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED FEE 2016/17 (Exc GST)	DRAFT FEE 2017/18 (Exc GST)	DRAFT FEE 2017/18 (Inc. GST)
<p><i>A concession of 50% of the adopted fee or charge may apply (upon application) in relation to those fees and charges shaded and marked with an asterisk (*). The concession is only available to incorporated not for profit organisations and groups where profits raised from the associated activity are to be donated to a local cause or charity.</i></p>			
<b><u>EXECUTIVE SERVICES</u></b>			
<b><u>SALE OF DOCUMENTS</u></b>			
<b><u>Council Minutes</u></b>			
Subscription on a per annum basis	470.00	470.00	470.00
Single Copy - Agenda	30.00	30.00	30.00
Single Copy - Minutes	20.00	20.00	20.00
<b><u>Electoral Rolls</u></b>			
Per copy	65.00	65.00	65.00
<b><u>Publications</u></b>			
Cape of Contrasts Book	20.00	20.00	22.00
<b><u>CITY OF BUSSELTON LICENCE PLATES</u></b>			
<b><u>(Not applicable to plates sold at Auction )</u></b>			
City of Busselton plates (aluminium)	509.09	509.09	560.00
Dunsborough plates (polycarbonate)	509.09	509.09	560.00
Yallingup plates (polycarbonate)	509.09	509.09	560.00
<b><u>PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</u></b>			
<b><u>BUILDING RELATED FEES</u></b>			
Fees for building services listed in Schedule 2, Building Regulations 2012	As per the maximum fee listed in Schedule 2, Building Regulations 2012	As per the maximum fee listed in Schedule 2, Building Regulations 2012	As per the maximum fee listed in Schedule 2, Building Regulations 2012
<b><u>Demolition Licence</u></b>			
Performance Bond - site clean-up and verge bond	420.00	432.00	432.00
<b><u>Building Plan Searches and Research Fee</u></b>			
Building under construction	75.00	77.00	77.00
Old Archive (Stored at Depot) - under 15 years	112.00	115.00	115.00
Old Archive (Stored at Depot) - over 15 years	147.00	151.00	151.00

Provide copy of Housing Indemnity Insurance Policy	75.00	77.00	77.00
Site Plans	58.00	60.00	60.00
<i>The above fees include the cost of copying up to ten A4 or A3 sheets or equivalent. Any further copies which be charged in accord with the adopted photocopy charges as detailed in this Schedule.</i>			
<b><u>Provision of Hard Copy of Approved Plans</u></b>			
A4 Photocopy	14.00	15.00	15.00
A3 Photocopy	17.00	18.00	18.00
<b>Computer Plotting (full colour) per sheet</b>			
A4 Sheet	30.00	31.00	31.00
A3 Sheet	35.00	36.00	36.00
A2 Sheet	45.00	46.00	46.00
A1 Sheet	68.00	70.00	70.00
<b><u>Building Inspection and Reports</u></b>			
Building inspection and report preparation (relocated dwelling or similar)	472.73	486.36	535.00
Strata inspection fee - First inspection free. Fee applies to subsequent inspections.	147.27	151.82	167.00
Property Inspection and Report Preparation	441.82	454.55	500.00
Building Call Out Fee. Fee applies where work for which an inspection is requested, was not ready for inspection.	147.27	151.82	167.00
Weekend Call Out Fee - per hour (calculated as a minimum of one hour)	122.73	126.36	139.00
Pool inspection fee on sale of property (if more than 1 year from scheduled inspection)	147.27	151.82	167.00
Building and Pool re-inspection fee for non-compliance.	147.27	151.82	167.00
<b><u>Subscription for Building Lists</u></b>			
Annual (supplied monthly) - per annum fee	272.00	280.00	280.00
One Monthly Subscription only - per month fee	46.00	47.00	47.00
<b><u>Building certificates and written advice (Building Act 2011)</u></b>			
Certificate of design compliance for class 2-9 buildings construction value up to \$2M	0.09% of the GST inclusive estimated value of works, with a minimum of \$262; plus GST.	0.09% of the GST inclusive estimated value of works, with a minimum of \$262; plus GST.	0.09% of the GST inclusive estimated value of works, with a minimum of \$262; plus GST.
Certificate of design compliance for class 2-9 buildings construction value more than \$2M	\$1,800, plus 0.07% of the GST inclusive estimated value of works for every \$ over \$2M; plus GST.	\$1,800, plus 0.07% of the GST inclusive estimated value of works for every \$ over \$2M; plus GST.	\$1,800, plus 0.07% of the GST inclusive estimated value of works for every \$ over \$2M; plus GST.

Certificate of Construction/ Building Compliance	Hourly fee of \$125, minimum of \$262 plus GST	Hourly fee of \$125, minimum of \$262 plus GST	Hourly fee of \$125, minimum of \$262 plus GST
Provision of written advice confirming compliance with town planning and/or environmental health matters, and/or advising of town planning and environmental health requirements, prior to submissions of an application for issue of a building permit	68.18	73.00	73.00
<b>HEALTH RELATED FEES</b>			
<b>Food Premises Fees</b>			
Application for Registration/ Notification of Food Premises	62.00	64.00	64.00
Review of Registration/Notification of Food Premises	60.00	61.50	61.50
Transfer of Registration Fee	62.00	64.00	64.00
Inspection fee - Low Risk	92.00	94.50	94.50
Inspection fee - Medium Risk	196.50	202.00	202.00
Inspection fee - High Risk	196.50	202.00	202.00
Inspection fee - School Canteens	0.00	0.00	0.00
Plans Assessment fee - small - residential	78.00	80.00	80.00
Plans Assessment fee	155.00	159.50	159.50
Plans Assessment fee - supermarkets or premises > 2 separate food outlets	240.00	247.00	247.00
Inspection of premises on request	173.00	178.00	178.00
Request for copy of condemnation certificate	80.00	82.00	82.00
Copy of Food Sampling Results Certificate	27.00	27.50	27.50
Temporary Food Business assessment fee (per occasion)	40.00	41.50	41.50
Temporary Food Business assessment fee (annual)	180.00	185.00	185.00
<b>Stallholders</b>			
<b>Application for Stallholders Permit Fee/Renewal of Stallholder's Permit Fee/ Transfer of Stallholders Permit</b>			
per occasion	31.00	32.00	32.00
Up to 3 months	41.50	42.50	42.50
6 months	62.00	64.00	64.00
12 months	125.00	128.50	128.50
Application for Transfer of Stallholder's Permit	31.00	32.00	32.00
<b>Traders</b>			
Application for Trader's Permit	150.00	150.00	150.00
Application for Transfer of Trader's Permit	150.00	150.00	150.00
Itinerant Trader Permit Fee	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
Trader's Permit – Bond Fees	1,125.00	1,125.00	1,125.00
<b>Trader's Permit Fee – Zone 1</b>			
<b>Prime sites (e.g. established coastal and foreshore nodes) as depicted within Trading in Public Places Policy</b>			
12 months	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00

<b>Trader's Permit Fee – Zone 2</b>			
<b>Other sites as depicted within Trading in Public Places Policy</b>			
12 months	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
<b>Outdoor Eating Facility</b>			
Application for Outdoor Eating Facility Permit	105.00	150.00	150.00
Outdoor Eating Facility Permit Fee/Renewal of Outdoor Eating Facility Permit Fee	105.00	0.00	0.00
Application for Transfer of Outdoor Eating Facility Permit	105.00	150.00	150.00
<b>Public Building Fees</b>			
<b>The maximum "Statutory" fee for consideration of an application for approval is \$832 (inc GST)</b>			
< 500 persons	155.00	160.00	160.00
500 - 999 persons	210.00	216.00	216.00
1,000 - 2,999 persons	420.00	432.00	432.00
3,000 - 4,999 persons	700.00	720.00	720.00
> 5,000 persons	820.00	844.00	844.00
Public Building Inspection Fee (including events)	105.00	108.00	108.00
<b>Water Sampling Fee</b>			
Chemical Swimming Pool sample	14.00	14.50	14.50
Micro/ Amoeba Swimming Pool Sample	34.00	35.00	35.00
Private Water Supply Sampling Fee	72.00	74.00	74.00
<b>Park Home, Annexe &amp; Miscellaneous Caravan Park Fees</b>			
Application for Approval of Park Home	233.00	240.00	240.00
Application for Approval of Annexe	233.00	240.00	240.00
Application for approval of other Buildings, Carports, Pergolas and Storage Sheds	233.00	240.00	240.00
<b>Animal Registration Fees</b>			
Application for Registration of Stable	84.00	86.50	86.50
Application to Renew Registration of Stable	50.00	51.50	51.50
Application to Transfer Registration of Stable	25.00	25.50	25.50
Application for Registration of premises to keep pigeons	84.00	86.50	86.50
Application for renewal of Registration to Keep Pigeons	50.00	51.50	51.50
<b>Lodging House Registration Fees</b>			
Application for Registration of Lodging House - less than 15 lodgers	354.00	364.00	364.00
Renewal of Registration of Lodging House - less than 15 lodgers	236.00	242.50	242.50
Application for Registration of Lodging House - 15 or more lodgers	506.00	520.00	520.00
Renewal of Registration of Lodging House - 15 or more lodgers	338.00	348.00	348.00
<b>Temporary Accommodation Approval Fees</b>			
Application for Approval to camp (Regulation 11 Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Regulations 1997)	235.00	235.00	235.00

<b>Holiday Homes</b>			
Registration of Holiday Homes	354.00	364.00	364.00
Renewal of Holiday Homes Registration	236.00	242.50	242.50
Application to replace manager	32.00	33.00	33.00
<b>Effluent Disposal Fee</b>			
Request for re-inspection	123.00	126.50	126.50
Local Government Report	255.00	262.50	262.50
Copy of Approval - Apparatus for Treatment of Sewage	113.00	116.00	116.00
<b>Noise Monitoring Fees</b>			
The maximum "Statutory" fee for consideration of a Regulation 18 application for approval is \$1000 (inc GST)			
<500 persons	207.00	213.00	213.00
500 - 1,000 persons and 1 performing area only	518.00	533.00	533.00
500 - 1,000 persons and 2 or more performing areas	828.00	852.00	852.00
>1,000 persons and 1 performing area only	828.00	852.00	852.00
>1,000 persons and 2 or more performing areas	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Noise monitoring fee - per hour	125.00	128.50	128.50
Noise Monitoring Report	260.00	267.50	267.50
<b>General Fees</b>			
Request for a Section 39 Liquor Licence Certificate	190.00	195.50	195.50
Premises Plan Assessment Fee - miscellaneous	155.00	159.50	159.50
Request for Inspection of Premises - miscellaneous	173.00	178.00	178.00
Request for Premises Inspection Report	153.00	157.50	157.50
Reports to Settlement agents	103.00	157.50	157.50
Copy of Certificate of analysis	27.00	27.50	27.50
<b>TOWN PLANNING RELATED FEES</b>			
Fees for planning services listed in the Planning and Development Regulations 2009	As per the maximum fee listed in Schedule 2, Planning and Development Regulations 2009	As per the maximum fee listed in Schedule 2, Planning and Development Regulations 2009	As per the maximum fee listed in Schedule 2, Planning and Development Regulations 2009
<b>Miscellaneous Planning Consent Applications</b>			
Provision of written advice confirming compliance with town planning and/or environmental health matters, and/or advising of town planning and environmental health requirements, prior to submissions of an application (per hour charge).	75.00	73.00	73.00
Research Fee for Planning Information (per hour charge)	101.00	104.00	104.00
Certificate of Local Planning Authority (or Local Government Authority where appropriate)	142.00	146.00	146.00

Extension of term of approval, approval of modified plans or reconsideration of conditions of approval where application is received more than 28 days from the date of the original decision (no fees are payable where application received within 28 days)	20% of the planning application fee that would apply to a new application, with the minimum fee being the fee payable for an application for planning consent.	20% of the planning application fee that would apply to a new application, with the minimum fee being the fee payable for an application for planning consent.	20% of the planning application fee that would apply to a new application, with the minimum fee being the fee payable for an application for planning consent.
Reconsideration of decision to refuse application for planning consent where application is received more than 28 days from the date of the original decision (no fees are payable where application received within 28 days)	40% of the planning application fee that would apply to a new application, with the minimum fee being the fee payable for an application for planning consent.	40% of the planning application fee that would apply to a new application, with the minimum fee being the fee payable for an application for planning consent.	40% of the planning application fee that would apply to a new application, with the minimum fee being the fee payable for an application for planning consent.
Assessment of plans or detailed documents required pursuant to a DGP, DAP or site-specific zoning provisions prior to development or subdivision.	Planning application fee as per Schedule 2 Planning and Development Regulations 2009, plus GST.	Planning application fee as per Schedule 2 Planning and Development Regulations 2009, plus GST.	Planning application fee as per Schedule 2 Planning and Development Regulations 2009, plus GST.
Permit to use (waived on the first callout or inspection)	158.00	162.00	162.00
Permit to commence (waived on the first callout or inspection)	158.00	162.00	162.00
Landgate Search	Cost plus 30%	Cost plus 30%	Cost plus 30%

Rcodes variation applications	Planning application fee as per Schedule 2 Planning and Development Regulations 2009	Planning application fee as per Schedule 2 Planning and Development Regulations 2009	Planning application fee as per Schedule 2 Planning and Development Regulations 2009
Agency referral fee (in addition to application fee)	118.00	121.00	121.00
Planning application consultation - neighbour and agency only (in addition to application fee)	114.00	121.00	121.00
Planning application consultation - requiring public advertising (in addition to application fee)	372.00	382.00	382.00
Applications for planning approval when required ONLY due to inclusion of property on adopted Heritage List	Full Fee Waiver (\$0)	Full Fee Waiver (\$0)	Full Fee Waiver (\$0)
<b><u>Provision of Hard Copy of Approved Plans</u></b>			
A4 Photocopy	14.00	15.00	15.00
A3 Photocopy	17.00	18.00	18.00
<b><u>Computer Plotting (full colour) per sheet</u></b>			
A4 Sheet	30.00	31.00	31.00
A3 Sheet	35.00	36.00	36.00
A2 Sheet	45.00	46.00	46.00
A1 Sheet	68.00	70.00	70.00
<b><u>Legal Agreements</u></b>			
Planning & Building Agreement Preparation Fees	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST
Planning & Building Agreement Preparation Fees - External	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST
<b><u>RANGER &amp; FIRE SERVICE RELATED FEES</u></b>			
<b><u>ANIMAL CONTROL</u></b>			
Registration tag re-issue	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other LGA Registration transfer - Dogs & Cats	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b><u>Cat/ Dog Traps</u></b>			
Cat/Dog Trap refundable deposit when requesting trap	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b><u>Application Fees</u></b>			
Application for permission to keep more than two cats	0.00	75.00	75.00
Application for permission to keep more than two dogs	0.00	75.00	75.00
Application for licence/renewal of licence to keep an approved cattery establishment	0.00	206.00	206.00
Application for licence/renewal of licence to keep an approved kennel establishment	0.00	206.00	206.00

<b><u>Dangerous Dogs</u></b>			
Dangerous Dog (Declared) compliance and annual inspection fee	0.00	100.00	100.00
<b><u>IMPOUNDING FEES - ANIMALS</u></b>			
<b><u>Impounding Fees - Dogs</u></b>			
Dog - Animal Facility Administration Fee	170.00	175.00	175.00
Sustenance Fees for first 72 hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sustenance Fees per day after 72 hours	28.00	29.00	29.00
<b><u>Impounding Fees - Cats</u></b>			
Cat Impoundment Fee	170.00	175.00	175.00
Sustenance Fees for first 72 hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sustenance Fees per day after 72 hours	28.00	29.00	29.00
<b><u>Ranger Fees to impound stock</u></b>			
Stock (1) to include entire horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls or boars, per head			
- if impounded after 6am & before 6pm	109.00	112.00	112.00
- if impounded after 6pm and before 6am	132.50	136.50	136.50
Stock (2) to include mares, gelding, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers, calves, rams or pigs - per head			
- if impounded after 6am & before 6pm	109.00	112.00	112.00
- if impounded after 6pm and before 6am	132.50	136.50	136.50
Stock (3) to include wethers, ewes, lambs, goats - per head			
- if impounded after 6am & before 6pm	80.00	82.00	82.00
- if impounded after 6pm and before 6am	102.50	105.50	105.50
<b><u>Stock Poundage Fee</u></b>			
Stock (1) to include entire horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls or boars above or apparently above the age of 2 years - per head			
- First 24 hours or part	26.00	27.00	27.00
- Subsequently each 24 hours or part	15.50	16.00	16.00
Stock (2) to include entire horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls or boars under age of 2 years - per head			
- First 24 hours or part	26.00	27.00	27.00
- Subsequently each 24 hours or part	15.50	16.00	16.00
Stock (3) to include mares, gelding, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers, calves, rams or pigs - per head			
- First 24 hours or part	26.00	27.00	27.00
- Subsequently each 24 hours or part	15.50	16.00	16.00
Stock (4) to include wethers, ewes, lambs, goats - per head			
- First 24 hours or part	26.00	27.00	27.00
- Subsequently each 24 hours or part	15.50	16.00	16.00
<i>No charge is payable in respect of a suckling animal under the age of 6 months running with its mother</i>			

<b><u>Sustenance of Impounded Stock</u></b>			
Stock (1) to include entire horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls or boars above or apparently above the age of 2 years - per head			
- For each 24 hours or part	13.50	14.00	14.00
Stock (2) pigs of any description - per head			
- For each 24 hours or part	13.50	14.00	14.00
Stock (3) rams, wethers, ewes, lambs or goats per head			
- For each 24 hours or part	13.50	14.00	14.00
<i>No charge is payable in respect of a suckling animal under the age of 6 months running with its mother</i>			
<b><u>IMPOUNDING FEES - OTHER</u></b>			
<b><u>Signs</u></b>			
Portable Signs	71.50	74.00	74.00
Fixed Sign	135.00	140.00	140.00
<b><u>Beach Shelters and Other Structures</u></b>			
Impounded Beach Shelter or Other Structure	0.00	120.00	120.00
<b><u>Motor Vehicles</u></b>			
Impounded Motor Vehicle - per vehicle	124.50	128.00	128.00
Daily Impoundment Fee	26.00	27.00	27.00
Impounded Motor Vehicle Towing Fee - at cost	At Cost	At Cost	At Cost
<b><u>Shopping Trolleys</u></b>			
Impounded Shopping Trolley - per trolley	68.50	70.50	70.50
<b><u>RANGER &amp; FIRE SERVICES - ADMIN COSTS</u></b>			
Ranger time per hour	122.45	125.91	138.50
Ranger travelling costs (mileage): per kilometre	1.22	1.27	1.40
<b><u>RANGER &amp; FIRE SERVICES - MISCELLANEOUS</u></b>			
Application for permit for portable sign	207.00	213.00	213.00
Application for permit pursuant to Thororoughfares Local Law where no fee otherwise identified	310.00	319.00	319.00
Application for Temporary Parking Permit - (per day or part thereof)	33.00	34.00	34.00
Application for beach/reserve vehicle access permit - per day	11.50	12.00	12.00
Application for beach/reserve vehicle access permit - annual permit	153.00	157.50	157.50
Application for beach/reserve vehicle access permit - renewal of annual permit	104.00	107.00	107.00
Application for beach/reserve vehicle access permit - transfer of annual permit	83	85.50	85.50
Dog disposal / rehousing fee: voluntary surrender by owner: fee per dog	129.00	133.00	133.00

Fire Hazard Clearing			
- Administration Fee	127.00	131.00	131.00
- Contractors Fee: actual cost	At Cost Plus GST	At Cost Plus GST	At Cost Plus GST
<b><u>MEELUP REGIONAL PARK</u></b>			
<b><u>Competitor Charges</u></b>			
Trail events - per competitor For events and activities including mountain biking, off road running, off road triathlon, adventure race.	2.82	2.91	3.20
Site based events - per patron/competitor Charge or fee is imposed on patrons/competitors attending the event and or activity but excluding leavers activities	3.77	3.86	4.25
<b><u>Event Bonds</u></b>			
Category 1 (< 500 patrons)	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
Category 2 (500 - 2,500 patrons)	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Category 3 (> 2,500 patrons)	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
<b><u>Brochure</u></b>			
Wildflowers Brochure	2.27	2.73	3.00
<b><u>ENGINEERING &amp; WORKS SERVICES</u></b>			
<b><u>Major Projects</u></b>			
<b>Consultancy charge out rates subject to Contract negotiation where applicable</b>			
Project Manager Advisor	154.55	154.55	170.00
Chief Executive Officer	227.27	227.27	250.00
Cultural Planner	77.27	77.27	85.00
Strategic Planner	77.27	77.27	85.00
Finance Officer	67.27	67.27	74.00
Administration Officer	67.27	67.27	74.00
<b>Charge-out rates: City staff undertaking consultancy/ contract work for other local government authorities</b>			
- Manager Level	159.09	159.09	175.00
- Co-ordinator Level	122.73	122.73	135.00
- Technical Officer Level	109.09	109.09	120.00
<b><u>MISCELLANEOUS</u></b>			
<b><u>Reinstatements/ Private Works</u></b>			
Road reserves charge for reinstatement of road reserves is the full cost plus profit margin as per Policy	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST
Private works charge for works requested to be undertaken by City resources is the full cost plus profit margin as per Policy	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST
<b><u>Other crossing place related services</u></b>			

Saw cutting & removal of kerbing/ m (minimum charge \$100)	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST
Concrete apron for brick paved crossovers/ m	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST
Spray seal pothole repairs/m2 (minimum charge \$100)	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST
Asphalt pothole repairs/m2 (minimum charge \$100)	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST
<b><u>Outstanding Works Bond determined by the Chief Executive Officer</u></b>			
If the number of work items outstanding < 5	Value + 50%	Value + 50%	Value + 50%
If the number of work items outstanding =/ > 5	Value + 100%	Value + 100%	Value + 100%
<b><u>Subdivision Works - Maintenance Bonds</u></b>			
% of Total value of all Works: held for 12 months from practical completion and until all items are satisfactorily completed			
0 -100,000	5%	5%	5%
100,000 - 200,000	4%	4%	4%
200,000 - 400,000	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%
400,000 - 600,000	3%	3%	3%
over 600,000	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
<b><u>ROAD/ TRAFFIC RELATED FEES</u></b>			
<b><u>Closure of Roads/ Rights of way/ Public Access Ways</u></b>			
Road closure Fees (includes administration and advertising)	745.00	767.00	767.00
*Road Closure Application Approval - one off events	75.00	77.00	77.00
Advertising Fee for road issue or works	445.00	458.00	458.00
Road dedication (including advertising and administration)	677.00	697.00	697.00
Legal Fees for road indemnification (document preparation & execution)	735.00	756.00	756.00
<b><u>Road openings - Works by Contractors</u></b>			
Application Fee - Trenching and/ or boring on roads and reserves	318.00	327.00	327.00
Administration/Inspection Fee - Road Opening or Underground Boring	77.00	79.00	79.00
<b><u>Refundable Security Deposit</u></b>			
Road opening/ m2 (minimum \$250)	109.00	112.00	112.00
- Under road boring	293.00	305.00	305.00
<b>Performance Bond relating to Road Opening &amp; reinstatement by Contractor / m2 (minimum fee \$250)</b>	140.00	144.00	144.00
<b><u>Exploration Drilling Licence - District Roads/ Reserves</u></b>			
1-5 holes	289.00	297.00	297.00
6-10 holes	432.00	445.00	445.00
11-30 holes	878.00	903.00	903.00
31-100 holes	1,556.00	1,601.00	1,601.00
more than 100 holes	2,222.00	2,286.00	2,286.00
<i>Bond payable is determined to be equal to the Licence Fee payable</i>			

<b>Traffic Management</b>			
Traffic Count Data - fee per site recording (existing data)	66.00	68.00	68.00
*Traffic Management Plan - Applications	148.00	152.00	152.00
<b>Heavy Haulage Condition Requests</b>			
1-100 Trips per year	148.00	152.00	152.00
>100 Trips per year (extra cost due to Assessment that includes/ requires Council Approval)	735.00	756.00	756.00
<b>Directional Signs for Tourist Attractions and Services</b>			
Application Fee - per application	108.00	111.00	111.00
Annual Licence Fee - per blade	33.00	34.00	34.00
CAT1 and CAT1A - installation per blade	211.82	218.18	240.00
CAT2 and CAT 3 signs - installation per blade	588.18	605.45	666.00
Entrance sign per blade	621.82	640.00	704.00
<b>SUBDIVISION RELATED FEES</b>			
<b>Subdivision Supervision Fees</b>			
<i>Supervision Fee - % of total value of all road &amp; drainage works, other than future lots.</i>			
Consulting Engineer and Clerk of Works fully supervises	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%
Consulting Engineer with no Clerk of Works	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Outstanding Works Supervision fees	1,170.00	1,204.00	1,204.00
<b>Early Subdivision Clearance</b>			
Application Fee	637.00	655.00	655.00
Early Subdivision Clearance Fee - % of total value of all outstanding works or minimum plus GST	2.5% or min \$5,016	2.5% or min \$5,016	2.5% or min \$5,016
<b>MISCELLANEOUS FEES</b>			
<b>Gate Permits (per 5 years)</b>	148.00	152.00	152.00
<b>LGA Gate Permits - Application Fee</b>	58.00	60.00	60.00
<b>Road Traffic Warning Signs</b>			
Set of 2 signs, posts and installation	540.91	556.36	612.00
Application Approval Fee	123.00	127.00	127.00
<b>General Sign Works (repair and/or replacement)</b>	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST	Cost plus 30% plus GST
<b>Fireworks Application Approval Fee (per application)</b>	128.00	132.00	132.00
<b>WASTE DISPOSAL AND SANITATION FEES</b>			
<b>DOMESTIC WASTE (BUSSELTON AND DUNSBOROUGH)</b>			
<b>General Domestic Waste (Sorted and Separated)</b>			

Wheelie Bins (per bin)	1.82	1.82	2.00
Cars (Sedans) - without tray or trailer	3.64	3.64	4.00
Utes, vans, station wagons, 4WD, crew cab or trailers (6 x 4)	7.27	7.27	8.00
Trailers (over 6 x 4)	13.64	13.64	15.00
Car Trailers with Sides (Cost plus Trailer)	3.64	3.64	4.00
<i>Vehicles containing both general and green waste will be charged for both items if the waste is not separated</i>			
-			
<b><u>Domestic Bricks and Concrete</u></b>			
Loads smaller than trailer	2.73	2.73	3.00
Utes, vans, station wagons, 4WD, crew cabs or trailers (6x4)	5.45	5.45	6.00
Car Trailers (over 6 x 4)	10.91	10.91	12.00
<b><u>Clean Green Domestic Waste</u></b>			
Domestic grass clippings and sawdust	1.82	1.82	2.00
Wheelie Bins (per bin)	1.82	1.82	2.00
Cars (Sedans) - without tray or trailer (including domestic grass clippings and sawdust)	3.64	3.64	4.00
Utes, vans, station wagons, 4WD, crewcab or trailers (6x4)	5.45	5.45	6.00
Trailers (over 6 x 4)	10.91	10.91	12.00
<i>* Larger vehicles attract commercial rates</i>			
-			
<b><u>Unsorted Domestic Waste (Mixed Waste Containing Recyclable Material)</u></b>			
Utes, vans or trailers (not exceeding 6 x 4)	18.18	18.18	20.00
Trailers exceeding 6 x 4	36.36	36.36	40.00
<b><u>Miscellaneous Domestic Charges</u></b>			
Electronic Waste	Nil	Nil	Nil
Clean cardboard and paper	Nil	Nil	Nil
Glass bottles and jars	Nil	Nil	Nil
Kerbside Recyclables	Nil	Nil	Nil
Car bodies, trailers, small boats etc.	Nil	Nil	Nil
Truck bodies, large equipment	Nil	Nil	Nil
Gas bottles (per bottle)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Oil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Oily water (per litre) - must be marked on drum	Nil	Nil	Nil
Sale of Mulch - per m3 (self load)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Fridges and Freezers	Nil	Nil	Nil
Car/ light truck tyres - per tyre	6.36	7.27	8.00
Truck/ tractor tyres - per tyre	13.64	14.55	16.00
Bicycle/Motorcycle tyres - per tyre	1.82	1.82	2.00
Native Animals (Eg. Kangaroo's / Possums)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Small Animals (less than 50kg)	37.73	38.64	42.50
Medium Animals (50kg - 100kg)	118.18	121.82	134.00
Large Animals (+100kg)	245.45	252.73	278.00
Sale of grass clippings (per m3)	0.91	0.91	1.00
Rental space for skip bins at waste facilities (per bin per week)	6.36	6.36	7.00
Mattresses (each)	3.64	4.09	4.50

<b><u>BUSSELTON COMMERCIAL</u></b>			
<i>Note: Busselton does not accept any commercial waste other than clean green waste and miscellaneous recyclable items as listed below.</i>			
<b><u>Green Waste (clean)</u></b>			
Lawn clippings - commercial only	1.82	1.82	2.00
Commercial waste transported by car, utility, van or trailer (6 x 4)	5.45	5.45	6.00
All commercial trailers exceeding 6 x 4	10.91	10.91	12.00
Trucks up to 2 tonnes/ Bulk Bins under 3m3	31.82	32.73	36.00
Trucks up to 4 tonnes/ Bulk bins 3m3 to under 6m3	45.45	46.82	51.50
Trucks up to 8 tonnes/ Bulk bins 6m3 to under 10m3	68.18	70.00	77.00
Trucks over 8 tonnes/ Bulk bins 10m3 to under 20m3	90.91	93.64	103.00
Articulated vehicles/ Bulk bins 20m3 and over	152.73	157.27	173.00
<b><u>Miscellaneous Commercial Charges</u></b>			
Sale of Mulch -per m3 (self load)	9.09	10.00	11.00
Commercial electronic waste (per item)	7.27	8.18	9.00
Commercial fridges	4.55	5.00	5.50
Commercial cardboard (Utes, vans, station wagons, 4WD, crew cab, trailer)	7.27	8.18	9.00
Commercial cardboard (truck)	16.36	16.36	18.00
<b><u>DUNSBOROUGH COMMERCIAL</u></b>			
<b><u>COMMERCIAL WASTE WITH WEIGHBRIDGE</u></b>			
General waste including contaminated green waste - per 100kg	5.27	5.45	6.00
Construction and Demolition Waste - per 100kg	5.27	5.45	6.00
Building and construction (unseparated) waste - per 100kg	5.27	5.45	6.00
*Green waste (clean) - per 100kg	2.91	3.18	3.50
Liquid Waste - per 100kg	4.91	5.09	5.60
*Bricks and concrete - per 100kg	2.82	2.82	3.10
Asbestos - per 100kg	11.82	12.27	13.50
*Clean fill	Nil	Nil	Nil
** Minimum weighbridge charge	23.64	24.09	26.50
<i>*Site staff have the authority to make any decision regarding bricks and concrete, clean fill or green waste contamination. If this waste is considered contaminated the higher general waste disposal fee will be charged.</i>			
<i>** The minimum weighbridge charge applies to all loads of asbestos, whether domestic or commercial, and all commercial waste larger than a ute, van, 6 x 4 trailer.</i>			
<b><u>COMMERCIAL WASTE (WEIGHBRIDGE UNAVAILABLE)</u></b>			
<i>Note: Commercial waste is only accepted at Dunsborough. The below fees are only required should, for any reason, the weighbridge be inoperable.</i>			
<b><u>General Waste, Building and Construction unseparated Waste</u></b>			
Commercial General Waste (Sorted and Separated, 6x4 trailer)	11.27	11.36	12.50
Commercial General Waste (Sorted and Separated, Over 6x4 trailer)	23.64	23.64	26.00

Commercial General Waste (Unsorted, Containing Recyclables, 6x4 trailer)	23.64	23.64	26.00
Commercial General Waste (Unsorted, Containing Recyclables, Over 6x4 trailer)	47.27	47.27	52.00
Trucks up to 2 tonnes/ Bulk Bins under 3m3	56.36	58.18	64.00
Trucks up to 4 tonnes/ Bulk bins 3m3 to under 6m3	75.45	77.27	85.00
Trucks up to 8 tonnes/ Bulk bins 6m3 to under 10m3	103.64	106.36	117.00
Trucks over 8 tonnes/ Bulk bins 10m3 to under 20m3	140.91	144.55	159.00
Articulated vehicles/ Bulk bins 20m3 and over	254.55	261.82	288.00
Compactor vehicles - load capacity not exceeding 3m3	112.73	115.45	127.00
Compactor vehicles - load capacity over 3m3	131.82	135.45	149.00
Each additional m3 over 3m3	7.27	7.27	8.00
<b>Green Waste (clean)</b>			
Lawn clippings/ sawdust (all vehicles/ trailers)	1.82	1.82	2.00
Commercial waste transported by car, utility, van or trailer (6 x 4)	5.45	5.45	6.00
All commercial trailers exceeding 6 x 4	10.91	10.91	12.00
Trucks up to 2 tonnes/ Bulk Bins under 3m3	30.91	31.82	35.00
Trucks up to 4 tonnes/ Bulk bins 3m3 to under 6m3	46.36	47.27	52.00
Trucks up to 8 tonnes/ Bulk bins 6m3 to under 10m3	67.27	69.09	76.00
Trucks over 8 tonnes/ Bulk bins 10m3 to under 20m3	90.91	93.64	103.00
Articulated vehicles/ Bulk bins 20m3 and over	152.73	157.27	173.00
<b>Bricks and Concrete (uncontaminated) - Dunsborough only</b>			
Commercial waste transported by car, utility, van or trailer (6 x 4)	5.45	5.45	6.00
All commercial trailers exceeding 6 x 4	10.91	11.36	12.50
Trucks up to 2 tonnes/ Bulk Bins under 3m3	41.82	42.73	47.00
Trucks up to 4 tonnes/ Bulk bins 3m3 to under 6m3	55.45	57.27	63.00
Trucks up to 8 tonnes/ Bulk bins 6m3 to under 10m3	76.36	78.18	86.00
Trucks over 8 tonnes/ Bulk bins 10m3 to under 20m3	121.82	125.45	138.00
Articulated vehicles/ Bulk bins 20m3 and over	200.00	205.45	226.00
<b>Other Commercial Waste - Dunsborough Only</b>			
Liquid Waste/ Sewage - per kl	49.09	50.45	55.50
Asbestos (per m3)	103.64	106.36	117.00
Special burials (per m3) - prescribed items/ per cubic metre: Asbestos waste, fibreglass insulation and any other waste listed from time to time by the Principal Environmental Health Officer (Medical Waste not accepted)	103.64	106.36	117.00
Timber (demolition or new). Must be milled, uncontaminated and untreated. Acceptance is at the discretion of disposal site attendants and the City may refuse to accept timber.	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Bin Hire Charges</b>			
Charge per 240L bin on the condition that bins are collected, emptied, cleaned and returned by the hirer	9.09	10.00	11.00
Charge per 240L lost or damaged bin	118.18	121.82	134.00
<b>FINANCE &amp; CORPORATE SERVICES</b>			

<b>ADMINISTRATION/ MISCELLANEOUS FEES</b>			
<b>Photocopying Charges</b>			
A4 Sheet	0.23	0.27	0.30
A3 Sheet	2.09	2.18	2.40
<b>RATES &amp; FINANCE CHARGES</b>			
<b>Rates/ Property Related Matters</b>			
Ownership Listings - per search	10.00	11.00	11.00
Ownership listings - per locality	18.00	19.00	19.00
Archive Rate Searches - stored at depot	72.00	75.00	75.00
Additional copy of rates notice upon request	17.00	18.00	18.00
Statement of Rates (rates, orders and requisitions)	23.00	24.00	24.00
Payment Arrangement Administration Fee	26.00	27.00	27.00
<b>Loan Raising Fees</b>			
Loan Establishment Fee	583.64	600.00	660.00
<b>MAPPING &amp; PROPERTY INFORMATION</b>			
<b>GIS Mapping and Property Information</b>			
<b>Computer Plotting (Full Colour)</b>			
A4 Sheet	28.00	29.00	29.00
A3 Sheet	33.00	34.00	34.00
A2 Sheet	42.00	43.00	43.00
A1 Sheet	68.00	70.00	70.00
A0 Sheet	79.00	81.50	81.50
<b>Special Mapping</b>			
<b>Provision of printed maps</b>			
Per hour charge	79.00	81.50	81.50
*Printing costs (as per Computer Plotting fees above)			
*Minimum charge of \$70 (inc GST)			
<b>Provision of maps in PDF/ Image form</b>			
Per hour charge	79.00	81.50	81.50
Per PDF or image	25.00	26.00	26.00
*Minimum charge of \$70 (inc GST)			
<b>Aerial Photographs</b>			
A1 - Normal Paper	86.00	89.00	89.00
A1 - Quality Paper	170.00	175.00	175.00
A2 - Normal Paper	70.00	72.00	72.00
A2 - Quality Paper	138.00	142.00	142.00
A3 - Normal Paper	47.00	48.50	48.50
A3 - Quality Paper	86.00	88.50	88.50
A4 - Normal Paper	33.00	34.00	34.00
A4 - Quality Paper	54.00	55.50	55.50
<b>District Town Planning Scheme - Digital Format</b>	393.00	404.50	404.50

<b>Electronic Extraction Fee</b>	91.00	94.00	94.00
<b>Town Planning Scheme No.20</b>			
<b>Scheme Text</b>	107.00	110.00	110.00
<b>A1 Size -</b>			
Per Sheet	68.00	70.00	70.00
Per Full Set (includes full set maps & text)	1,277.00	1,314.00	1,314.00
Scheme Package (includes full set maps, text & quarterly amendment updates)	1,740.00	1,790.00	1,790.00
Annual Renewal charge for Scheme Package	1,277.00	1,314.00	1,314.00
<b>A2 Size -</b>			
Per Sheet	41.00	42.00	42.00
Per Full Set (includes full set maps & text)	814.00	838.00	838.00
Scheme Package (includes full set maps, text & quarterly amendment updates)	1,102.00	1,134.00	1,134.00
Annual Renewal charge for Scheme Package	826.00	850.00	850.00
<b>A3 Size -</b>			
Per Sheet	33.00	34.00	34.00
Per Full Set (includes full set maps & text)	671.00	691.00	691.00
Scheme Package (includes full set maps, text & quarterly amendment updates)	906.00	932.00	932.00
Annual Renewal charge for Scheme Package	671.00	690.00	690.00
<b>CEMETERY FEES</b>			
<b>Land Grant for Right of Burial</b>			
Grant of Right of Burial: Ordinary land for grave 2m x 1.2m where directed (25 years)	2,050.00	2,110.00	2,110.00
Renewal of Grant of Right of Burial: Ordinary land for grave (additional 25 years). Requires proof of Grant Holder's rights	2,050.00	2,110.00	2,110.00
Pre-purchased Grant of Right of Burial: Ordinary land for grave 2m x 1.2m where directed (25 years)	2,260.00	2,330.00	2,330.00
Reservation of specific site: ordinary land (excludes lawn cemetery) in addition to Pre-purchase Grant of Right Of Burial	386.36	400.00	440.00
<b>Burial Charge</b>			
Burial in standard grave to any depth to 2.1m (includes registration and number plate)	1,036.36	1,063.64	1,170.00
Burial in non-standard (oversize) denominational or non-denominational grave - Additional cost per 30cm deeper or wider	95.45	100.00	110.00
Re-open and second burial in standard (2m x 1.2m) denominational or non-denominational grave - Requires proof of Grant Holder's rights	1,036.36	1,063.64	1,170.00

Re-open and second burial in non-standard (oversize) denominational or non-denominational grave - Additional cost per 30cm deeper or wider	95.45	100.00	110.00
Construction of Vault (Does not include building application fees)	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST
Vault Grant of Right of Burial	1,245.00	1,280.00	1,280.00
Vault Interment Fee (each)	981.82	1,009.09	1,110.00
Vault maintenance fee (annual)	131.82	136.36	150.00
Burial per crypt in mausoleum	904.55	927.27	1,020.00
Interment of a stillborn child (not to be re-opened for joint burial)	277.27	281.82	310.00
Interment of a child up to 12 years old (not to be reopened for joint burial)	518.18	536.36	590.00
Removal of Headstone (Restrictions apply)	395.45	409.09	450.00
<b>Exhumation</b>			
Re-opening grave for exhumation	2,013.64	2,072.73	2,280.00
Re-interment in new or same grave after exhumation (including registration and number plate) - Other fees may apply	1,036.36	1,063.64	1,170.00
<b>Interment of Ashes</b>			
Grant of Right of Burial: Interment of ashes in designate place (perpetual)	250.00	260.00	260.00
Interment of ashes in NICHE WALL - SINGLE placement	418.18	427.27	470.00
interment of ashes in NICHE WALL - DOUBLE (includes first placement)	527.27	545.45	600.00
Interment of ashes in NICHE WALL - SIDE BY SIDE (includes first placement)	527.27	545.45	600.00
Interment of ashes in EXISTING GRAVE - Placement fee only (Assumes current Grant of Right of Burial. If not current, other fees will apply)	331.82	345.45	380.00
Interment of ashes in ROSE GARDEN (includes first placement) - Space for 2 placements	577.27	590.91	650.00
Interment of ashes in NATIVE GARDEN (includes first placement) - Space for 2 placements	577.27	590.91	650.00
Interment of ashes in MEMORIAL DRIVE (includes first placement) Space for 4 Placements	631.82	654.55	720.00
Interment of ashes in 2-PLOT CONTEMPLATION GARDEN (includes first placement)	577.27	590.91	650.00
Interment of ashes in 4-PLOT CONTEMPLATION GARDEN (includes first placement)	763.64	781.82	860.00

Interment of ashes in CONTEMPLATION GARDEN over 4-plot (cost for each additional plot)	77.27	81.82	90.00
Pre-need purchase of Grant of Right of Burial for Ashes	280.00	290.00	290.00
Reservation of a designated place for ashes interment (includes first placement)	Plot(s) cost plus 10% plus GST	Plot(s) cost plus 10% plus GST	Plot(s) cost plus 10% plus GST
Interment of ashes - additional placement after first interment (Requires proof of Grant Holder's rights)	313.64	327.27	360.00
Interment of ashes for Stillborn CHILDREN'S GARDEN - Placement fee (no Grant of Right of Burial required)	277.27	281.82	310.00
Memorial Placement only CHILDREN'S GARDEN Placement fee (no Grant of Right of Burial required)	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST
Memorial Placement BENCH SEATING (includes cost of bench, concrete footings, freight)	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST
Memorial Placement BENCH SEATING INSTALLATION costs - Hourly rate	40.91	45.45	50.00
Interment of Ashes BENCH SEATING (includes first placement)	313.64	327.27	360.00
Memorial placement only elsewhere within the cemetery (location to be determined upon application) - SINGLE PLACEMENT	577.27	590.91	650.00
Plaques, vases and other monumental works.	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST	At cost plus GST
Plinth (Small - concrete)	40.91	45.45	50.00
Plinth (Large - concrete)	59.09	63.64	70.00
Administration fee for purchase of plaques, plinths, vases and other monumental works (on product only)	10% of cost plus GST	10% of cost plus GST	
Removal of ashes for return to Grant Holder (requires proof of Grant Holder rights)	277.27	281.82	310.00
Storage of cremated remains per month for remains held longer than 6 months	22.73	27.27	30.00
Positioning & affixing brass vase (if not a part of original placement)	68.18	72.73	80.00
<b>Miscellaneous Charges</b>			
Interment in open ground without due notice, not within usual hours and prescribed or on a Saturday, Sunday or Public Holiday (in addition to Interment costs) Restrictions Apply	895.45	918.18	1,010.00
Funeral Directors licence fee per annum	355.00	370.00	370.00
Single funeral permit (funeral directors only)	170.00	170.00	170.00
Single funeral permit (other than funeral directors)	415.00	430.00	430.00
Monumental Masons licence fee per annum	305.00	310.00	310.00
Single permit to erect a headstone or kerbing	125.00	130.00	130.00

Single permit to erect a monument	145.00	150.00	150.00
Copy of grant of burial	75.00	80.00	80.00
Refund Administration Fee	15% of original purchase price	15% of original purchase price	15% of original purchase price
<b><u>BUSSELTON COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE</u></b>			
<b><u>Ground Floor Meeting Room (including courtyard)</u></b>			
Community - per half day/ evening	94.55	95.45	105.00
Community - per full day	177.27	177.27	195.00
Commercial -per half day/ evening	168.18	174.55	192.00
Commercial - per full day	309.09	321.82	354.00
<b><u>First Floor Meeting Room (half)</u></b>			
Community - per half day/ evening	70.91	70.91	78.00
Community - per full day	131.82	131.82	145.00
Commercial -per half day/ evening	122.73	127.27	140.00
Commercial - per full day	227.27	236.36	260.00
<b><u>First Floor Meeting Room (full)</u></b>			
Community - per half day/ evening	94.55	95.45	105.00
Community - per full day	177.27	177.27	195.00
Commercial -per half day/ evening	168.18	174.55	192.00
Commercial - per full day	309.09	321.82	354.00
<b><u>Other Charges</u></b>			
Facility Hire Bond	200.00	200.00	200.00
Security (swipe) card bond	100.00	100.00	100.00
Facility cancellation fee (< 1 weeks notice given)	20%	20%	20%
<b><u>BUSSELTON YOUTH AND COMMUNITY ACTIVITY BUILDING</u></b>			
<b><u>Events Multi-Function Room</u></b>			
Community - per half day/ evening	0.00	150.00	165.00
Community - per full day	0.00	272.73	300.00
Commercial -per half day/ evening	0.00	272.73	300.00
Commercial - per full day	0.00	500.00	550.00
<b><u>Meeting Room (minimum 2 hours)</u></b>			
Community - per hour	0.00	12.73	14.00
Commercial - per hour	0.00	22.73	25.00
<b><u>Office Space (minimum 2 hours)</u></b>			
Community - per hour	0.00	9.09	10.00
Commercial - per hour	0.00	16.36	18.00
<b><u>Events Multi-Function, Meeting and Office Room</u></b>			

Community - per half day/ evening	0.00	177.27	195.00
Community - per full day	0.00	335.45	369.00
Commercial -per half day/ evening	0.00	321.82	354.00
Commercial - per full day	0.00	609.09	670.00
<b><u>Other Charges</u></b>			
Facility Hire Bond	0.00	200.00	200.00
Security (swipe) card bond	0.00	100.00	100.00
Facility cancellation fee (< 1 weeks notice given)	20%	20%	20%
<b><u>COMMUNITY &amp; COMMERCIAL SERVICES</u></b>			
<b><u>PROPERTY USAGE FEES &amp; CHARGES:</u></b>			
<b><u>ONE-OFF EVENTS</u></b>			
<b><u>INDOOR COMMUNITY FACILITIES</u></b>			
<i>Bookings in excess of more than two (2) full days may receive a discount of 50% for the third (3rd) and subsequent days. A full day is charged at a minimum of 8 hours. Set-up and pack-up times will also be charged at a 50% reduced rate but only if required outside of the event date</i>			
<b><u>Bonds &amp; Cancellations - All indoor facilities</u></b>			
Facility Hire Bond	185.00	185.00	185.00
Facility Cancellation Fee (< 1 weeks notice given)	20%	20%	20%
Key Bond (relates only to regular users)	100.00	100.00	100.00
<b><u>Churchill Park Hall</u></b>			
*Community - per hour	25.45	26.36	29.00
*Community with Food/Drink - per hour	29.09	30.00	33.00
Commercial - per hour	45.45	46.82	51.50
<b><u>Busselton Youth &amp; Community Centre</u></b>			
*Community Entire Centre - per hour	48.18	49.55	54.50
*Community with Food/Drink Entire Centre - per hour	57.27	59.09	65.00
Commercial Entire Centre - per hour	83.18	85.45	94.00
*Community Main Hall - per hour	25.45	26.36	29.00
*Community Main Hall with Food/Drinks - per hour	29.09	30.00	33.00
Commercial Main Hall - per hour	45.45	46.82	51.50
*Community Blue Room - per hour	22.73	23.18	25.50
*Community with Food/Drink Blue Room - per hour	26.36	27.27	30.00
Commercial Blue Room - per hour	37.73	38.64	42.50
<b><u>Other Halls</u></b>			
*Community - per hour	18.64	19.09	21.00
*Community with food/ drink - per hour	22.73	23.18	25.50
Commercial - per hour	36.36	37.27	41.00
<b><u>Other Hall Related Charges</u></b>			
Additional Cleaning Charges (as required)	318.64	327.73	360.50

<b><u>STAGING OF CONCERTS</u></b>			
<b><u>Concert Application Fee</u></b>	140.00	144.50	144.50
<b><u>Concert Licence Fee/Service Charge</u></b>			
Category 1 (< 500 patrons)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Category 2 (500 - 2500 patrons)	1,387.00	1,428.00	1,428.00
Category 3 (2500 - 5000 patrons)	2,660.00	2,738.00	2,738.00
Category 4 (5000 - 8000 patrons)	3,933.00	4,047.00	4,047.00
Category 5 (8000 -12000 patrons)	6,593.00	6,784.00	6,784.00
Category 6 (12000 -17000 patrons)	10,541.00	10,847.00	10,847.00
Category 7 (17000 - 23000 patrons)	15,856.00	16,316.00	16,316.00
Category 8 (23000 -30000 patrons)	22,460.00	23,111.00	23,111.00
<b><u>Concert Ground Hire Fee</u></b>			
Category 1 (< 500 patrons)	663.64	683.64	752.00
Category 2 (500 - 2500 patrons)	3,359.09	3,456.36	3,802.00
Category 3 (2500 - 5000 patrons)	6,595.45	6,787.27	7,466.00
Category 4 (5000 - 8000 patrons)	9,954.55	10,243.64	11,268.00
Category 5 (8000 -12000 patrons)	13,200.91	13,583.64	14,942.00
Category 6 (12000 -17000 patrons)	16,550.00	17,030.00	18,733.00
Category 7 (17000 - 23000 patrons)	19,796.36	20,370.91	22,408.00
Category 8 (23000 -30000 patrons)	23,174.55	23,846.36	26,231.00
<b><u>Concert Community Amenity Bond</u></b>			
Category 1 (< 500 patrons)	610.00	628.00	628.00
Category 2 (500 - 2500 patrons)	1,216.00	1,252.00	1,252.00
Category 3 (2500 - 5000 patrons)	2,561.00	2,636.00	2,636.00
Category 4 (5000 - 8000 patrons)	7,586.00	7,806.00	7,806.00
Category 5 (8000 -12000 patrons)	12,725.00	13,094.00	13,094.00
Category 6 (12000 -17000 patrons)	18,956.00	19,505.00	19,505.00
Category 7 (17000 - 23000 patrons)	25,300.00	26,034.00	26,034.00
Category 8 (23000 -30000 patrons)	37,933.00	39,033.00	39,033.00
<b><u>Concert Ground Hire Bond</u></b>			
Category 1 (< 500 patrons)	2,447.00	2,518.00	2,518.00
Category 2 (500 - 2500 patrons)	7,586.00	7,806.00	7,806.00
Category 3 (2500 - 5000 patrons)	15,163.00	15,603.00	15,603.00
Category 4 (5000 - 8000 patrons)	22,750.00	23,410.00	23,410.00
Category 5 (8000 -12000 patrons)	25,326.00	26,060.00	26,060.00
Category 6 (12000 -17000 patrons)	30,335.00	31,215.00	31,215.00
Category 7 (17000 - 23000 patrons)	40,490.00	41,664.00	41,664.00
Category 8 (23000 -30000 patrons)	45,628.00	46,951.00	46,951.00
<b><u>Loadings &amp; Allowances</u></b>			
commercial - 5%			
community - 0%			
charitable - 50% (discount)			
liquor - 5%			
night (per hour after 10pm) - 10%			

<b><u>GROUND HIRE LEVIES:</u></b>			
<b><u>SUMMER/ WINTER SPORTS</u></b>			
<b><u>(A) Association of Senior Players</u></b>			
Charged per team per season plus power etc. where applicable.	233.64	240.45	264.50
A per week surcharge to apply where special ground preparation/maintenance is required, i.e. Cricket.	56.36	58.18	64.00
<b><u>(B) Association of Junior Players</u></b>			
50% of Senior rates plus full power costs where applicable.	116.82	120.00	132.00
<b><u>Exceptions to Categories (A) &amp; (B) above</u></b>			
<b><u>1. Busselton Trotting Club</u></b>			
Per meeting plus power	303.64	312.27	343.50
Track maintenance charged at Private Works rates			
<b><u>2. Southern Districts Agricultural Society</u></b>			
Per day plus power costs for actual show days.	313.64	322.73	355.00
Per day during the set-up of the show.	96.36	99.55	109.50
<b><u>3. South West National Football League</u></b>			
Per home game plus power costs	201.82	207.73	228.50
<b><u>4. School Groups</u></b>			
Sports Carnivals etc. - no charge.	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b><u>COURT HIRE LEVIES</u></b>			
For training and competition purposes			
<b><u>SUMMER/ WINTER SPORTS</u></b>			
<b><u>(A) Association of Senior Players</u></b>			
Charged per team per season plus power etc. where applicable.	18.64	19.09	21.00
<b><u>SUMMER/ WINTER SPORTS</u></b>			
<b><u>(A) Association of Junior Players</u></b>			
Charged per team per season plus power etc. where applicable.	9.55	10.00	11.00
<b><u>EVENTS &amp; CASUAL GROUND HIRE</u></b>			
*Event Application Fee	73.00	75.50	75.50
*Event Application Fee - Requiring Multiple Approvals	140.00	144.50	144.50
<b><u>Commercial Event - City Infrastructure Bond</u></b>			
Category 1 (< 500 patrons)	2,443.00	2,514.00	2,514.00
Category 2 (500 - 2500 patrons)	7,576.00	7,796.00	7,796.00
Category 3 (2500 - 5000 patrons)	15,158.00	15,598.00	15,598.00
Category 4 (5000 - 8000 patrons)	22,750.00	23,410.00	23,410.00
Category 5 (8000 -12000 patrons)	25,321.00	26,055.00	26,055.00
Category 6 (12000 -17000 patrons)	30,336.00	31,216.00	31,216.00
Category 7 (17000 - 23000 patrons)	40,490.00	41,664.00	41,664.00
Category 8 (23000 -30000 patrons)	45,628.00	46,951.00	46,951.00

<b><u>Event Works Fees</u></b>			
Street Banners - install and remove (per pole) - Fee to be waived for not for profit Community Groups (C1002/061)	137.27	141.36	155.50
Beach Volleyball - set up and dismantle	1,120.00	1,152.27	1,267.50
*Litter Clean-up - per hour	681.82	701.82	772.00
*Marking of reticulation and electricity - per hour	254.55	262.73	289.00
<b><u>Community Use of Sports Grounds</u></b> (Community fees are limited to maintained sports grounds e.g. Bovell Park. Fees are not charged for Public Reserves e.g. Mitchell Park etc.)			
Community Usage - per full day (excluding schools)	242.73	250.00	275.00
Community Usage - per half day (excluding schools)	123.18	126.82	139.50
<b><u>Commercial Use of Reserves (Sports Grounds)</u></b>			
Per day - plus power for use of site	390.45	401.82	442.00
Per half day - plus power for use of site	197.73	203.64	224.00
<b><u>Commercial Use of Reserves (Other Reserves)</u></b>			
Per day - plus power	202.27	208.18	229.00
Per half day - plus power	103.64	106.82	117.50
<b><u>Ground Hire Bonds (to be applied to Community Events)</u></b>			
Mandatory Bond against rent default, damage etc.:			
Ground Hire Bond (Other Reserves)	500.00	515.00	515.00
Premium Ground Hire Bond (Sporting Grounds, Foreshore)	1,000.00	1,029.00	1,029.00
<b><u>Wedding Ceremonies</u></b>			
Application Administration Fee - Applied to a Council Venue not attracting a facility hire fee e.g. Public Reserves	72.27	74.55	82.00
<b><u>Traders (Non Food)</u></b>			
Application for Trader's Permit	150.00	150.00	150.00
Application for Transfer of Trader's Permit	150.00	150.00	150.00
Itinerant Trader Permit Fee	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
Trader's Permit – Bond Fees	1,125.00	1,125.00	1,125.00
<b><u>Trader's Permit Fee – Zone 1</u></b>			
<b><u>Prime sites (e.g. established coastal and foreshore nodes) as depicted within Trading in Public Places Policy</u></b>			
12 months	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
<b><u>Trader's Permit Fee – Zone 2</u></b>			
<b><u>Other sites as depicted within Trading in Public Places Policy</u></b>			
12 months	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
<b><u>Jetty Closure Fee</u></b>			
Fee to close the Jetty for fireworks, events, functions (>6 hrs)	254.55	262.27	288.50
Fee to close the Jetty for fireworks, events, functions - per hour rate for < 6 hrs	32.73	34.09	37.50
<b><u>Use of Public Grounds for Markets</u></b>			
* Per market	112.73	116.36	128.00

<b>EVENTS - EQUIPMENT HIRE &amp; SIGNAGE</b>			
<b>Hire of Stage/ Track Mat</b>			
* Stage - per module (3m2) per day	94.55	97.73	107.50
Stage hire bond	409.00	421.00	421.00
* Track mat - per unit (2.4m x 1.2m) per day	10.00	10.45	11.50
Track Mat Bond per unit	3.50	4.00	4.00
<b>Event Signage</b>			
Large Event Sign	114.00	117.50	117.50
Small Event Sign	109.00	112.50	112.50
<i>(includes sign approval and booking fee for minimum 2 weeks)</i>			
Event Sign Extension	57.00	59.00	59.00
<i>(continued use for an additional minimum of 2 weeks)</i>			
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
<b>Street Entertainers</b>			
Busking Permit Application (12 months)	New	20.00	20.00
<b>Busselton Jetty</b>			
Placement of Memorial Plaque	113.85	117.00	117.00
Installation of Stinger Net	662.73	681.82	750.00
Removal of Stinger Net	662.73	681.82	750.00
Installation of Beach Matting	1,325.45	1,363.64	1,500.00
Removal of Beach Matting	1,325.45	1,363.64	1,500.00
<b>Busselton Jetty Entry Fees</b>			
Jetty Day Pass			
Single Child (0-16 years)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Single Adult (17 years +)	2.73	3.64	4.00
* Jetty entrance fee for passengers pre-booked on commercial tours operated by vessels issued with a permit to berth at the Busselton Jetty lower platforms is to be waived;			
<b>Jetty Annual Walk Pass</b>			
Single Adult (17 years +)	45.45	45.45	50.00
Pensioners:	22.73	22.73	25.00
<b>Commercial Use of Marine Berthing Platforms - Whale Watching / Tour Vessels</b>			
Monthly Fees (Maximum duration of use permitted) -			
Registered Length of Vessel: 0m to less than 10m	500.00	500.00	500.00
Registered Length of Vessel: 10m to less than 15m	550.00	550.00	550.00
Registered Length of Vessel: 15m to less than 25m	600.00	600.00	600.00
Registered Length of Vessel: over 25m	700.00	700.00	700.00
Three Monthly Fees (Maximum duration of use permitted) -			
Registered Length of Vessel: 0m to less than 10m	New	1,200.00	1,200.00

Registered Length of Vessel: 10m to less than 15m	New	1,350.00	1,350.00
Registered Length of Vessel: 15m to less than 25m	New	1,500.00	1,500.00
Registered Length of Vessel: over 25m	New	1,800.00	1,800.00
Annual Fees (Maximum duration of use permitted) -			
Registered Length of Vessel: 0m to less than 10m	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
Registered Length of Vessel: 10m to less than 15m	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Registered Length of Vessel: 15m to less than 25m	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
Registered Length of Vessel: over 25m	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Refundable Bonds -			
Registered Length of Vessel: 0m to less than 10m	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
Registered Length of Vessel: 10m to less than 15m	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
Registered Length of Vessel: 15m to less than 25m	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
Registered Length of Vessel: over 25m	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
<i>* Bond charge per vessel payable in advance (in addition to insurance requirements)</i>			
<i>* Permit fee payable in advance at issue of notice approval</i>			
<b>Commercial Use of Marine Berthing Platforms - Cruise Ship Vessels</b>			
Fixed Permit Fee or Fee per number of passengers	New	0.00	0.00
<b><u>NATURALISTE COMMUNITY CENTRE</u></b>			
Key / Hire Bond			
Loss of key, unauthorised key transfer to another person, unauthorised key copying, or use of NCC without prior approval - rate per occurrence.	190	190.00	190.00
As a result of hiring, damage repair to building, equipment or fittings, extra cleaning or moving equipment..	Cost + 20%. Extra cleaning min. \$25 per occurrence	Cost + 20%. Extra cleaning min. \$25 per occurrence	Cost + 20%. Extra cleaning min. \$25 per occurrence
<b><u>Stadium</u></b>			
Association - per hour	45.45	46.82	51.50
Casual indoor tennis : Adults - per person per hour.	New	7.27	8.00
Casual indoor tennis : Students - per person per hour.	New	4.55	5.00
Sports Court (per hour) Community peak	46.36	47.73	52.50
Sports Court (per hour) Community-Off Peak( 9am-3pm Mon-Fri; 2pm-5pm Sat)	36.36	37.27	41.00
Sports Court (per hour) commercial	66.82	68.64	75.50
Community half court - per hour	23.64	24.55	27.00
Badminton Court - per hour (includes net, racquets and shuttle)	16.36	16.82	18.50
Casual Sports per hour per person student rate* conditions apply	New	2.73	3.00
Casual Sports per hour per person* conditions apply	New	6.36	7.00
<i>* Conditions: 1 x hoop, half court for skate or soccer, 1x badminton crt, 1xTable tennis.</i>			
Storage Community - per shelf	New	21.36	23.50
<b><u>Multi-Purpose Activity Room (Full)</u></b>			

Community - per hour	32.73	33.64	37.00
Commercial - per hour	61.82	63.64	70.00
<b>Multi-Purpose Activity Room (Half)</b>			
Community - per hour	20.00	20.45	22.50
Commercial - per hour	31.82	32.73	36.00
Storage Community - per shelf	20.91	21.36	23.50
Storage Commercial - per shelf	30.00	30.91	34.00
<b>Family Activity Area</b>			
Community - per hour	13.18	13.64	15.00
Commercial - per hour	22.73	23.64	26.00
<b>Community Office Space</b>			
Community - per hour	10.45	10.91	12.00
Commercial - per hour	14.09	14.55	16.00
<b>Kitchen/Servery Area (in addition to other bookings)</b>			
Community - per hour	11.36	11.82	13.00
Commercial - per hour	14.09	14.55	16.00
Community - per day	New	23.64	26.00
Commercial - per hour	New	29.09	32.00
<b>Kitchen/Servery Area (as single booking)</b>			
Community - per hour	18.18	18.64	20.50
Commercial - per hour	23.64	24.55	27.00
Community - per day	New	49.09	54.00
Commercial - per hour	New	36.36	40.00
<b>Group Fitness</b>			
Per person per class	15.45	15.91	17.50
Concession per person per class [Health care card, seniors card, f/t student]	10.91	11.36	12.50
Book of 10 group fitness passes (valid 3 months, not transferable, not valid at GLC)	127.27	130.91	144.00
Book of 10 concession group fitness passes (valid 3 months, not transferable, not valid at GLC). Must have Snrs card or F/T student card.	New	118.18	130.00
12 month Membership (Individual)	613.64	631.82	695.00
12 Month membership Concession [Health care card, seniors card, f/t student]	518.18	533.18	586.50
6 months membership	395.45	363.64	400.00
6 months membership(concession) [Health care card, seniors card, f/t student]	348.18	309.09	340.00
3 months membership	284.55	181.82	200.00
3 months membership(concession) [Health care card, seniors card, f/t student]	275.00	180.00	180.00
1 month Membership	60.91	62.73	69.00
Pay as you go fortnightly direct debit	21.82	22.45	24.70
Pay as you go fortnightly direct debit concession	18.18	19.09	21.00
Pay as you go cancellation fee	45.45	45.45	50.00
Double membership - each	564.55	580.91	639.00

City of Busselton staff Group Fitness membership. A 10% discount applies on renewal.	381.82	392.73	432.00
<b>Seniors Programs</b>			
<i>Living Longer, Living Stronger; Stretch and Relax</i>			
Per person per class	7.09	7.27	8.00
Discount tickets - book of 10	62.27	64.09	70.50
<b>Crèche/ Activity Room</b>			
Casual use. Per Child per session (paid on day)	5.45	5.64	6.20
Crèche Pass (Book of 5)	22.73	23.64	26.00
Crèche Pass (Book of 10)	32.73	33.64	37.00
<b>Vacation care program, per child per day</b>	55.00	56.50	56.50
<b>Shower</b>			
Per person not participating in centre activities, per use of shower facilities	3.82	3.82	4.20
<b>Stage Hire</b>			
Commercial hire per day, or part of.	90.91	97.27	107.00
Community hire per day, or part of.	45.45	48.64	53.50
Stage hire bond, per use	400.00	420.00	420.00
<b>NCC Grounds Hire</b>			
Community class (20people or less) per hour	18.18	18.18	20.00
Commercial class (20people or less) per hour	31.82	31.82	35.00
Community casual use per hour	27.27	27.27	30.00
Commercial casual use per hour	45.45	45.45	50.00
Community half day	63.64	63.64	70.00
Commercial half day	109.09	109.09	120.00
<b>GEOGRAPHE LEISURE CENTRE</b>			
<b>Swimming Pool</b>			
Adult Swim	5.91	6.09	6.70
Concession Swim (Health Care card, or child 5-16 years)	4.55	4.55	5.00
Child under 5 y/o (must be accompanied by an adult)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Spectator	0.91	Nil	Nil
In term Swimming - Education Department	3.27	3.36	3.70
Vacation Swimming - Education Department	3.64	3.64	4.00
Sauna/spa (16 years & over only)	9.55	10.00	11.00
Swim/sauna/spa (16 years & over only)	14.09	14.55	16.00
Swimming Pool lane hire - Community (per lane per hour) Individual participants must pay normal pool entry	9.55	10.00	11.00
Swimming Pool lane hire - Commercial (per lane per hour) Individual participants must pay normal pool entry	20.00	20.91	23.00
Local Swimming clubs and local user groups	1.82	2.73	3.00
Swimming Pool Hire (Outdoor - Exclusive use) per hour (min 3 hours)	98.18	100.00	110.00
Group Pass (2 Adults and 2 children)	16.36	16.82	18.50
Swim aid / equipment hire	1.50	1.82	2.00

Discount tickets - book of 10	10% Discount	10% Discount	10% Discount
Discount tickets - book of 20	15% Discount	15% Discount	15% Discount
Discount tickets - book of 50	20% Discount	20% Discount	20% Discount
Learn To Swim - per lesson	13.50	14.00	14.00
Private one on one lesson per 30 mins	35.00	36.00	36.00
Private one on one lesson per 15 mins	18.00	18.50	18.50
Large Inflatable Hire - per hour	140.91	145.45	160.00
Small Inflatable Hire - per hour	95.45	100.00	110.00
Bouncy Castle Hire - maximum 3hrs hire	109.09	113.64	125.00
<b><u>Fitness Centre</u></b>			
Fitness Centre - Casual	15.91	16.36	18.00
Appraisal and programme	60.91	62.73	69.00
Lifestyle Seniors programme	6.82	6.82	7.50
<b><u>Personal/ Group Training</u></b>			
Assessment Fee	60.91	62.73	69.00
30 minute standard Personal Training session	47.27	0.00	0.00
60 minute standard Personal Training session	65.91	0.00	0.00
Small group Personal training once per week for 6 weeks. Cost is per 6 week block	54.55	56.36	62.00
Small group Personal training twice per week for 6 weeks cost is per 6 week	109.09	112.73	124.00
<b><u>Aerobics/aquarobics</u></b>			
Per person per class	15.45	16.36	18.00
Per person per class (f/t student, health care card, senior's card concession)	10.91	10.91	12.00
Discount tickets - book of 10	10% Discount	10% Discount	10% Discount
Discount tickets - book of 20	15% Discount	15% Discount	15% Discount
Discount tickets - book of 50	20% Discount	20% Discount	20% Discount
<b><u>Sports Stadium</u></b>			
Sports courts (each per hour) - Community peak	45.45	46.82	51.50
Sports courts (each per hour) - Community Off-peak ( 9am-3pm, Mon-Fri)	36.36	37.27	41.00
# Volleyball Courts 5 & 6 (i.e. smaller courts)	24.55	25.45	28.00
Sports courts (each per hour) commercial	66.36	68.18	75.00
Community half court - per hour	24.55	25.45	28.00
Badminton Court - per hour	16.36	16.82	18.50
Casual Basketball (Individual fee*) conditions apply	5.45	5.45	6.00
Casual Basketball (Individual fee*) school student rate conditions apply	2.73	2.73	3.00
Whole of stadium hire per day	545.45	561.82	618.00
Whole of stadium hire bond	500.00	500.00	500.00
<b><u>Crèche/Activity Room</u></b>			
Crèche / activity room per hour (Commercial)	37.27	38.18	42.00
Crèche / activity room per hour (Community)	28.18	29.09	32.00
Crèche / per child per session	5.45	5.45	6.00
Per Child per session (Book of 5)	22.73	22.73	25.00

Per Child per session (Book of 10)	32.73	32.73	36.00
Vacation Care Program	55.00	59.00	59.00
<b><u>MEMBERSHIP PACKAGES</u></b>			
Casual Day Pass (Gym/Aerobics/Pool/Spa/Sauna)	20.00	20.45	22.50
<b><u>Swim membership: [per person per annum]</u></b>			
Individual (Adult)	514.55	527.27	580.00
Concession (Child, Health care card, seniors card, f/t student)	411.82	423.64	466.00
Double (each)	460.91	474.55	522.00
Off Peak (11.00 a.m. to 3.00 p.m. - Monday to Friday)	367.27	378.18	416.00
Direct Debit - fortnightly deduction	20.00	20.55	22.60
<b><u>Gym: [per person per annum]</u></b>			
Individual	612.73	630.91	694.00
Concession (Child, Health care card, seniors card, f/t student)	518.18	533.64	587.00
Double (each)	564.55	581.82	640.00
Off Peak (11.00 a.m. to 3.00 p.m. - Monday to Friday)	423.64	436.36	480.00
Direct Debit - fortnightly deduction	21.82	22.45	24.70
Pay as you go cancellation fee	45.45	45.45	50.00
<b><u>Group Fitness Classes only: [per person per annum]</u></b>			
Individual	613.64	631.82	695.00
Concession (Child, Health care card, seniors card, f/t student)	518.18	533.64	587.00
Double (each)	564.55	581.82	640.00
Direct Debit - fortnightly deduction	21.82	22.45	24.70
<b><u>Gym/Swim/Spa/Sauna: [per person per annum]</u></b>			
Individual	800.00	817.27	899.00
Concession (Child, Health care card, seniors card, f/t student)	705.45	727.27	800.00
Double (each)	752.73	774.55	852.00
Off Peak (11.00 a.m. to 3.00 p.m. - Monday to Friday)	611.82	630.00	693.00
6 months membership	518.18	536.36	590.00
3 months membership	371.82	383.64	422.00
1 months membership	112.73	136.36	150.00
Direct Debit - fortnightly deduction	29.09	29.91	32.90
Replacement Membership Card	10.91	10.91	12.00
<b><u>Corporate Packages</u></b>			
<b>Swim Club - (Club Access Only) per person per annum</b>	281.82	290.91	320.00
Adult Swim - 10 plus members (each)	343.64	354.55	390.00
Child Swim - 10 plus members (each)	281.82	290.91	320.00
<b># Corporate member Gym/Swim/Spa/Sauna [per person per annum] 10 plus members (each). A 10% discount applies on renewal.</b>	705.45	726.36	799.00
<b># City of Busselton staff full membership. A 10% discount applies on renewal.</b>	518.18	533.64	587.00

<b><u>Health Suites</u></b>			
Community - per day	56.36	56.36	62.00
Commercial - per day	84.55	84.55	93.00
Storage - per month	75.45	75.45	83.00
<b><u>Meeting Room Hire</u></b>			
Community - per hour	19.09	19.09	21.00
Commercial - per hour	32.73	32.73	36.00
<b><u>Fitness Room Hires</u></b>			
Community - per hour	32.73	32.73	36.00
Commercial - per hour	60.91	60.91	67.00
<b><u>KOOKABURRA CARAVAN PARK</u></b>			
<b><u>POWERED SITES</u></b>			
<b><u>Overnight Rates</u></b>			
Low Season - (2 Adults per night)	35.00	35.45	39.00
Mid Season - (2 Adults per night)	35.00	37.73	41.50
High Season - (2 Adults per night)	43.64	45.45	50.00
Low Season Pensioner Rate - (2 Adults per night)	30.00	30.45	33.50
Mid Season Pensioner Rate - (2 Adults per night)	30.00	32.73	36.00
High Season Pensioner Rate - (2 Adults per night)	43.63	45.45	50.00
Low Season - Single Person Rate (per night)	27.27	27.73	30.50
Mid Season - Single Person Rate (per night)	27.27	30.00	33.00
High Season - Single Person Rate (per night)	35.00	36.82	40.50
Extra Child per night	9.09	9.09	10.00
Extra Adults per night	11.82	11.82	13.00
Low Season Clubs - per site (2 persons) (Rate only applies in low season and 15 vans or more)	28.18	28.64	31.50
Mid Season Clubs - per site (2 persons) (Rate only applies in mid season and 15 vans or more)	28.18	30.91	34.00
<b><u>Weekly Rates - Off Season</u></b>			
<b><u>Up to 27 Days:</u></b>			
Low Season - (2 Adults per week)	225.91	230.45	253.50
Mid Season - (2 Adults per week)	225.91	245.23	269.75
High Season - (2 Adults per week)	281.82	295.45	325.00
Low Season Pensioner Rate - (2 Adults per week)	195.91	197.95	217.75
Mid Season Pensioner Rate - (2 Adults per week)	195.91	212.73	234.00
High Season Pensioner Rate - (2 Adults per week)	New	295.45	325.00
Low Season - Single Person (per week)	176.82	180.23	198.25
Mid Season - Single Person (per week)	176.82	195.00	214.50
High Season - Single Person (per week)	225.91	239.32	263.25
Extra Child per week	59.09	59.09	65.00
Extra Adults per week	77.27	77.27	85.00
Low Season Clubs - per site (2 persons) (Rate only applies in low season and 15 vans or more)	183.64	186.14	204.75
Mid Season Clubs - per site (2 persons) (Rate only applies in mid season and 15 vans or more)	183.64	200.91	221.00

<b>After 27 Days: (less than 90 days)</b>			
Low Season - (2 Adults per week)	225.59	232.13	244.90
Mid Season - (2 Adults per week)	225.59	232.13	244.90
High Season - (2 Adults per week)	279.15	287.24	303.04
Low Season Pensioner Rate - (2 Adults per week)	186.73	192.15	202.71
Mid Season Pensioner Rate - (2 Adults per week)	186.73	192.15	202.71
Low Season - Single Person (per week)	173.46	178.49	188.31
Mid Season - Single Person (per week)	173.46	178.49	188.31
High Season - Single Person (per week)	220.85	227.26	239.76
<b>ONSITE PARK HOMES</b>			
<b>Overnight Rates</b>			
<b>Overnight Rates (based on 2 people)</b>			
Low Season Basic Cabin - up to maximum 4 (without ensuite) (no linen)	75.45	80.57	85.00
Mid Season Basic Cabin - up to maximum 4 (without ensuite) (no linen)	75.45	85.31	90.00
High Season Basic Cabin - up to maximum 4 (without ensuite)	113.64	121.33	128.00
Low Season Cockle Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people (ensuite) (linen to main bed)	93.18	104.27	110.00
Mid Season Cockle Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people (ensuite) (linen to main bed)	93.18	109.00	115.00
High Season Cockle Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people (ensuite) (linen to main bed)	122.27	135.55	143.00
Low Season Cowrie Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people (ensuite; linen to main bed)	108.18	120.38	127.00
Mid Season Cowrie Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people(ensuite; linen to main bed)	108.18	125.12	132.00
High Season Cowrie Shell Cabins - up to maximum of 4 people (ensuite; linen to main bed)	137.27	151.66	160.00
Low Season Nautilus Shell Cabin - up to maximum 6 people (ensuite; linen to main bed)	118.18	130.81	138.00
Mid Season Nautilus Shell Cabin - up to maximum 6 people (ensuite; linen to main bed)	118.18	135.55	143.00
High Season Nautilus Shell Cabin - up to maximum 6 people (ensuite; linen to main bed)	145.45	160.19	169.00
Extra (Age 4 and over)	9.09	11.37	12.00
<b>Weekly Rates</b>			
<b>Peak Season</b>			
<b>Up to 27 Days:</b>			
Low Season Basic Cabin - up to maximum 4 people (without ensuite) (no linen)	New	523.70	552.50
Mid Season Basic Cabin - up to maximum 4 people (without ensuite) (no linen)	New	554.50	585.00
High Season Basic Cabin - up to maximum 4 people (without ensuite) (no linen)	772.73	849.29	896.00
Low Season Cockle Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people (ensuite) (linen to main bed)	New	677.73	715.00
Mid Season Cockle Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people (ensuite) (linen to main bed)	New	708.53	747.50

High Season Cockle Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people (ensuite) (linen to main bed)	835.45	948.82	1,001.00
Low Season Cowrie Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people (ensuite; linen to main bed)	New	782.46	825.50
Mid Season Cowrie Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people (ensuite; linen to main bed)	New	813.27	858.00
High Season Cowrie Shell Cabins - up to maximum 4 people (ensuite; linen to main bed)	938.18	1,061.61	1,120.00
Low Season Nautilus Shell Cabin - up to maximum 6 people (ensuite; linen to main bed)	New	850.24	897.00
Mid Season Nautilus Shell Cabin - up to maximum 6 people(ensuite; linen to main bed)	New	881.04	929.50
High Season Nautilus Shell Cabin - up to maximum 6 people (ensuite; linen to main bed)	1,014.55	1,121.33	1,183.00
<b><u>SEMI PERMANENTS</u></b>			
<i>Resident Leaves Van Onsite</i>			
Annual charge entitles 90 days use for 2 people (includes one parking space only)	4,123.22	4,739.34	5,000.00
Annual charge entitles 90 days use for 2 people - discounted for early payment prior to 31/07 (includes one parking space only)	New	4,644.55	4,900.00
Parking fee - One parking space is provided with stay up to 90 days - per week fee for vehicles (including boats) after 90 days	18.18	18.96	20.00
<i>**Patrons selling their caravans or park homes must remove them from the Kookaburra Caravan Park</i>			
<b><u>MISCELLANEOUS</u></b>			
Booking Cancellation Fee	31.82	31.82	35.00
Washing Machines/ Dryers	3.64	3.64	4.00
Refill of 9kg gas bottle	36.36	36.36	40.00
Shower charge	6.36	6.36	7.00
Linen hire per site	13.64	13.64	15.00
Additional charge for electricity use for caravan air conditioners - per day	10.00	10.00	11.00
<b><u>ARTGEO CULTURAL COMPLEX</u></b>			
<b><u>Bonds &amp; Cancellations</u></b>			
Facility Hire Bond	180.00	185.00	185.00
Facility Cancellation Fee (less than 1 weeks' notice given)	20% of Total Booking Fee	20% of Total Booking Fee	20% of Total Booking Fee
Key Bond (relates only to regular users)	60.00	60.00	60.00
<b><u>ArtGeo Gallery (7 Queen St)</u></b>			
<b><u>**Bond applicable for one-off events</u></b>			
Per one-off event -includes kitchen access (excluding exhibitions)	310.91	320.00	352.00

Rental for ArtGeo Gallery Exhibition space per week	198.18	204.55	225.00
<i>Additional exhibition costs are based on cost recovery - based on the individual artists requirements</i>			
<b><u>Commission Rates on Art Sales</u></b>			
Community Groups	20% of retail sale plus GST	20% of retail sale plus GST	20% of retail sale plus GST
ArtGeo Gallery	34% of retail sale plus GST	34% of retail sale plus GST	34% of retail sale plus GST
<b><u>Studio Hire (4 Queen St)</u></b>			
**Bond Applicable			
<b><u>Stable 1</u></b>			
Per week	56.36	58.18	64.00
<b><u>Stable 2</u></b>			
Per week	94.55	97.27	107.00
<i>Artists required to apply and sign lease with a 6 month minimum term</i>			
<b><u>Storage Fee</u></b>			
Storage Fee per week	45.45	47.27	52.00
<b><u>Fodder Room (4 Queen St)</u></b>			
**Bond Applicable			
Per half day (1 to 3 hours)	30.00	30.91	34.00
Per day (4 hours or more)	45.45	47.27	52.00
Per day (on permanent weekly booking)	40.00	40.91	45.00
<b><u>Courthouse Complex Hire Spaces (4 Queen St)</u></b>			
**Bond Applicable			
Old Courtroom (per week)	131.82	135.45	149.00
New Courtroom (per week)	181.82	187.27	206.00
Dayroom (per week)	81.82	84.55	93.00
Installation and dismantle fee (per hour)	43.64	44.55	49.00
<i>Artists required to apply &amp; sign booking form. Additional exhibition charges based on cost-recovery are assessed on a case-by-case basis</i>			
<b><u>Commission Rates on Art Sales</u></b>			
Rostered Artists	20% of retail sale plus GST	20% of retail sale plus GST	20% of retail sale plus GST
Non-rostered Artists	30% of retail sale plus GST	30% of retail sale plus GST	30% of retail sale plus GST
Resident Artists	10% of retail sale plus GST	10% of retail sale plus GST	10% of retail sale plus GST
<b><u>Courtyard Hire (4 Queen St)</u></b>			
**Bond Applicable			
Per hour plus power costs if required	43.64	44.55	49.00

Per half day (1 to 3 hours) plus power costs if required	45.45	45.45	50.00
Per day (4 hours or more) plus power costs if required	90.91	90.91	100.00
Weekly hire	454.55	454.55	500.00
50% discount for Stakeholder events (Cultural Precinct tenants)			
<b><u>Terrace Garden (4 Queen St)</u></b>			
**Bond Applicable			
Per hour plus power costs if required	43.64	44.55	49.00
Per half day (1 to 3 hours) plus power costs if required	45.45	45.45	50.00
Per day (4 hours or more) plus power costs if required	90.91	90.91	100.00
50% discount for Stakeholder events (Cultural Precinct tenants)			
<b><u>BUSSELTON-MARGARET RIVER REGIONAL AIRPORT</u></b>			
<b><u>Passenger Fees</u></b>			
Passenger charge (head tax) for RPT flights (arriving & departing passengers) - Commercial Airlines by Negotiation	20.00	0.00	0.00
Passenger Screening charge (departing passengers only). Applies to RPT and passenger requiring screening during the RPT operational period. - Commercial Airlines by Negotiation	0.00	0.00	0.00
Passenger Facilitation Fee for Open & Closed Charter Flights (using Ground & BHS services) - Departing Passengers only	20.00	20.00	22.00
<b><u>Landing Fees &amp; General Aviation Charges</u></b>			
Aircraft 0 -999 kg MTOW (Flat fee per landing )	4.24	4.24	4.66
Aircraft 1,000 -1,999 kg MTOW (Flat fee per landing )	8.00	8.00	8.80
Aircraft 2000 - 5699 kg MTOW per part 1000kg	14.68	14.68	16.15
Aircraft greater than 5700 kg MTOW per part 1000kg	18.82	18.82	20.70
An annual landing fee per aircraft (optional to per landing fee), for private aircraft (not including flight training aircraft) for City of Busselton residents and hangar lessees only with aircraft less than 2,000kg MTOW.	189.09	189.09	208.00
An annual landing fee (optional to per landing fee) for commercial operators (including flight training and touch and go's) for City of Busselton residents and/ or hangar lessees only, for aircraft 0 - 1,500kg MTOW.	752.73	752.73	828.00
An annual landing fee (optional to per landing fee) for commercial operators for City of Busselton residents and/ or hangar lessees only, for aircraft 1,500 - 2,000kg MTOW.	1,505.45	1,505.45	1,656.00
			31.00
Apron parking only per day (0000-2359) - First 6 hrs free	28.18	14.09	15.50
Apron parking only - daily rate for aircraft based at Busselton Regional Airport for 10 plus nights per month	14.09	0.00	

Emergency Services consisting of Royal Flying Doctor Service, Aerobscue, SLSWA Rescue Helicopter, DFES including Water Bombers, Fire Spotters and Helicopters and Police Air Wing	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Secure Car Park</b>			
Per motor vehicle / motor bike per day	4.55	4.55	5.00
Lost parking validation ticket	77.27	77.27	85.00
<b>Other Fees</b>			
CEO Non_Conforming Activity per hour fee (Cost recovery of ARO staff time for landing/departure). Minimum of 1.5hr charge.	60.00	61.82	68.00
Flight Training Permits (as defined in the City of Busselton Noise Management Plan on approval by the City only)	186.00	191.00	191.00
Hire Car license fee for operating at the Busselton Regional Airport (in addition to lease)	169.09	169.09	186.00
Fee for any commercial or private activity that requires a City approved permit or licence	169.09	173.64	191.00
Hangar Access Key	24.55	25.45	28.00
Loss of City Issued Visitor Identification Card (VIC-ATSR)	22.73	23.64	26.00
Airport Reporting Officer airside escort, rate per hour for ARO time > 30 minutes (not including Local Standby, Full Emergency, Crash on Airport with ARO in attendance)	36.36	37.27	41.00
<b>Fuel Levy</b>			
To cover bowser maintenance	0.03 per litre	0.03 per litre	0.03 per litre
<b>LIBRARY CHARGES</b>			
Replacement Library Membership Cards	5.00	5.00	5.00
Library Bags - Red	1.36	1.36	1.50
Photocopy Charges (per copy) - black & white	0.18	0.18	0.20
Photocopy Charges (per copy) - colour	1.82	1.82	2.00
Scanning to email / thumb drive / SD card	0.18	0.18	0.20
Image Reproduction - Personal Use - First Image	6.36	6.36	7.00
Image Reproduction - Personal Use - All Subsequent Images	1.36	1.36	1.50
Image Reproduction - Commercial Use - First Image	27.27	27.27	30.00
Image Reproduction - Commercial Use - All Subsequent Images	6.36	6.36	7.00
Printing from the Internet - per A4 copy	0.18	0.18	0.20
USB Sticks	10.91	10.91	12.00
Public Internet - Guest Pass	1.82	1.82	2.00

Sale of discarded local stock - Adult Non fiction	2.73	2.73	3.00
Sale of discarded local stock - Adult fiction	1.82	1.82	2.00
Sale of discarded local stock - Junior	0.91	0.91	1.00
Sale of discarded local stock - Special Items	Market Rate	Market Rate	Market Rate

## 6.7 PROPOSED AMENDMENT - BASIS OF RATING - PRESCRIBED AREAS

<b>SUBJECT INDEX:</b>	Rating Operations
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	Governance systems that deliver responsible, ethical and accountable decision-making.
<b>BUSINESS UNIT:</b>	Financial Services
<b>ACTIVITY UNIT:</b>	Rates
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Rates Coordinator - David Whitfield
<b>AUTHORISING OFFICER:</b>	Director, Finance and Corporate Services - Cliff Frewing
<b>VOTING REQUIREMENT:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	Attachment A Location of Plan 406716 <a href="#">↓</a>

### PRÉCIS

The Council regularly reviews and updates the basis of rating for new subdivisions and/or developments within the City's boundaries. This process identifies and ensures that the most appropriate valuation base e.g. Unimproved Valuations or Gross Rental Valuations is applied to ensure that all properties are rated on a 'like for like' basis.

### BACKGROUND

For the purposes of rating a Local Government is required to use as its basis for rates either Unimproved Valuations (rural areas) or Gross Rental Valuations (urban areas). Each of these types of valuation are designed to allow effective comparison of 'like' properties for the purposes of levying annual rates and charges.

Developments considered for amendment over the past few years include subdivisional stages at Provence (Yalyalup), The Dawson Estate (Vasse), Old Broadwater farm (Broadwater) and other smaller developments.

The development included for consideration is a subdivision on Plan 406716 - Provence (Yalyalup).

### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

In accordance with Section 6.28 of the Local Government act 1995 the Minister is to determine the method of valuation to be used by the local government as a basis for a rate. The Minister is to have regard to the general principle that the basis for a rate on any land is:

Where the land is used predominantly for rural purposes, the unimproved valuation of the land; and where the land is used predominantly for non-rural purposes, the gross rental valuation of the land.

Should the Council resolve to amend the basis of rating of the new developments as detailed in this report a request shall be sent to the Minister for subsequent approval and gazettal.

### RELEVANT PLANS AND POLICIES

This proposal is consistent with Councils 2011 rating policy which states, inter alia, that land used for non-rural purposes is to be rated on the basis of a gross rental valuation.

### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Subject to the Ministers approval, the proposed change in method of valuation would bring the subject properties into the appropriate differential rate categories. Whilst most vacant lots will

attract the same minimum rate, once development occurs on the new lots amended rates will be levied on the basis of each development.

In terms of the 2016/2017 adopted budget a residential rate levy on a vacant lot would typically be levied on a minimum rate of \$1160 whilst the rates on an average residential improved property currently equate to \$1551, representing an average increase of \$391 per new residence.

Should Council, or subsequently the Minister, resolve not to support this proposal the additional revenue would be lost.

#### **Long-term Financial Plan Implications**

By not adopting the current proposal a loss of revenue equating to approximately \$14,467 per annum would be foregone.

#### **STRATEGIC COMMUNITY OBJECTIVES**

This matter principally aligns with Key Goal Area 6 – ‘Open and Collaborative Leadership’ and more specifically Community Objective 6.2 – Governance systems that deliver responsible, ethical and accountable decision making’.

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

By not implementing the proposed amendment to the basis of rating the City will forgo an increase in revenue estimated at \$14,467 or more per annum once these areas are fully developed. In addition the continuation of rural rating on these properties would create an inequitable rating situation within the rating property database in comparison to other residential areas within the City.

#### **CONSULTATION**

Local Government Departmental guidelines require that when considering a change in the basis of rating, with respect to a subdivision where the date of approval of that subdivision was greater than the last 6 months then the local government shall consult with the ratepayers of the properties within the affected area(s) advising of the proposal, any financial impact and of the objection procedures that should be followed should a ratepayer wish to do so.

Correspondence was issued to the affected ratepayers on 2<sup>nd</sup> March 2017 seeking comments on the proposal.

No submissions have been received with respect to the proposed amendments.

#### **OFFICER COMMENT**

As discussed in this report, the identified properties within the subdivision are zoned for the purposes of urban development. Currently the lots continue to be rated on the basis of unimproved valuations which is no longer appropriate.

Likewise the levying of rates on the proposed Gross Rental Valuation basis from the 1<sup>st</sup> July 2017 will ensure that such developments are rated at the appropriate level within a reasonable timeframe, i.e. close to the date of completion, rather than that of a future date where the anticipated rate increase may not be expected by the owner.

Should these developments remain rated on an Unimproved Valuation basis the Council will forego rating revenue anticipated from both the interim rating and future annual budgets that would normally occur if the properties were rated on a Gross Rental Valuation basis.

It should also be noted that under recent amendments to the Department of Local Government and Communities Guidelines – “Changing Methods of Valuation” new residential subdivisions may be lodged directly with the Department without the need to follow the existing process. This greatly streamlines the current process and reduces the impact on the ratepayer as a Gross Rental Valuation may be applied almost immediately from the date subdivision approval.

Whilst the amendment to the guidelines was adopted in November 2016 the ruling does not apply to any residential subdivision older than 6 months. The subdivision currently proposed for amendment was approved by the WA Planning Commission in October 2015 and as such must follow the previous method of valuation amendment as followed and described in this current proposal.

## **CONCLUSION**

The identified areas are predominantly used for, or being developed as, residential uses. In terms of the Local Government Act and the Department of Local Government and Community Guidelines these properties should be rated on a Gross Rental Valuation basis.

## **OPTIONS**

The Council may determine not to seek Ministerial approval for an amendment in the basis of rating for the identified properties. These properties would remain on an unimproved valuation basis however this would allow for an anomaly with Councils rating to develop and create what could be considered to be an inequitable rating situation with the City.

## **TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

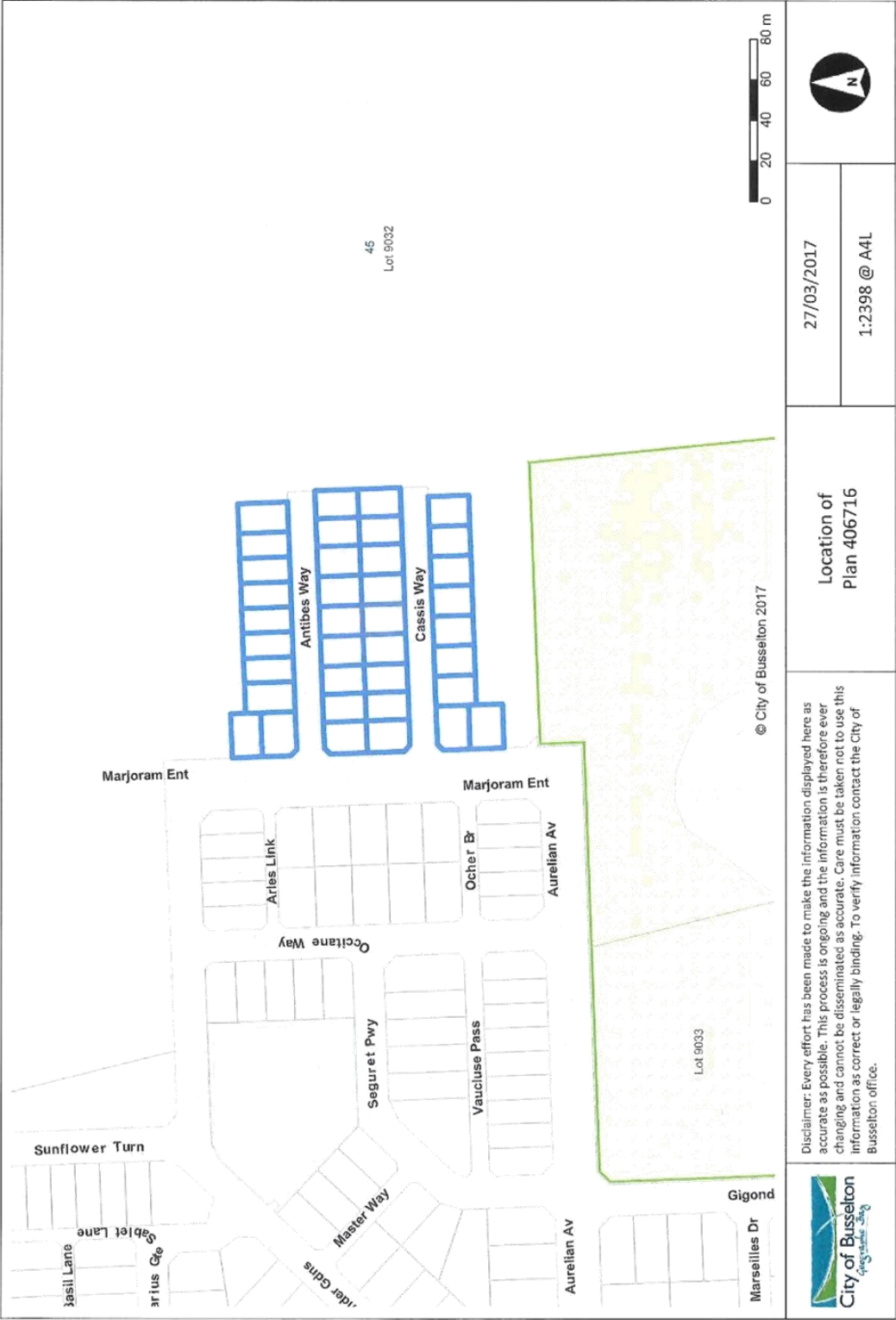
Following Councils endorsement a submission will be made to the Department of Local Government seeking the Ministers approval for the adoption of Gross Rental Valuations effective from the 1<sup>st</sup> July 2017.

## **OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the Council seek Ministers approval to have the method of valuation for the properties identified in the table shown below and as depicted in attachment (A) amended to a Gross Rental Valuation basis effective from 1 July 2017.

<b>Prop No</b>	<b>Lot No</b>	<b>Plan Desc</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Locality</b>
100050439	1634	PLAN 406716	6 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050433	1628	PLAN 406716	9 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050432	1627	PLAN 406716	11 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050442	1637	PLAN 406716	12 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050431	1626	PLAN 406716	13 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050443	1638	PLAN 406716	14 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050444	1639	PLAN 406716	16 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050429	1624	PLAN 406716	17 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050445	1640	PLAN 406716	18 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050457	1655	PLAN 406716	4 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050460	1658	PLAN 406716	10 Cassis Way	YALYALUP

100050461	1659	PLAN 406716	12 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050448	1645	PLAN 406716	13 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050462	1660	PLAN 406716	14 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050463	1661	PLAN 406716	16 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050446	1643	PLAN 406716	17 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050455	1653	PLAN 406716	4 Marjoram Entrance	YALYALUP
100050434	1629	PLAN 406716	7 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050427	1610	PLAN 406716	12 Marjoram Entrance	YALYALUP
100050435	1630	PLAN 406716	5 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050441	1636	PLAN 406716	10 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050430	1625	PLAN 406716	15 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050451	1648	PLAN 406716	7 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050456	1654	PLAN 406716	6 Marjoram Entrance	YALYALUP
100050452	1649	PLAN 406716	5 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050453	1650	PLAN 406716	3 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050450	1647	PLAN 406716	9 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050449	1646	PLAN 406716	11 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050454	1651	PLAN 406716	1 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050437	1632	PLAN 406716	2 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050436	1631	PLAN 406716	3 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050447	1644	PLAN 406716	15 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050438	1633	PLAN 406716	4 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050458	1656	PLAN 406716	6 Cassis Way	YALYALUP
100050428	1611	PLAN 406716	14 Marjoram Entrance	YALYALUP
100050440	1635	PLAN 406716	8 Antibes Way	YALYALUP
100050459	1657	PLAN 406716	8 Cassis Way	YALYALUP



## 6.8 LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN 1 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2027

<b>SUBJECT INDEX:</b>	Financial Plans and Strategies
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community.
<b>BUSINESS UNIT:</b>	Finance and Corporate Services
<b>ACTIVITY UNIT:</b>	Financial Services
<b>REPORTING OFFICER:</b>	Manager Financial Services - Kim Dolzadelli
<b>AUTHORISING OFFICER:</b>	Director, Finance and Corporate Services - Cliff Frewing
<b>VOTING REQUIREMENT:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	Attachment A Draft Long Term Financial Plan 2017/2018 - 2026/2027 <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment B Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature and Type <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment C Statement of Financial Position <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment D Statement of Changes in Equity <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment E Statement of Cashflows <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment F Rate Setting Statement <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment G Schedule of Capital Works <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment H Schedule of Loans and Borrowings <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment I Schedule of Reserve Movements <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment J Schedule of Contributions Movements <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment K Key Performance Indicators <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment L Long Term Financial Plan Assumptions <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment M Potential Future Capital Projects List <a href="#">↓</a>
	Attachment N Operational Funding Opportunities Included in LTFP <a href="#">↓</a>

### PRÉCIS

The draft Long Term Financial Plan ('LTFP') has been subject to workshops with Councillors held in February 2017. As a result of the most recent workshop this report now presents the LTFP for formal consideration and endorsement by the Council.

### BACKGROUND

In accordance with Section 5.56 of the Local Government Act (the 'Act'), and regulations 19C and 19DA of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations (the 'Regulations') a local government is to plan for the future of its district. This is achieved by adhering to the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework developed by the Department of Local Government and Communities which incorporates the development and adoption of a number of key documents, including a Strategic Community Plan a Corporate Business Plan and a Long term Financial Plan.

Whilst a Strategic Community Plan sets out the community's aspirations, visions and objectives over a ten year period, a more detailed Corporate Business Plan identifies and prioritises the principal strategies and activities required to achieve the higher level Strategic Community Plan outcomes, over a four year time frame.

The LTFP component is required to demonstrate a local government's financial capacity to resource its identified Corporate Business Plan actions, and also its ability to resource its asset management plan obligations and projected workforce growth requirements, as detailed in the relevant plans. The Financial Plan also identifies major areas of income and expenditure anticipated over the balance of the 10 year time frame.

Whilst acknowledging that the Council is being requested to endorse its equivalent LTFP in advance of the associated Corporate Business Plan review, it is felt that the LTFP satisfactorily encapsulates (from a financial perspective) the strategies and activities comprised within the current Corporate Business Plan.

Prior to presentation to Councillors for workshopping, the LTFP was subject to internal scrutiny and input of Senior Management. This was not only to confirm the LTFP's continued alignment with the Strategic Community and Corporate Business Plans, but also to certify that the LTFP continues to reflect sound financial principles.

### **STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**

Section 5.56 of the Act requires local governments to plan for the future of their districts. Regulations 19C and 19DA provide specific guidance to local governments in relation to planning for the future. The Department of Local Government and Communities has issued an Integrated Planning & reporting Guideline and the LTFP is consistent with these requirements.

The Integrated Planning & Reporting framework looks to integrate matters relating to resources, including asset management, workforce planning and also long-term financial planning.

### **RELEVANT PLANS AND POLICIES**

From an Integrated Planning and Reporting perspective, the LTFP has a direct relationship with the Council's Strategic Community Plan, and more particularly with the Corporate Business Plan. The LTFP also reflects the financial implications associated with other key resourcing documents; namely the Workforce Plan and Asset Management Plans.

In addition to the above, the LTFP incorporates the funding requirements associated with a range of other Council endorsed Plans and Policies.

### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The financial implications of adopting the Plan are detailed within the Plan but adopting the Plan does not result in approval being given to implement any actions contained within it. Priorities will be included within the City's annual budget which will be considered in July 2017. The LTFP reflects the Council's broad strategic financial direction over the next ten year period, in line with its Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan.

### **STRATEGIC COMMUNITY OBJECTIVES**

This matter principally aligns with Key Goal Area 6 – 'Open and Collaborative Leadership' and more specifically Community Objective 6.3 - 'An organisation that is managed effectively and achieves positive outcomes for the community'.

## **RISK ASSESSMENT**

The risks associated with the Council endorsing the LTFP are limited. In addition to its being a guiding document only, the LTFP is also a living document which will continue to be formally reviewed and updated on an annual basis. Consequently, the Council has the ability to amend the content of the Plan as and when circumstances necessitate; albeit bearing in mind that material amendments (relating to Corporate Business Plan activities) may be required to be reported as part of the Annual Report.

Notwithstanding the above, a level of risk is always inherent in projecting in to the future. Whilst the extrapolation assumptions, interest rate projections (borrowings) and other variable assumptions are based on historical averages, these are subject to fluctuation and external shocks beyond the control of Council.

The LTFP demonstrates the financial capacity for the Council to deliver on the services as detailed in the higher level strategic plans, consistent with the underpinning assumptions. However in order to minimise or mitigate financial risk, any decisions to enter into financial arrangements in future years must not be undertaken based solely on the prevailing LTFP projections.

## **CONSULTATION**

The LTFP reflects the community's aspirations, vision and objectives as included in the Strategic Community Plan 2015, and is consistent with the principal strategies and activities within the Council's prevailing Corporate Business Plan. Consequently, no specific (external) consultation has been undertaken in relation to the content of the LTFP.

## **OFFICER COMMENT**

The following commentary provides an overview of the LTFP development, the outcomes of the subsequent Councillor workshop and provides an overview of the LTFP as presented for formal consideration.

### **LTFP Development**

The LTFP 2017/18 – 2026/27 has been developed in a manner similar to previous years with some notable differences in relation to estimation of extrapolation assumptions. A high level summary of this process is provided as follows:

- The currently adopted budget (2016/17 budget) formed the basis for the operating revenue and expenditure. With non-recurrent and periodic items adjusted/deleted, and stand-alone funding models excluded (eg. Busselton Regional Airport), the remaining operating revenues and expenditures were then projected out via the extrapolation assumptions.
- A conservative approach was taken when estimating the extrapolation assumptions. In preparing this year's LTFP extrapolation assumptions, significant historical analysis was undertaken to estimate the extrapolation assumptions. This included historical analysis and future projection of the following:

- Growth in number of rateable properties.
  - Analysis of CPI, Interest Rates and Cash Deposit Rates.
  - Analysis of electricity price increases
  - Analysis of wages and salaries increases.
- Following this analysis, historical averages were taken and used in the model on a go forward basis. It is expected through utilisation of historical trends in predicting future outcomes, the model is more likely to better reflect expected outcomes.
  - Whilst over the long term the use of historical averages is more likely to be correct, it is also important to acknowledge that through adoption of this approach, in the short term there may be years in which these historical averages are not met. This risk can be mitigated by regularly reviewing the model to reset the baseline as maybe required. For that reason it is recommended the model continue to be reviewed on an annual basis.
  - Following update of the extrapolation assumptions, the capital revenue and expenditure components were moved forward one year, with new Year 10 figures added (either via the provision of specific allocations or ongoing percentage increases as relevant). This process also involved the review of major projects expenditure, and whether any specific adjustments are required to be reflected in the revised LTFP.

Prior to presentation to Councillors, based on the above approach, work had been undertaken in relation to review of the 'base line' LTFP. Part of this process involved the Senior Management Group reviewing the LTFP across a number of areas, including but not limited to:

- Ensuring the LTFP continued to reflect the strategies and activities in the Councils currently adopted Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan;
- Reprioritisation and update of capital project spend throughout the LTFP based on availability of funding;
- Review of the extrapolation assumptions for reasonableness and ensure the LTFP reflects realistic and supportable projections;
- Revision of the rate increases included in the LTFP including comparison to prior years LTFP rate increases and ensure those increases do not exceed 5% in any one year;
- Ensure the LTFP identifies any potential funding deficits, with a particular focus on the initial years of the plan and identify potential actions to address those deficits.

For comprehensive/detailed information with respect to the LTFP readers are directed to the following attachments:

#### **Attachment Document**

#### **A Long Term Financial Plan 2017/2018 - 2026/2027**

##### **Table of Contents**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purpose of the Plan</li> <li>• Statistics</li> <li>• Our City</li> <li>• Our community</li> <li>• Our services</li> <li>• Providing our services</li> <li>• Managing our assets</li> <li>• Financial strategies and principles</li> <li>• Workforce Plan strategies</li> <li>• analysis</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Key assumptions underpinning the Long Term Financial Plan</li> <li>• Measuring sustainability</li> <li>• Risk assessment</li> <li>• Financial projections</li> <li>• Conclusion – implementation and review of the Long Term Financial Plan</li> <li>• Financial Statements Table of Contents</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

**Financial Statements and Supporting Schedules**

<b>B</b>	Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature and Type
<b>C</b>	Statement of Financial Position
<b>D</b>	Statement of Changes in Equity
<b>E</b>	Statement of Cash Flows
<b>E</b>	Rate Setting Statement
<b>G</b>	Schedule of Capital Works
<b>H</b>	Schedule of Loans and Borrowings
<b>I</b>	Schedule of Reserve Movements
<b>J</b>	Schedule of Contribution Movements
<b>K</b>	Key Performance Indicators
<b>L</b>	Long Term Financial Plan Assumptions
<b>M</b>	Potential Future Capital Projects List
<b>N</b>	Operational Funding Opportunities Included in LTFP

**CONCLUSION**

The LTFP 2017/18 – 2026/27 has been reviewed and updated cognisant of the Council's current Strategic Community Plan, its currently adopted Corporate Business Plan, and also the associated informing plans. In addition to amendments and additions ratified by the Council since the endorsement of the current plan in March 2015, this plan has been further updated to reflect the outcomes of recent Councillor Workshops held during February 2017.

Subject to endorsement, the LTFP will be utilised to guide the Council's 2017/18 budget development. With the plan being reviewed and updated annually, it will also be pivotal in informing future annual budget development processes. The Plan will also be invaluable to assisting the Council in deliberating future financial obligations, particularly as they relate to the higher order Strategic Community Plan (and associated Corporate Business Plan) and providing direction to the City's administration on priority of future projects.

The LTFP 2017/18 – 2026/27 is considered realistic in its assumptions. It is also considered to be achievable, with the City comfortable in its ability to deliver on the Plan's content. With this in mind, it is recommended that the Council endorses the Long Term Financial Plan 2017/18 – 2026/27 as presented.

**OPTIONS**

The Council may determine to further amend the content of the LTFP.

**TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

Subject to endorsement, the LTFP will inform the 2017/18 budget process and outcomes, which in turn will form the basis of the following years LTFP. It is intended to place the LTFP report and associated attachments on the City's website and a professionally printed hard copy will also be provided.

**OFFICER RECOMMENDATION**

That the Finance Committee recommends to Council the endorsement of its Long Term Financial Plan 2017/18 to 2026/27, comprising the financial statements and supporting schedules, as attached to this report.



# Long Term Financial Plan 2017/2018 – 2026/2027



**This page has been intentionally left blank**

## Table of Contents



	<u>Page</u>
Purpose of the Plan	1
Statistics	2
Our City	2
Our community	3
Our services	3
Providing our services	5
Managing our assets	5
Financial strategies and principles	6
Workforce Plan strategies	11
Scenario modelling and sensitivity analysis	11
Key assumptions underpinning the Long Term Financial Plan	12
Measuring sustainability	15
Risk assessment	24
Financial projections	24
Conclusion – implementation and review of the Long Term Financial Plan	27
Financial Statements Table of Contents	28

## Purpose of the Plan

The City of Busselton's Long Term Financial Plan details and supports the Council's proposed strategic priorities (from a financial perspective) over the ensuing ten year period. It is required to align with other core planning documents for which the Council is accountable to the Community, including the Strategic Community Plan and the Corporate Business Plan. Additionally, the financial aspects of Asset Management and Workforce Plans also inform the Long Term Financial Plan.

The Long Term Financial Plan enables analysis of financial trends over a ten year period, based on numerous extrapolation assumptions and specific operating and capital requirements. Underpinned by a number of statutory performance measures (in the form of financial ratios), the Plan will aid the Council in assessing its ability to provide services to the Community, recognising its financial sustainability responsibilities.

The Long Term Financial Plan covers the period 2017/18 to 2026/27 and utilises the Council's 2016/17 adopted budget as a base for extrapolation purposes; particularly in respect of operating activities. The operating activities are also informed by the Workforce Plan requirements. With regards to capital activities, the first year of the Plan is intended to guide the 2017/18 draft budget development, and is reflective of the associated asset management plan funding requirements. Whilst the first year of the Long Term Financial Plan will guide the parameters for the 2017/18 draft budget development, subsequent years will also provide an effective framework for budget development purposes.

Whilst acknowledging that the Long Term Financial Plan is to be reviewed every two years in conjunction with the Strategic Community Plan review, the City of Busselton intends to review the Long Term Financial Plan on an annual basis. This will ensure that the financial plan remains current and reflects in a timely manner the decisions made subsequent to the current plan being approved. The annual review will also ensure that changes in external factors outside of the control of Council, can be accounted for and informed determinations can be made as to the City's financial capacity to support any proposed changes or additions to activities already included within its adopted plan.



## City of Busselton Overview

The following table provides a snapshot of key statistics relative to the City of Busselton:

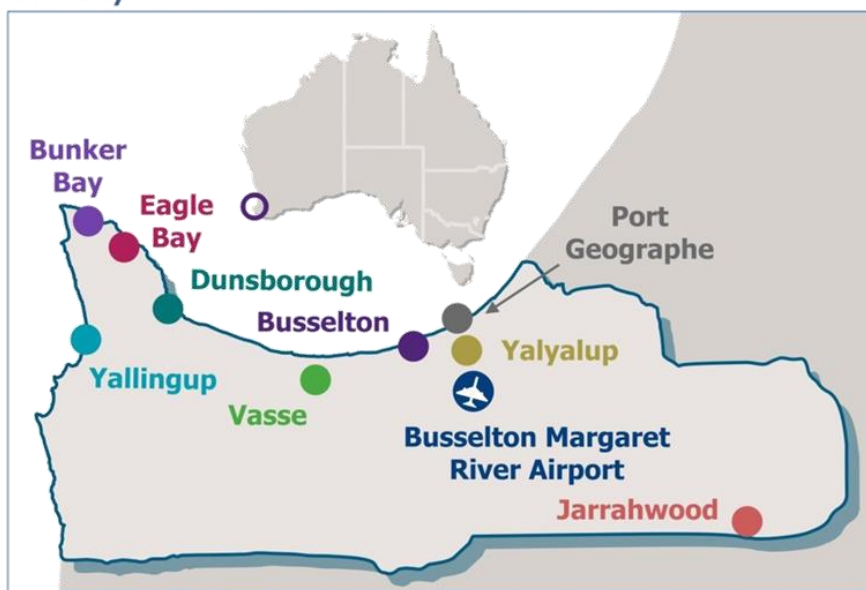
Distance from Perth (km)	220
Area (square km)	1,454
Population <sup>3</sup> : Estimated resident	37,115
Number of Rateable Properties <sup>2</sup> :	21,945
Total Rates Levied <sup>2</sup> :	\$39,160,121
Total Revenue <sup>2</sup> :	\$84,218,364
Total Operating Expenditure <sup>2</sup> :	\$60,121,610
Total Capital Expenditure <sup>2</sup> :	\$31,916,303
Number of Employees	337

<sup>1</sup>. City of Busselton Economic and Demographic Profile 2016

<sup>2</sup>. City of Busselton – 2015/16 Audited Financial Reports

<sup>3</sup>. Australian Bureau of Statistics Estimated Resident Population 30 March 2017

## Our City



The City of Busselton district covers an area of approximately 1,454 square kilometres. Our three primary town sites of Busselton, Dunsborough and Yallingup are surrounded by a blend of rural residential, rural and agricultural land, national parks and coastal areas.

Situated on the shores of Geographe Bay, the town site of Busselton is the primary commercial and service centre. Key facilities within the district include major shopping precincts, light industrial areas, the Busselton-Margaret River Regional Airport (BMMRA), sporting and recreation facilities, an aquatic and leisure centre, primary, secondary and tertiary education facilities, libraries, a community centre, regional hospital, medical practices and lifestyle and aged care facilities.

The City's rural areas support sheep and dairy farming, viticulture, and a variety of horticulture industries. These industries have long been important contributors to the districts gross regional product (GRP). Recently however the construction services sector has been the major contributor to our GRP and this is reflected by the significant growth in residential dwellings. Major commercial projects are being undertaken in Vasse, Airport North, Yalyalup and Dunsborough.

### Our Community

The estimated population of the City of Busselton is 36,500 with an average age of 36.9 years. In 2014, the largest share of the population was the 40-44 years age group (7.6%), followed by the 5-9 years (7.3%) and 10-14 years age group (6.9%). It is projected that in 2030 the population of the district will be in the vicinity of 50,000.

### Our Services

The City of Busselton provides an extensive range of services to the community. Whilst the operating activities as reflected within the Long Term Financial Plan are based on 'Nature and Type' classifications (for ease of understanding and to extrapolate 'like' activities), the services performed by the City can be characterised via the Local Government program classification titles contained in the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations; as follows:

#### ▪ General Purpose Funding

**Objective:** To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.

**Activities:** Rates, interest revenue and other general purpose Government grants together with any expenses incurred in realising these incomes.

#### ▪ Governance

**Objective:** To provide decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.

**Activities:** Administration and operation of facilities and services to Elected Members of Council; other costs that relate to strategic planning, policy making and assisting Elected Members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern other specific services of the City.

#### ▪ Law, Order and Public Safety

**Objective:** To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.

**Activities:** Supervision and enforcement of various by-laws, fire prevention, animal control and emergency services. The City also provides assistance to surf lifesaving efforts.

#### ▪ Health

**Objective:** To provide an operational framework for good community health.

**Activities:** Food hygiene, standards control and control of mosquitoes and stingers.

#### ▪ Education and Welfare

**Objective:** To provide services for the elderly, children and youth.

**Activities:** Annual donation relative to the operation of a Senior Citizen's Centre and lease of the family day care facilities owned by the City.

**▪ Housing**

**Objective:** To provide and maintain elderly residents housing.

**Activities:** The operation of three sets of aged persons homes.

**▪ Community Amenities**

**Objective:** To provide services required by the community.

**Activities:** Includes rubbish collection and disposal services, recycling initiatives, septic tank inspection services, urban stormwater drainage networks, environmental protection initiatives, operation of three cemeteries, town scaping facilities; as well as the administration of City's Town Planning Scheme and associated policies and obligations.

**▪ Recreation and Culture**

**Objective:** To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources which will help the social wellbeing of the community.

**Activities:** Maintenance of halls, swimming areas and beaches, various reserves, recreation programs, the Busselton Jetty, the operation of the two Libraries, the maintenance and operation of the two Leisure Centres, and the employment of a Cultural Development Officer.

**▪ Transport**

**Objective:** To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.

**Activities:** Includes the construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, drainage works, footpaths, parking facilities, traffic signs, depot maintenance and the control and maintenance of a regional airport.

**▪ Economic Services**

**Objective:** To help promote the City and its economic wellbeing.

**Activities:** The regulation and provision of tourism initiatives, the maintenance and operation of a Caravan park and the implementation of building controls.

**▪ Other Property and Services**

**Objective:** To monitor and control the City's overheads and other associated operating accounts.

**Activities:** Includes the City's involvement with private works, miscellaneous property operations and leases, government employment schemes, plant repairs and operating costs, overheads and inventories control.



## Providing Our Services

From an operational perspective, the Long Term Financial Plan has been predicated on the continuance of existing services and associated service levels. In addition the Long Term Financial Plan provides for the following:

- Workforce Plan funding relating to the growth in workforce expected as a result of population growth in the City. In line with a growing population there is an increasing demand placed on Council services. The purpose of the Workforce Plan is to allocate additional resources in a systematic way to meet this increase in demand.
- Donated Assets from developers. Additional operational costs associated with handover of assets to the Council from developers of new subdivisions. When constructing a new subdivision developers are required to build the roads and other associated infrastructure to support the residents. Once the subdivision has been sold off the developer then hands those assets over to the Council, at which time responsibility for maintaining those assets switches to the Council.
- Maintenance costs associated with new assets and/or improvement of services. Guided by the Strategic Community Plan, the Council allocates resources to construct new community assets and improve services as required and according to the availability of funding. As a result there is an ongoing additional cost to maintain those new assets to an acceptable standard and on an ongoing basis.
- Re-development of the regional airport, to cater for interstate and potentially overseas tourists. The BMRRRA will provide capacity for an increase in flight activity at the located in Busselton. A financial model was developed to support the funding application and the Long Term Financial Plan incorporates that financial model into the plan with any resultant profits currently being allocated to the Airport Reserve.

The incorporation of the Asset Management Plan funding requirements into the Long Term Financial Plan provide for the ongoing maintenance and renewal of the City's existing assets.

The Long Term Financial Plan also reflects the outcomes of the City's corporate business planning process, providing funding for specific projects identified in the approved four year Corporate Business Plan. However, where projects are subject to external funding, projects included within the Corporate Business Plan will only proceed when grant funding is confirmed.

## Managing Our Assets

The City of Busselton has developed asset management plans that provide information relating to any 'funding gaps' that may exist within each relevant asset category. e.g. situations where historical expenditure has been less than what is required to spent on future asset maintenance. Expenditure has also been scrutinised in terms of the amounts historically spent on renewing existing assets as opposed to new and upgraded assets. Renewal of existing assets is critical to ensure the maximum life of assets is achieved in the most cost effective manner.

The modelling undertaken within the Buildings, Parks and Gardens Asset Management, Drainage and Footpaths and Cycle Ways Asset Management Plans has identified that no immediate increase in expenditure is required for these assets. There is however a need to increase the levels of renewal

expenditure (within existing expenditure levels) as a priority over expenditure on new assets and major upgrades. This change in focus demonstrates how improvements can be made through changes in existing practices rather than simply increasing revenue to accommodate asset management funding requirements.

Asset Management Plans, the Roads asset renewal modelling had previously identified a funding gap. In order to address this shortfall, the Council made provision in the Long Term Financial Plan via an additional 1% rate increase per annum until 2018/2019, with these funds to be directed for road asset management purposes. Further to this six other asset types have been identified with a renewal funding gap; Table 1 Asset Renewal Gap Funding, below, demonstrates a planned approach to reducing this gap by way of additional rate increases over the life of the plan.

**Table 1. Asset Renewal Gap Funding**

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Asset Management</b>										
Roads	1.00%	1.00%								
Footpaths and Cycleways			1.00%							
Buildings				1.00%						
Plant & Equipment					0.50%					
Parks and Gardens					0.50%		0.50%			
Furniture & Equipment							0.50%			
Infrastructure/Drainage/Signage								0.50%		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>0.50%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>

All of the required renewal expenditures detailed within the collective Asset Management Plans are fully funded within the City's Long Term Financial Plan.

## Financial Strategies and Principles

The following is an overview of the significant financial strategies and principles underpinning the Long Term Financial Plan:

### ▪ Rate Increases

This Long Term Financial Plan has been determined using the long term (10 Year) Local Government Consumer Index (LGCI)i, which is considered to be a more appropriate factor than the long term (10 year) Consumer Price Index (CPI). The different approach is due to the LGCI being a better reflection of cost increases incurred by Councils as opposed to the general CPI.

Once the long term average has been determined as the base, the approach is similar to previous years in terms of other adjustments to the base CPI factor.

The Council continues to invest in new assets and infrastructure to support a growing population. As some of these investments are by their nature large and the current rates cannot support the debt repayments, additional rate increases are sought to cover the repayment of these loans.

Council also acknowledges the importance of maintaining community assets at a satisfactory level and has continued to raise an additional 1% of rates included in years 1 to 2 of the plan, earmarked specifically for Road Asset Management Plan funding requirements. This road funding commenced

in 2014/2015 and will be complete by 2018/2019, after which other asset classes are being addressed in the plan, please refer to Table 1 above.

The Long Term Financial Plan makes provision for an additional 0.25% of rates per annum from 2020/2021 until 2024/2025 to provide additional funding into a coastal protection reserve. This reserve is intended to help meet future costs associated with the potential effects of global warming and rising sea levels.

Finally, Council has expressed a desire to keep rate adjustments as low as possible in any one year. If the combination of the base LGCI and adjustments anticipates a rate increase above 5%, efficiencies have been identified and built into the model, and a downward adjustment has been made to keep total rate increases in any one year below this amount. Table 2, below, shows the impact of the above methodology and meeting funding requirements:

**Table 2. Analysis of Rates Increases**

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Available funds to cover CPI/LGCI/Yearly Escalation	1.69%	3.21%	2.97%	3.02%	2.37%	2.29%	2.51%	3.01%	3.76%	3.76%
<b>Asset Management</b>										
Roads	1.00%	1.00%								
Footpaths and Cycleways			1.00%							
Buildings				1.00%						
Plant & Equipment					0.50%					
Parks and Gardens					0.50%		0.50%			
Furniture & Equipment							0.50%			
Infrastructure/Drainage/Signage								0.50%		
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>0.50%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>Loan Funding</b>										
Busselton Foreshore Loans/Barnard Park - Tennis Club Relocation	1.61%	0.54%								
Purchase of Land (Lot 10 Commonage)	0.45%	0.00%								
Cemetery Expansion					0.23%	0.22%				
Performing Arts/Convention Centre - Capital			0.78%	0.73%	0.90%					
Performing Arts/Convention Centre - Operating						1.00%				
Discretionary Capital Works/Loan Raising						0.99%	0.99%	0.99%	0.99%	0.99%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2.06%</b>	<b>0.54%</b>	<b>0.78%</b>	<b>0.73%</b>	<b>1.13%</b>	<b>2.21%</b>	<b>0.99%</b>	<b>0.99%</b>	<b>0.99%</b>	<b>0.99%</b>
<b>Reserves</b>										
Coastal Adaptation					0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%		
<b>Total Proposed Rates Increase</b>	<b>4.75%</b>	<b>4.75%</b>	<b>4.75%</b>	<b>4.75%</b>	<b>4.75%</b>	<b>4.75%</b>	<b>4.75%</b>	<b>4.75%</b>	<b>4.75%</b>	<b>4.75%</b>

#### ▪ Budget Surpluses

A total surplus of \$5.33M is forecast over the ten year period of the Long Term Financial Plan. This includes balanced Budgets in years one, two and three of the plan. The surpluses in years 4 to 10 reflect the capacity of the Council to respond to changing circumstances and/or changes in underlying assumptions. This may include but is not limited to the following:

- Changing economic circumstances impacting on forecast surpluses.
- Improvements to service levels in the community.
- Potential to reduce rate increases.
- Capacity to undertake other projects for the benefit of the community.

It is expected the allocation of these funds will be decided through future community engagement processes and consequential revisions of the Strategic Community Plan together with the Long Term Financial Plan.

#### ▪ Cost Recovery of Services

The Long Term Financial Plan extrapolates fees and charges revenue at 2.9%, based on the long term Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) average; in acknowledgement of the additional costs above the consumer price index in providing services. Although Council does not intend to fully recover the cost of providing all of its services, there are a number of areas such as waste management, where full cost recovery has been implemented. Council also has limited capacity to set fees and charges that are mandated by other legislation.

#### ▪ Prudent use of Debt Finance

The City of Busselton aims to utilise debt financing for projects identified in the City's four year Corporate Business Plan and the key goals and objectives outlined in the longer term Strategic Community Plan; the latter plan being developed in consultation with the community to identify the community's vision, aspirations and objectives for the City.

The City's aim in relation to debt financing is to operate at an advanced standard with regard to the debt service coverage ratio. The debt service coverage ratio is a ratio defined by the Department of Local Government and Communities of Western Australia and is a measure of a local government's ability to produce enough cash to cover its debt repayments.

\$52.6M has been allocated in the Long Term Financial Plan for new growth opportunities, apportioned to identified projects of (\$25.24M), and unidentified growth (\$27.36M) in the latter years of the plan. Amounts currently unidentified will be identified through future community engagement processes and resultant strategic community plans.

A summary of new borrowings as detailed in the Long Term Financial Plan is shown in Table 3.

**Table 3. New borrowings summary**

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Busselton Foreshore	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performing Arts/Convention Centre	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
New Tennis Club/Courts	2,250,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lot 10 Commonage Rd	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vasse Oval - Building and Associated Works	-	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	988,000	-	-	-	-
unidentified growth	-	-	-	-	-	4,778,497	5,119,897	5,455,072	5,810,537	6,218,051
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,850,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>4,400,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,766,497</b>	<b>5,119,897</b>	<b>5,455,072</b>	<b>5,810,537</b>	<b>6,218,051</b>

In addition to these borrowings, provision has also been made for self-supporting loans to be provided to community groups. The assumption is \$0.15M per annum will be made available to support these groups. The loans enable community groups to fund activities at interest rates that are more favourable than loans they can obtain on their own.

#### ▪ Cash Reserves

The City of Busselton continues to benefit from a healthy level of cash reserve funds. The Long Term Financial Plan predicts a balance of reserves in 2016/2017 of \$36.5M, increasing to \$146.9M by year 10.

The Council uses reserve funds not only to save for future major expenditures, but also to fund its Long Term Financial Plan 2017/2018-2026/2027 Asset Management Plan requirements, either directly or through quarantining funds each year for specific asset renewal related purposes. Coupled with its strong debt position, the Council has a reasonable capacity to fund its Corporate Business Plan objectives without having to rely solely on rate increases to achieve the same.

The increase in reserve balances is further explained in Table 4.

Table 4. Reserve balances

Reserve Name	2015/16 Closing Balance - \$M	2026/27 Closing Balance - \$M	Variance	Description
Waste Facilities Reserve	\$6.4M	\$18.92M	\$12.52M	<p>The reserve funds the acquisition of additional waste plant, waste facility infrastructure and post closure management.</p> <p>The City of Busselton expects a new modern waste facility will be required to meet the needs of the community in the years to come. Full costs of this facility are not yet known and due to it being in early stages of planning, costs of this facility cannot yet be accurately predicted. The ongoing funding of the reserve is reviewed on a regular basis by Council.</p>
Community Development Contribution Reserve	\$12.2M	\$25.9M	\$13.7M	<p>Contributions required as part of the statutory development process to support community infrastructure needs arising from these developments.</p> <p>Represents funds to be spent outside the Long Term Financial plan time period. These funds will be utilised earlier if required.</p>
Airport Reserve	\$1.55M	\$27.63M	\$26.08M	<p>To provide funding for the renewal, replacement, upgrading and installation of Airport Infrastructure and to facilitate the implementation of the Noise Management Plan and related activities. All expected profits from the airport are transferred to this reserve.</p> <p>If the airport operates as anticipated there is potentially an opportunity for the airport to pay a dividend back to the Council.</p>
Asset Management Reserves	\$5.6M	\$37.6M	\$32M	<p>The increasing balance is a provision made for estimated maintenance costs for new assets built during the 10 year Long Term Financial Plan. Asset management plans do not yet exist for these new assets and the amounts are provided for in the Asset Management Reserve.</p>
Jetty Maintenance Reserve	\$2.9M	\$8.9M	\$6M	<p>Reserve funds to manage the jetty in accordance with the Jetty Asset Management Plan.</p>
Climate Adaption Reserve	\$1.93M	\$9.3M	\$7M	<p>Funds set aside by the Council to manage the risk associated with coastal erosion and effects of rising sea levels.</p>
Other - Combined	\$5.8M	\$18.9M	\$13.1M	All other reserve funds combined.
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$36.5M</b>	<b>\$146.9M</b>	<b>\$110.4M</b>	

### Workforce Plan Strategies

The Workforce Plan proposes that the net staff levels will grow by an average of 1.18% per annum. In projecting staff growth, the following assumptions have been used:

- The City will continue to provide its current range of services to the community but will not significantly change the number and type of services provided;
- The community will grow to the level of predicted population; and
- As the City grows we will continue to seek efficiencies in our delivery of services and make the best use of available resources.

Using 2016/2017 projections, the Workforce Plan has been based on an increase in salaries and wages of \$378K in year 1, with this indexed at 3% annually thereafter. The year 1 amount has subsequently been reduced to \$250K due to the need to find efficiencies in the 2017/2018 financial year of the Long Term Financial Plan.

The Long Term Financial Plan includes an increase in overall Employee Costs of 3.0% throughout the plan.

### Scenario Modelling and Sensitivity Analysis

The City's Long Term Financial Plan was developed over a number of months. During the initial stages of development it was subject to ongoing amendment and subsequent scenario modelling. The first stage of development was to formulate a 'base-line'. This involved extrapolating the 2016/2017 adopted operating budget using the agreed assumptions, albeit making allowance for periodic activities such as rating valuations and election expenses, and also stripping out non-recurrent activities included in the 2016/2017 budget. A similar approach was undertaken with respect to capital expenditure and associated funding sources.

Following initial development, the surplus/deficit position in each year was assessed and adjustments were made to:

- the Workforce Plan
- bring forward or push back expenditure and/or capital projects; and
- proposed rate increases.

The intent of those adjustments was to ensure a viable and sustainable plan was developed, with a particular focus on the first four years from 2017/2018 to 2020/2021. The result of these activities formed the 'base' plan to be presented and discussed with Council.

During the development of the base line plan, the sensitivity of the Long Term Financial Plan particularly with respect to rate increases and Workforce Plan requirements was again confirmed. A reduction or increase in rates of 0.5% each year will impact the rate setting statement by \$15M over the life of the plan. Similarly, a reduction or increase in workforce numbers by one person each year will impact the rate setting statement by \$6.4M over the life of the plan. After the base line plan had been determined, workshops were held with Councillors to discuss the plan.

## Key Assumptions Underpinning the Long Term Financial Plan

The forward estimates as comprised within the Long Term Financial Plan are based on a number of assumptions, with the 2016/2017 adopted budget representing the base from which financial data and more specifically operating activities are extrapolated. Capital expenditure is guided by similar assumptions. However, other factors also require consideration including the Council's Corporate Business Plan and collective asset management plan data.

Whilst it is difficult to accurately forecast the future, the use of assumptions that can be clearly articulated are considered integral to any future financial planning model and provide the necessary basis on which to inform prospective financial decisions. For the purposes of this Plan, the assumptions are limited in their extent and nature, and where possible, are founded on known and generally accepted indexes. The general indexes used in the assumptions are explained below.

### ▪ Local Government Cost Index (LGCI)

Upon reviewing and updating the Long Term Financial Plan, it became apparent that the LGCI should be used for extrapolating Rates as well as previously being used in preceding plans for extrapolating Fees and Charges. The LGCI represents the cost increase expected to be incurred by a council in meeting all of its service requirements on a year to year basis and is a better representation of cost increases to a council compared to the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

Table 3. Components of the Local Government Cost Index

Component	Weighting (%)
Wages and Salaries	35.1
Road and Bridge Construction	20.4
Non-residential Building Construction	20.4
Machinery and Equipment	15.4
Consumer Price Index	5.7
Electricity	3.0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Since June 2006, the average of the June LGCI has been 3.5%. As mentioned previously, LGCI is used as the base factor applied to the extrapolation of Rates and Fees and Charges. Albeit the 10 year average is consistent with the previous calculation methodology, a drop in the current LGIC has seen an adjustment from 3.5% utilised in previous plans to 2.9% in the current plan.



▪ **Consumer Price Index (CPI) – Perth**

It is considered appropriate that the Perth CPI be referenced to a number of (recurrent) items, and in particular those associated with contracts and purchasing. Since June 2006, the average of the June CPI - Perth has been in the order of 2.8% and therefore considered to be a reasonable basis for long term forecasting purposes. A drop in the current CPI has seen an adjustment from 2.8% utilised in previous plans to 2.4% in the current plan.

In some instances it has been recognised the Long Term Financial Plan should use historical available data to better predict future outcomes. Specific analysis undertaken and used in developing the plan includes

▪ **Salary and Wages Escalation Factor**

A salary and wages escalation factor has been developed. The factor was developed by analysing the growth in wages and salaries from 2011 until 2015 for City of Busselton employees. It showed that salary costs on average have grown by 1% above inflation (Perth CPI). This analysis is generally consistent with average growth rates in public sector wages over the same period available from the Australian Bureau of Statistics.

The 1% differential has been taken and added to the forecast CPI rate when calculating employee costs for the ten years of the plan.

▪ **Utilities Escalation Factor**

As with salary and wages, a historical analysis of utility costs has been carried out. Over the period 2011 to 2016 utility costs increased by an average of 6% per year. Given the continued focus of governments on the effects of global warming this average is extrapolated and applied against utilities in the model.

▪ **Population Growth**

Historical growth in ratepayers has been analysed to predict future population growth. This data was then compared against Western Australia Tomorrow data prepared by the Department of Planning to ensure reasonableness. In previous plans this has resulted in an average of 600 new ratepayers being included each year in the long term financial plan. The current plan has downgraded this figure to 463 based on current economic climate and number of planning and building approvals estimated for the 2017/2018 financial year.

▪ **Maintenance Costs of New Assets**

New assets of the Council are those infrastructure assets donated by developers when they hand over sub divisions to the Council, or new assets purchased or built by the City of Busselton that did not previously exist (improvement to community services). In each instance, there is an additional cost incurred by the Council in maintaining those assets on an ongoing basis. The percentage that has been applied to the capital costs of these new assets for the purpose of the Long Term Financial Plan is 2.5%.



#### ▪ Application of Key Assumptions

In respect of operating activities, the key assumptions are applied to 'Nature and Type' income and expenditure categories are explained in Table 4.

**Table 4. Key Assumptions Used in Forecasting Operating Activities**

Description	Assumption	Comments
<b>Operating Income</b>		
Rates	LGCI + Asset Management + New Loans + Coastal Adaptation	Please see Table 1. Analysis of Rates Increases in section "Financial Strategies and Principles" for full breakdown.
Rates Growth	2.05% growth in ratepayer base p.a.	Based on historical and projected growth in ratepayers.
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	CPI	Historically increases in line with CPI (e.g. Grants Commission grants) unless otherwise known.
Fees and Charges	LGCI	To reflect general focus towards full cost recovery.
Interest Earnings	CPI + 1%	Interest is calculated on an average of opening and closing bank balances for the year and multiplied by CPI plus 1% to calculate the interest earned.
Other Revenue	CPI	Includes a variety of income sources, with CPI considered an appropriate extrapolation.
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	Actual	Fully dependent upon capital works schedule and extent of grant funding available for specific projects.
Profit on Asset Disposal	Nil	No financial impact on net current position.
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>		
Employee Costs	CPI + 1%	Reflective of past historical growth in wages per employee per annum.
Materials and	CPI	Most contracts and materials increase in line with

Description	Assumption	Comments
Contracts		general inflation; therefore CPI has been used to extrapolate these costs.
Utilities (Gas, Electricity, Water etc.)	Utilities Escalation Factor	To reflect increasing utility costs above inflation.
Depreciation on Non-current Assets	Actual	Based on actual and proposed asset acquisitions and disposals.
Interest Expenses	CPI + 3%	Based on actual and proposed borrowings. The 3% is for new borrowings only and reflects an interest rate differential of 2% between interest earnings and interest borrowings.
Insurance Expenses	CPI	Historically in line with increase to premiums.
Other Expenditure	CPI	Includes numerous expenditure types; with CPI considered the most appropriate extrapolation.
Loss on Asset Disposal	Nil	No financial impact on net current position.

The extrapolation assumptions address operating activities. Capital assumptions have also been utilised in the development of the Long Term Financial Plan as follows:

▪ **Capital Expenditure**

The capital expenditure forecasts of the Long Term Financial Plan are based on a number of factors. Year 1 is primarily based on the 2017/2018 draft budget. Subsequent years are generally extrapolated by CPI (3%). Exceptions include the Plant and Equipment budget which is based on its own 10 year plant replacement/acquisition program and also the Major Projects expenditures, which are stand-alone projects. Specific consideration has also been given to relevant asset management plans to ensure that renewal expenditure requirements detailed in the respective plans are accommodated.

## Measuring Sustainability

The Integrated Planning and Reporting framework requires that the Long Term Financial Plan includes a number of statutory key performance indicators in the form of financial ratios. These indicators will assist the Council in assessing the City's long term financial sustainability; informing the Strategic Community Plan review process (from a financial perspective); and providing measures of the City's financial performance for communicating to the community.

The development of the Long Term Financial Plan has been guided by and assessed against the statutory key performance indicators. Council acknowledges that at this time, not all of the key performance indicators meet the Department of Local Government and Communities' minimum standards. However Council is confident there is capacity to achieve all requirements over time.

Whilst the 'financial management' related ratios are calculated directly from the associated financial statements, in order to calculate the Asset Management related ratios, several assumptions have been made. They are:

▪ **Asset Consumption Ratio – Current Replacement Cost of Non-Current Assets**

The current replacement cost of non-current assets has been estimated based upon the 2015/2016 financial year end numbers and adjusted for asset purchases per the Long Term Financial Plan.

▪ **Asset Renewal Funding Ratio – Net Present Value of Required Renewal Expenditure**

The Long Term Financial Plan includes all expenditure requirements detailed in the collective Asset Management Plans. The Net Present Value of planned capital renewal expenditure has been calculated based on the content of the Plan, and therefore, for the purposes of this Plan, the required capital renewal expenditure figure is equivalent to 100% of the planned capital expenditure.

The statutory key performance indicators, target rates and results as reflected in the Long Term Financial Plan are described in the following charts.



Photo Credit: Kyle Downie

## City of Busselton



### Long Term Financial Plan: 2017/2018 – 2026/2027

#### ■ Current Ratio

An indicator of a local government's liquidity and its ability to meet its short term financial obligations from unrestricted cash assets. This is measured as:

$$\frac{\text{Current Assets (less Restricted Assets)}}{\text{Current Liabilities (less Current Liabilities associated with Restricted Assets)}}$$

**Target – Equal to or greater than 1:1**

	Year 1 2017/18	Year 2 2018/19	Year 3 2019/20	Year 4 2020/21	Year 5 2021/22	Year 6 2022/23	Year 7 2023/24	Year 8 2024/25	Year 9 2025/26	Year 10 2026/27
Forecast	0.68	0.71	0.75	0.80	0.85	0.90	0.96	1.07	1.20	1.45

#### Comments:

- The Current Ratio falls below the minimum standard of 1 until year 7 of the Long Term Financial Plan.
- This trend in the early years is generally consistent with the City's historical ratio performance in this area.
- The City levies its rates subsequent to the commencement of each financial year. Levying rates just before the start of the financial year would inflate this ratio.
- The City has robust balances of available funds in both reserves and other restricted assets that could be used to supplement its municipal cash.
- The City is comfortable that the Current Ratio performance is not indicative of a lack of long term financial sustainability.

City of Busselton



Long Term Financial Plan: 2017/2018 – 2026/2027

■ Operating Surplus Ratio

An indicator of the extent to which revenue raised not only covers operational expenses, but also provides for capital funding. This is measured as:

$$\frac{\text{Operating Revenue (less Non-operating Grants)} - \text{Operating Expenditure}}{\text{Own Source Revenue}}$$

**Target – Between 0% and 15%**

	Year 1 2017/18	Year 2 2018/19	Year 3 2019/20	Year 4 2020/21	Year 5 2021/22	Year 6 2022/23	Year 7 2023/24	Year 8 2024/25	Year 9 2025/26	Year 10 2026/27
Forecast	0.91%	3.77%	6.81%	10.02%	11.74%	13.58%	15.95%	17.96%	20.98%	21.68%

Comments:

- The ratio reflects a generally improving trend from year 1. In later years the ratio is likely to be impacted by the current forecast surpluses are likely to reduce following development of future Strategic Community Plans and resultant use of those surpluses in support of those community aspirations.

City of Busselton



Long Term Financial Plan: 2017/2018 – 2026/2027

■ Own Source Revenue Coverage Ratio

An indicator of a local government's ability to cover its costs through its own revenue efforts. This is measured as:

Own Source Operating Revenue

Total Operating Expenditure

**Target – Equal to or greater than 40%**

	Year 1 2017/18	Year 2 2018/19	Year 3 2019/20	Year 4 2020/21	Year 5 2021/22	Year 6 2022/23	Year 7 2023/24	Year 8 2024/25	Year 9 2025/26	Year 10 2026/27
Forecast	95.63%	98.70%	101.96%	105.65%	107.79%	110.12%	113.27%	116.01%	120.55%	121.47%

Comments:

- Whilst remaining generally consistent throughout the life of the Long Term Financial Plan, this favourable ratio is reflective of the extent to which the City can fund a reasonable component of its operating expenditure requirements through its own source revenue base.

## City of Busselton



### Long Term Financial Plan: 2017/2018 – 2026/2027

#### ▪ Debt Service Cover Ratio

An indicator of a local government's ability to generate sufficient cash to cover its debt payments. This is measured as:

$$\frac{\text{Operating Surplus BEFORE Interest and Depreciation}}{\text{Principal and Interest Repayments}}$$

**Target – Equal of greater than 2:1**

	Year 1 2017/18	Year 2 2018/19	Year 3 2019/20	Year 4 2020/21	Year 5 2021/22	Year 6 2022/23	Year 7 2023/24	Year 8 2024/25	Year 9 2025/26	Year 10 2026/27
Forecast	4.67	4.35	4.42	5.00	5.05	4.93	5.01	5.12	4.81	5.10

#### Comments:

- The Debt Service Cover ratio reflects the City's strong debt position.
- The Long Term Financial Plan includes additional unallocated borrowings in later years of the plan. Allocation of borrowing to specific projects will occur following development of future Strategic Community Plans and prioritisation of projects resulting from those plans.

## City of Busselton



### Long Term Financial Plan: 2017/2018 – 2026/2027

#### ▪ Asset Sustainability Ratio

An indicator of the extent to which assets managed by a local government are being renewed or replaced as they reach the end of their useful lives. This is measured as:

$$\frac{\text{Capital Renewal Expenditure}}{\text{Depreciation Expense}}$$

**Target – Between 90% and 100%**

	Year 1 2017/18	Year 2 2018/19	Year 3 2019/20	Year 4 2020/21	Year 5 2021/22	Year 6 2022/23	Year 7 2023/24	Year 8 2024/25	Year 9 2025/26	Year 10 2026/27
Forecast	137%	127%	118%	100%	97%	113%	97%	95%	98%	98%

#### Comments:

- For the purposes of the Long Term Financial Plan, capital expenditure has been classified as renewal, upgrade and new.
- Both renewal and upgrade expenditures form part of the overall 'Capital Renewal Expenditure' figure.
- Whilst the amount fluctuates from year to year the overall average for the 10 years is 108%.

City of Busselton



Long Term Financial Plan: 2017/2018 – 2026/2027

▪ Asset Consumption Ratio

Measures the extent to which depreciable assets have been consumed by comparing their written down value to their replacement cost.

Depreciated Replacement Cost of Depreciable Assets

Current Replacement Cost of Depreciable Assets

**Target – Between 50% and 75%**

	Year 1 2017/18	Year 2 2018/19	Year 3 2019/20	Year 4 2020/21	Year 5 2021/22	Year 6 2022/23	Year 7 2023/24	Year 8 2024/25	Year 9 2025/26	Year 10 2026/27
Forecast	80.7%	79.4%	78.1%	76.7%	75.6%	74.4%	73.3%	72.1%	71.1%	70.0%

Comments:

- In the early years of the plan the ratio is higher than the target range which is reflective of the large number of major projects currently occurring.
- The Asset Consumption Ratio drops back in line with the target range as projects are completed.

City of Busselton



Long Term Financial Plan: 2017/2018 – 2026/2027

▪ **Asset Renewal Funding Ratio**

Measures the ability of a local government to fund its projected asset renewal/replacements in the future.

NPV of Planned Capital Renewals over 10 Years

NPV of Required Capital Expenditure over 10 Years

**Target – Between 95% and 105%**

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Forecast	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

**Comments:**

- As the Plan incorporates allocations to fully provide for the asset management plan funding requirements, the net present value of asset management plan expenditure projections has been calculated as being equivalent to the planned renewal expenditure net present value.
- This results in a ratio of 100%.

## Risk Assessment

Major risks associated with the delivery of the Long Term Financial Plan are limited. As part of the planning process, which includes consideration of the Council's Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan, projects subject to the approval of associated grant funding are clearly identified. Where external funding is not forthcoming, those projects will not proceed unless alternative funding sources can be identified. Whilst the Long Term Financial Plan also includes \$54M in new borrowings of which \$1.5m is attributed to self-supporting loans, changes in economic circumstances would result in revisions to the plan and potential cancellation and/or delay in commencement of projects.

With respect to funding asset management plans, the Long Term Financial Plan has been able to accommodate all projected funding requirements either through the reallocation of 'new' capital works to 'renewal' works, or through other funding sources such as the 1% rate increase each year for road asset renewal purposes. Although there is the risk that future Councils may determine to utilise these funds for other purposes, asset management policies have been adopted by the current Council to underpin the associated budget allocations within the Long Term Financial Plan.

In addition to the funding sources associated with major projects, the Long Term Financial Plan does include other grant funding, including the annual WA Local Government Grants Commission Financial Assistance Grant and various road construction related grants. There will always be the risk that these funds will be reduced or withdrawn, however it is not considered appropriate for the Long Term Financial Plan to be amended to reflect this possible future risk, which will ultimately affect the whole sector.

Ratepayer growth is predicated on past growth in the ratepayer base and conservatively aligned to the WA Tomorrow projections of the State Government. If population growth trends below the WA Tomorrow projections, a revision of the Long Term Financial Plan will be required.

Notwithstanding all of the above, the City intends to update the Long Term Financial Plan on an ongoing basis, thereby enabling it to respond to community needs and changing economic circumstances as they arise.

## Financial Projections

The financial projections in the Long Term Financial Plan have been developed in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations and the Australian Accounting Standards. This format allows projections to feed into the statutory format of the annual budget, while also allowing key performance measures in the Long Term Financial Plan to be reliably compared with annual budgets and annual financial reports. The statutory schedules include:

- **Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature and Type**

This statement summarises what is expected to happen during each year in terms of revenue, expenses and other adjustments from all operational activities. The statement reflects a surplus result in each year of the Long Term Financial Plan.

**▪ Statement of Financial Position**

The Statement of Financial Position represents a snap-shot of the expected financial position of the City at the end of each financial year. It reports what is expected to be owned (i.e. assets) and what is expected to be owed (i.e. liabilities). The bottom line "Net Assets" represents the net worth of the organisation. The assets and liabilities are separated into "Current" and "Non-current", where "Current" relates to those assets or liabilities which will fall due in the next 12 months. "Non-current" refers to assets and liabilities that are recoverable or that fall due over a longer period than 12 months.

The statement demonstrates that the City of Busselton's financial position continues to improve over the life of the Plan due primarily to the accumulation of Non-Current assets.

**▪ Statement of Changes in Equity**

This statement simply provides a summary of the equity movements within each financial year, and marries with the total equity component of the Statement of Financial Position. It also includes the equity side of transactions associated with fair value reporting (asset revaluations).

**▪ Cash Flow Statement**

The Cash Flow Statement summarises what is expected to happen during each year in terms of cash. The net cash provided by operating activities shows how much cash is expected to remain after paying for the services provided to the community. This can be used to fund other activities such as capital works and infrastructure. The information in the statement assists with assessing the ability to generate cash flows and meet financial commitments as they fall due, including debt repayments.

The statement projects a decrease in cash in the first two years mainly as a result of the construction of the Administration and Civic Building, Busselton Foreshore works and Busselton-Margaret River Regional Airport Development. Beyond the first two years of the plan, cash balances are forecast to grow, demonstrating that the City is in sound financial health.

**▪ Rate Setting Statement**

This statement is essentially a synopsis of the overall budget for each year of the Long Term Financial Plan, and includes operating activities, capital activities and also equity movements.

The statement shows a balanced projected annual position years 1,2 and 3 with all remaining years being in surplus. Any adjustments identified during the budget process will be included in subsequent revisions of the Long Term Financial Plan next year.

The following amounts are included in the surplus position. These amounts are not tied to specific activities but made available to respond to future needs of the community:

- One off 1% of rates allocated for operational and services discretionary expenses. This has been included to provide for ongoing operational services that maybe required and not yet identified and to potentially support service level improvements requested by the community.
- 1% of rates allocated from financial year 2022/2023 onwards for additional new loan funding. This equates to an average of approximately \$5.4M in additional new loan funding each financial year to be utilised in implementation of potential capital projects that are as yet not prioritised. These potential capital projects are expected to be prioritised as part of ongoing community consultation efforts. The philosophy behind this approach is to utilise a revolving line of debt servicing as a means of providing future inter-generational infrastructure.

Although annual surpluses in later years could have been transferred to Reserves (as savings), it was considered appropriate to identify these as potentially available funds for capital projects. It should also be understood that various factors could influence surplus and deficit outcomes in later years and these are estimates only at this stage.

## Schedule Overview

The aforementioned statements are supported by schedules relating to the following.

### ▪ Schedule of Capital Works

This schedule is broken down into major spending categories and lists all expected capital expenditure amounts and associated funding. Where projects are funded by grants or contributions, unless those grants or contributions are received, the projects will not go ahead.

The schedule indicates that \$326.7M will be spent on capital items over the ten years of the Long Term Financial Plan.

### ▪ Schedule of Loan Repayments

This schedule details loan repayments (both principal and interest) on existing borrowings, and also includes new loans proposed to be drawn within the life of the Long Term Financial Plan. As previously mentioned the City is proposing to borrow \$54.1M over the life of the plan, with \$1.5m attributable to self-supporting loans.

### ▪ Schedule of Reserve Movements

This schedule provides a synopsis of the annual movements and associated closing balances of all reserve accounts, noting that detailed Reserves are expected to grow from \$36.5M to \$146.9M over the life of the plan.

### ▪ Schedule of Contribution Movements

This schedule provides a synopsis of the annual movements and associated closing balances of all contribution accounts. The balance of Contributions reduces from \$51.5M to \$23.3M mainly due to the spending of government grants for the Busselton-Margaret River Regional Airport development in the first two years of the plan.

### ▪ Key Performance Indicators

This schedule includes the data utilised in calculating the key performance indicator ratios, which also provides graphical representations of most indicators. The schedule should be read in conjunction with the 'Measuring Sustainability' section of this document.

### ▪ Long Term Financial Plan Assumptions

This schedule summarises the variable extrapolation assumptions used in development of the Long Term Financial Plan. Further information regarding the assumptions is provided in the 'Key Assumptions Underpinning the Long Term Financial Plan' section of this document.

## Conclusion

### Implementation and Review of the Long Term Financial Plan

The Long Term Financial Plan has been developed with a view to the City's Strategic Community Plan and the associated plans that underpin it. The Long Term Financial Plan is realistic in both its assumptions and also the ability of the City to deliver the Plan's content.

The Long Term Financial Plan has assisted in guiding the development of Council's 2017/2018 annual budget. Subject to an annual review to update and revise material changes, the Long Term Financial Plan will also be critical in informing future annual budget processes. The Long Term Financial Plan will be reviewed in line with the regular mid-term review of the Strategic Community Plan (every 2 years) and the full and formal review of the Strategic Community Plan which occurs every 4 years.

The Council is confident that the Long Term Financial Plan continues to form a fundamental component of the City's overall future strategy documentation, and will be invaluable in informing and guiding future financial decisions on behalf of the community.



Photo Credit: Graham Hay

\_\_\_\_\_  
Grant Henley  
Mayor

Date \_\_/\_\_/\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mike Archer  
Chief Executive Officer

Date \_\_/\_\_/\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kim Dolzadelli  
Manager Financial Services

Date \_\_/\_\_/\_\_

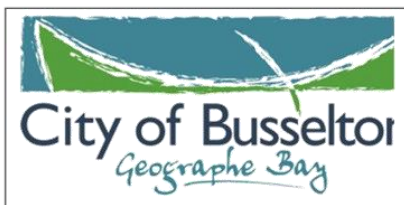
## Financial Statements and Supporting Schedules

### Table of Contents

See PDF attachments



	<u>Attachment</u>
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature and Type	A
Statement of Financial Position	B
Statement of Changes in Equity	C
Statement of Cash Flows	D
Rate Setting Statement	E
Schedule of Capital Works	F
Schedule of Loans and Borrowings	G
Schedule of Reserve Movements	H
Schedule of Contribution Movements	I
Key Performance Indicators	J
Long Term Financial Plan Assumptions	K
Potential Future Capital Projects List	L
Operational Funding Opportunities Included in LTFP	M



Telephone (08) 9781 0444  
Facsimile (08) 9752 4958

38 Peel Terrace  
Locked Bag 1,  
Busselton WA 6280

[city@busselton.wa.gov.au](mailto:city@busselton.wa.gov.au)  
[City of Busselton Facebook](#)  
[www.busselton.wa.gov.au](http://www.busselton.wa.gov.au)

Attachment A - Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature and Type

City of Busselton

Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature and Type

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



		2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
Comprehensive Income	Nature & Type										
Income: Revenues From Ordinary Activities											
	Rates	45,368,138	49,469,482	52,992,690	56,779,346	60,893,195	64,924,466	69,563,001	74,116,954	78,946,581	84,483,390
	Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	3,767,272	3,810,204	3,928,436	4,046,289	4,167,678	4,337,708	4,468,989	4,600,384	4,738,883	4,883,044
	Fees & Charges	15,886,670	17,237,713	18,671,809	20,413,708	21,447,100	23,101,707	24,436,737	26,279,630	27,465,284	22,149,513
	Interest Earnings	2,597,882	2,854,758	3,260,488	3,492,924	3,824,035	4,255,721	4,814,260	5,570,392	6,462,222	7,423,876
	Other Revenue	361,756	370,800	387,699	399,330	411,309	423,649	436,358	449,449	462,932	476,820
Revenue Total		67,981,718	73,742,957	79,241,121	85,131,596	90,743,316	97,043,251	103,719,346	111,016,810	118,075,903	119,416,644
Expenditure: Expenses From Ordinary Activities											
	Employee Costs	(29,185,770)	(30,956,918)	(32,482,214)	(33,853,993)	(35,378,293)	(37,480,120)	(39,157,596)	(40,857,612)	(42,666,241)	(43,602,820)
	Materials & Contracts	(14,584,162)	(15,807,872)	(16,576,393)	(16,740,654)	(17,686,128)	(18,398,342)	(18,908,434)	(20,917,153)	(20,354,453)	(19,104,725)
	Utilities (Gas, Electricity, Water etc)	(2,497,701)	(2,703,337)	(2,907,024)	(3,127,507)	(3,346,872)	(3,582,507)	(3,831,013)	(4,106,951)	(4,394,465)	(4,589,263)
	Depreciation on non current assets	(17,893,179)	(18,259,459)	(18,681,417)	(19,134,305)	(19,727,943)	(20,391,671)	(20,759,442)	(21,142,643)	(21,498,126)	(21,881,741)
	Interest Expenses	(1,617,593)	(1,682,484)	(1,741,801)	(1,735,751)	(1,792,727)	(1,912,752)	(1,990,615)	(2,080,367)	(2,168,558)	(2,262,126)
	Insurance Expenses	(772,287)	(805,282)	(841,318)	(880,116)	(931,644)	(981,757)	(1,027,808)	(1,074,490)	(1,122,832)	(1,162,203)
	Allocations	2,021,159	2,071,688	2,133,839	2,197,854	2,263,790	2,331,703	2,401,655	2,473,704	2,547,915	2,624,353
	Other Expenditure	(2,855,470)	(2,669,158)	(2,895,567)	(3,138,520)	(3,342,105)	(3,355,845)	(3,880,609)	(3,515,785)	(3,797,066)	(3,699,877)
	Discretionary Unallocated @ 1% of rates	(11,404)	(284,218)	(103,540)	(567,793)	(608,932)	(649,245)	(695,630)	(741,170)	(789,466)	(844,834)
	Fair Value Adjustment (Decrease)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenses Total		(67,396,407)	(71,097,038)	(74,095,435)	(76,980,786)	(80,550,854)	(84,420,536)	(87,849,492)	(91,962,466)	(94,243,292)	(94,523,237)
Sub Total (Surplus) / Deficit		585,311	2,645,919	5,145,687	8,150,810	10,192,462	12,622,715	15,869,854	19,054,344	23,832,611	24,893,407
Capital Income											
	Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	34,069,499	17,020,668	14,176,630	16,648,783	17,423,663	13,887,190	14,343,070	14,961,962	15,550,004	15,493,326
Capital Income Total		34,069,499	17,020,668	14,176,630	16,648,783	17,423,663	13,887,190	14,343,070	14,961,962	15,550,004	15,493,326
Profit & Loss on Asset Disposal											
	Profit on Asset Disposal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Loss on asset disposal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Profit & Loss on Asset Disposal Total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET RESULT		34,654,810	19,666,588	19,322,317	24,799,593	27,616,124	26,509,906	30,212,925	34,016,306	39,382,615	40,386,733
Other Comprehensive Income											
	Other Comprehensive Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Comprehensive Income		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Comprehensive Income		34,654,810	19,666,588	19,322,317	24,799,593	27,616,124	26,509,906	30,212,925	34,016,306	39,382,615	40,386,733

Attachment B - Statement of Financial Position

City of Busseton

Statement of Financial Position

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>Balance Sheet</b>										
<b>Account Class</b>	<b>Account Group</b>									
<b>Current Assets</b>										
Cash at Bank	1,485,464	1,731,541	1,990,559	2,375,291	2,804,630	3,210,739	3,783,158	4,787,221	5,983,030	8,519,443
Investments	60,717,493	58,508,318	63,524,129	68,490,462	78,374,393	88,301,320	104,456,940	124,189,707	147,053,518	170,197,697
Rates Debtors	1,423,448	1,491,062	1,561,887	1,636,077	1,713,790	1,795,193	1,880,464	1,969,786	2,063,351	2,161,360
Rates Debtors - Pensioners	97,418	102,045	106,892	111,969	117,288	122,859	128,695	134,808	141,211	147,919
Debtors - Recycling/Sanitation	102,760	107,641	112,754	118,110	123,720	129,596	135,752	142,200	148,955	156,030
Trade Debtors	873,447	914,936	958,396	1,003,919	1,051,606	1,101,555	1,153,879	1,208,688	1,266,101	1,326,241
Self Supporting Loans										
Accrued Income	1,058,637	1,108,922	1,161,596	1,216,772	1,274,568	1,335,108	1,398,526	1,464,956	1,534,541	1,607,432
Stock on Hand	20,300	20,808	21,432	22,075	22,737	23,419	24,122	24,845	25,591	26,358
<b>Current Assets Total</b>	<b>65,778,967</b>	<b>63,985,273</b>	<b>69,437,644</b>	<b>74,974,675</b>	<b>85,482,732</b>	<b>96,019,789</b>	<b>112,961,536</b>	<b>133,922,212</b>	<b>158,216,297</b>	<b>184,142,481</b>
<b>Non Current Assets</b>										
Trade Debtors	5,238	5,486	5,747	6,020	6,306	6,605	6,919	7,248	7,592	7,953
Rates Debtors - Pensioners	218,833	229,228	240,116	251,522	263,469	275,983	289,093	302,825	317,209	332,276
Prepayments	(3,541)	(3,709)	(3,885)	(4,070)	(4,263)	(4,465)	(4,678)	(4,900)	(5,132)	(5,376)
Self Supporting Loans - Non Current	250,853	193,572	139,721	100,126	78,754	59,615	39,569	18,570	1	1
Land	41,883,935	41,983,935	42,083,935	42,183,935	42,283,935	42,383,935	42,483,935	42,583,935	42,683,935	42,783,935
Buildings	63,300,162	63,260,505	63,682,288	72,590,742	79,646,146	82,425,471	85,461,455	88,747,119	92,307,580	96,188,196
Plant & Equipment	13,988,496	13,969,333	13,691,315	11,856,557	11,885,515	12,704,711	12,683,276	12,760,620	12,578,689	12,503,180
Furniture & Equipment	3,373,174	3,332,531	3,354,704	3,461,301	3,570,031	3,681,109	3,794,734	4,229,341	4,642,637	5,044,543
Roads	274,479,783	279,717,107	285,166,275	290,804,097	296,636,993	302,772,890	309,024,575	315,424,367	321,950,152	328,679,802
Bridges	33,634,771	34,836,422	35,627,618	35,537,705	36,399,011	36,329,858	36,280,415	36,250,864	36,241,403	36,252,239
Car Parks	10,753,775	11,046,885	11,390,807	11,735,679	11,790,716	11,856,750	11,933,625	12,021,195	12,895,116	12,973,413
Footpaths & Cycleways	33,547,423	33,341,339	33,687,782	34,092,668	34,557,209	35,081,532	35,668,549	36,318,273	37,026,519	37,802,053
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	91,900,035	98,306,244	104,143,294	107,575,383	109,495,127	114,368,328	115,714,520	115,718,081	115,121,059	114,797,431
Drainage	52,669,383	53,230,668	53,821,686	54,442,867	55,095,648	55,780,488	56,497,861	57,249,254	58,424,925	59,658,421
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	69,214,580	76,175,995	77,310,918	78,369,662	79,404,323	80,447,357	81,468,436	82,557,468	83,703,351	84,744,403
<b>Non-Current Assets Total</b>	<b>689,216,899</b>	<b>709,625,542</b>	<b>724,342,321</b>	<b>743,004,194</b>	<b>761,108,920</b>	<b>778,170,166</b>	<b>791,342,283</b>	<b>804,184,260</b>	<b>817,895,034</b>	<b>831,762,469</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>754,995,865</b>	<b>773,610,814</b>	<b>793,779,965</b>	<b>817,978,869</b>	<b>846,591,652</b>	<b>874,189,955</b>	<b>904,303,819</b>	<b>938,106,472</b>	<b>976,111,331</b>	<b>1,015,904,950</b>

Attachment B - Statement of Financial Position

<b>Current Liabilities</b>										
Trade Creditors	(4,599,032)	(4,714,008)	(4,855,428)	(5,001,091)	(5,151,124)	(5,305,657)	(5,464,827)	(5,628,772)	(5,797,635)	(5,971,564)
Esl Control Account	31,066	31,066	31,066	31,066	31,066	31,066	31,066	31,066	31,066	31,066
Deposits & Bonds	(2,425,748)	(2,425,748)	(2,425,748)	(2,425,748)	(2,425,748)	(2,425,748)	(2,425,748)	(2,425,748)	(2,425,748)	(2,425,748)
Borrowings										
Provision for Annual Leave	(2,091,526)	(2,166,537)	(2,244,238)	(2,311,566)	(2,380,913)	(2,452,340)	(2,525,910)	(2,601,687)	(2,679,738)	(2,760,130)
Provision for Long Service Leave	(2,147,056)	(2,224,059)	(2,303,823)	(2,372,938)	(2,444,126)	(2,517,450)	(2,592,973)	(2,670,763)	(2,750,885)	(2,833,412)
Provision for Sick Leave	(153,312)	(158,811)	(164,506)	(169,442)	(174,525)	(179,761)	(185,153)	(190,708)	(196,429)	(202,322)
Accrued Expenses	(676,619)	(693,535)	(714,341)	(735,771)	(757,844)	(780,580)	(803,997)	(828,117)	(852,960)	(878,549)
<b>Current Liabilities Total</b>	<b>(12,062,228)</b>	<b>(12,351,631)</b>	<b>(12,677,019)</b>	<b>(12,985,489)</b>	<b>(13,303,213)</b>	<b>(13,630,469)</b>	<b>(13,967,543)</b>	<b>(14,314,729)</b>	<b>(14,672,330)</b>	<b>(15,040,659)</b>
<b>Non Current Liabilities</b>										
Borrowings	(37,898,827)	(36,541,233)	(37,045,533)	(36,121,517)	(36,785,150)	(37,530,530)	(37,078,162)	(36,500,602)	(34,748,023)	(33,768,839)
Provision for Long Service Leave	(461,518)	(478,070)	(495,216)	(510,072)	(525,374)	(541,136)	(557,370)	(574,091)	(591,314)	(609,053)
Trust Accounts	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Non Current Liabilities - Total</b>	<b>(38,360,345)</b>	<b>(37,019,303)</b>	<b>(37,540,749)</b>	<b>(36,631,590)</b>	<b>(37,310,525)</b>	<b>(38,071,666)</b>	<b>(37,635,532)</b>	<b>(37,074,694)</b>	<b>(35,339,336)</b>	<b>(34,377,892)</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>(50,422,573)</b>	<b>(49,370,934)</b>	<b>(50,217,768)</b>	<b>(49,617,079)</b>	<b>(50,613,738)</b>	<b>(51,702,135)</b>	<b>(51,603,075)</b>	<b>(51,389,422)</b>	<b>(50,011,666)</b>	<b>(49,418,552)</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>										
	<b>704,573,292</b>	<b>724,239,880</b>	<b>743,562,197</b>	<b>768,361,790</b>	<b>795,977,915</b>	<b>822,487,820</b>	<b>852,700,745</b>	<b>886,717,050</b>	<b>926,099,665</b>	<b>966,486,398</b>
<b>Equity</b>										
Accumulated Surplus	(478,251,958)	(493,958,276)	(508,758,355)	(529,104,930)	(547,370,971)	(564,509,151)	(579,143,865)	(594,027,910)	(611,171,241)	(629,063,301)
Accumulated Reserves	(35,807,424)	(39,767,693)	(44,289,931)	(48,742,949)	(58,093,032)	(67,464,758)	(83,042,968)	(102,175,229)	(124,414,513)	(146,909,185)
Prop. Plant & Equip - Revaluation Surplus	(44,683,341)	(44,683,341)	(44,683,341)	(44,683,341)	(44,683,341)	(44,683,341)	(44,683,341)	(44,683,341)	(44,683,341)	(44,683,341)
Infrastructure - Revaluation Surplus	(145,830,571)	(145,830,571)	(145,830,571)	(145,830,571)	(145,830,571)	(145,830,571)	(145,830,571)	(145,830,571)	(145,830,571)	(145,830,571)
<b>Total Equity</b>	<b>(704,573,293)</b>	<b>(724,239,881)</b>	<b>(743,562,197)</b>	<b>(768,361,791)</b>	<b>(795,977,915)</b>	<b>(822,487,821)</b>	<b>(852,700,745)</b>	<b>(886,717,051)</b>	<b>(926,099,666)</b>	<b>(966,486,398)</b>

## Attachment C - Statement of Changes in Equity

City of Busseton

### Statement of Changes in Equity

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027

[illegible]

Attachment D - Statement of Cashflows

City of Busseton Statement of Cash flows		2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027											
Cashflow from Operating Activities	Nature & Type										
Receipts											
	Rates	45,294,513	49,392,360	52,911,905	56,694,723	60,804,552	64,831,616	69,465,738	74,015,071	78,839,859	84,371,598
	Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	3,767,272	3,810,204	3,928,436	4,046,289	4,167,678	4,337,708	4,468,989	4,600,384	4,738,883	4,883,044
	Fees & Charges	15,789,058	17,135,464	18,564,703	20,301,514	21,329,577	22,978,606	24,307,785	26,144,553	27,323,790	22,001,299
	Interest	2,597,882	2,854,758	3,260,488	3,492,924	3,824,035	4,255,721	4,814,260	5,570,392	6,462,222	7,423,876
	Other Revenue	361,756	370,800	387,699	399,330	411,309	423,649	436,358	449,449	462,932	476,820
Total Receipts		67,810,480	73,563,586	79,053,230	84,934,779	90,537,151	96,827,301	103,493,131	110,779,849	117,827,686	119,156,637
Payments											
	Employee Costs	(29,049,921)	(30,782,853)	(32,301,907)	(33,697,759)	(35,217,372)	(37,314,371)	(38,986,876)	(40,681,770)	(42,485,124)	(43,416,269)
	Materials & Contracts	(14,506,497)	(15,676,488)	(16,414,791)	(16,574,204)	(17,514,684)	(18,221,755)	(18,726,549)	(20,729,812)	(20,161,491)	(18,905,975)
	Utilities	(2,497,701)	(2,703,337)	(2,907,024)	(3,127,507)	(3,346,872)	(3,582,507)	(3,831,013)	(4,106,951)	(4,394,465)	(4,589,263)
	Interest Expense	(1,617,593)	(1,682,484)	(1,741,801)	(1,735,751)	(1,792,727)	(1,912,752)	(1,990,615)	(2,080,367)	(2,168,558)	(2,262,126)
	Insurance Expense	(772,287)	(805,282)	(841,318)	(880,116)	(931,644)	(981,757)	(1,027,808)	(1,074,490)	(1,122,832)	(1,162,203)
	Other (includes credit allocations to capital)	(834,311)	(597,469)	(761,728)	(940,666)	(1,078,315)	(1,024,142)	(1,478,954)	(1,042,081)	(1,249,151)	(1,075,524)
	Discretionary Unallocated @ 1% of rates	(11,404)	(284,218)	(103,540)	(567,793)	(608,932)	(649,245)	(695,630)	(741,170)	(789,466)	(844,834)
Total Payments		(49,289,713)	(52,532,131)	(55,072,109)	(57,523,797)	(60,490,547)	(63,686,530)	(66,737,445)	(70,456,639)	(72,371,087)	(72,256,194)
Net Cashflow Operating Activities		18,520,767	21,031,455	23,981,121	27,410,983	30,046,604	33,140,771	36,755,686	40,323,210	45,456,599	46,900,443
Cashflow from Investing Activities											
Receipts											
	Proceeds from Sale of Assets	879,974	1,054,536	817,360	2,849,692	892,448	868,126	865,899	876,595	884,232	910,834
	Grants & Contributions From Other Parties	25,678,615	8,420,012	5,317,954	7,524,347	8,025,493	4,207,076	4,372,553	4,692,328	4,972,281	4,598,271
	Proceeds from Sale of Investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payments											
	Purchase / Construction of Assets	(79,968,668)	(31,168,787)	(25,399,758)	(31,549,535)	(29,336,281)	(28,647,455)	(24,833,776)	(24,598,743)	(25,519,482)	(25,749,772)
	Advance of Self supporting loan										
Net Cashflow Investment Activities		(53,410,079)	(21,694,239)	(19,264,444)	(21,175,496)	(20,418,339)	(23,572,254)	(19,595,324)	(19,029,819)	(19,662,969)	(20,240,667)
Cashflow from Financing Activities											
	Proceeds from Borrowings	10,000,000	2,150,000	4,550,000	3,150,000	5,150,000	5,916,497	5,269,897	5,605,072	5,960,537	6,368,051
	Proceeds from Self Supporting Loans	54,315	57,281	53,851	39,595	21,373	19,138	20,046	20,999	18,569	0
	Repayment of Borrowings Principle	(2,685,715)	(3,507,594)	(4,045,700)	(4,074,016)	(4,486,367)	(5,171,117)	(5,722,265)	(6,182,632)	(7,713,117)	(7,347,235)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash held		(27,520,711)	(1,963,098)	5,274,829	5,351,065	10,313,270	10,333,035	16,728,040	20,736,830	24,059,619	25,680,593
Cash at Beginning of Reporting Period		89,723,668	62,202,957	60,239,860	65,514,688	70,865,754	81,179,024	91,512,059	108,240,099	128,976,928	153,036,547
Cash at End of Reporting Period		62,202,957	60,239,860	65,514,688	70,865,754	81,179,024	91,512,059	108,240,099	128,976,928	153,036,547	178,717,140

Attachment E - Rate Setting Statement

City of Busselton

Rate Setting Statement Summary Sheet

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>Rate Setting Statement</b>										
<b>Nature &amp; Type</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
Rates	45,368,138	49,469,482	52,992,690	56,779,346	60,893,195	64,924,466	69,563,001	74,116,954	78,946,581	84,483,390
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	3,767,272	3,810,204	3,928,436	4,046,289	4,167,678	4,337,708	4,468,989	4,600,384	4,738,883	4,883,044
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	34,069,499	17,020,668	14,176,630	16,648,783	17,423,663	13,887,190	14,343,070	14,961,962	15,550,004	15,493,326
Fees & Charges	15,886,670	17,237,713	18,671,809	20,413,708	21,447,100	23,101,707	24,436,737	26,279,630	27,465,284	22,149,513
Interest Earnings	2,597,882	2,854,758	3,260,488	3,492,924	3,824,035	4,255,721	4,814,260	5,570,392	6,462,222	7,423,876
Other Revenue	361,756	370,800	387,699	399,330	411,309	423,649	436,358	449,449	462,932	476,820
Profit on Asset Disposal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>102,051,217</b>	<b>90,763,625</b>	<b>93,417,751</b>	<b>101,780,379</b>	<b>108,166,979</b>	<b>110,930,442</b>	<b>118,062,417</b>	<b>125,978,771</b>	<b>133,625,907</b>	<b>134,909,969</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>										
Employee Costs - Existing	(28,935,770)	(30,306,301)	(31,402,566)	(32,324,087)	(33,372,086)	(34,970,410)	(36,115,980)	(37,254,433)	(38,470,543)	(38,782,294)
Employee Costs - Workforce Plan	(250,000)	(650,617)	(1,079,648)	(1,529,906)	(2,006,207)	(2,509,710)	(3,041,617)	(3,603,180)	(4,195,699)	(4,820,526)
Materials & Contracts	(14,584,162)	(15,807,872)	(16,576,393)	(16,740,654)	(17,686,128)	(18,398,342)	(18,908,434)	(20,917,153)	(20,354,453)	(19,104,725)
Utilities (Gas, Electricity, Water etc)	(2,497,701)	(2,703,337)	(2,907,024)	(3,127,507)	(3,346,872)	(3,582,507)	(3,831,013)	(4,106,951)	(4,394,465)	(4,589,263)
Depreciation on non current assets	(17,893,179)	(18,259,459)	(18,681,417)	(19,134,305)	(19,727,943)	(20,391,671)	(20,759,442)	(21,142,643)	(21,498,126)	(21,881,741)
Interest Expenses	(1,617,593)	(1,682,484)	(1,741,801)	(1,735,751)	(1,792,727)	(1,912,752)	(1,990,615)	(2,080,367)	(2,168,558)	(2,262,126)
Loss on asset disposal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fair Value Adjustment (Decrease)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Insurance Expenses	(772,287)	(805,282)	(841,318)	(880,116)	(931,644)	(981,757)	(1,027,808)	(1,074,490)	(1,122,832)	(1,162,203)
Other Expenditure	(2,855,470)	(2,669,158)	(2,895,567)	(3,138,520)	(3,342,105)	(3,355,845)	(3,880,609)	(3,515,785)	(3,797,066)	(3,699,877)
Discretionary Unallocated @ 1% of rates	(11,404)	(284,218)	(103,540)	(567,793)	(608,932)	(649,245)	(695,630)	(741,170)	(789,466)	(844,834)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>(69,417,566)</b>	<b>(73,168,726)</b>	<b>(76,229,274)</b>	<b>(79,178,640)</b>	<b>(82,814,644)</b>	<b>(86,752,240)</b>	<b>(90,251,147)</b>	<b>(94,436,170)</b>	<b>(96,791,207)</b>	<b>(97,147,589)</b>
<b>Allocations</b>	<b>2,021,159</b>	<b>2,071,688</b>	<b>2,133,839</b>	<b>2,197,854</b>	<b>2,263,790</b>	<b>2,331,703</b>	<b>2,401,655</b>	<b>2,473,704</b>	<b>2,547,915</b>	<b>2,624,353</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>34,654,810</b>	<b>19,666,588</b>	<b>19,322,317</b>	<b>24,799,593</b>	<b>27,616,124</b>	<b>26,509,906</b>	<b>30,212,925</b>	<b>34,016,306</b>	<b>39,382,615</b>	<b>40,386,733</b>

## Attachment E - Rate Setting Statement

## City of Busseton

## Rate Setting Statement Summary Sheet

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>Adjustments for Cash Requirements</b>										
Profit / (Loss) on Asset Disposal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation on Assets	17,893,179	18,259,459	18,681,417	19,134,305	19,727,943	20,391,671	20,759,442	21,142,643	21,498,126	21,881,741
Employee Provisions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Capital and Investing Activities</b>										
Purchase - Land	(1,700,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Purchase - Buildings	(4,114,000)	(2,893,999)	(3,375,000)	(12,274,792)	(10,748,932)	(6,601,741)	(6,999,192)	(7,401,242)	(7,841,152)	(8,341,269)
Purchase - Plant & Equipment	(3,948,676)	(2,977,632)	(2,431,705)	(2,615,651)	(2,519,447)	(3,405,087)	(2,551,298)	(2,664,940)	(2,377,002)	(2,490,000)
Purchase - Furniture & Equipment	(541,441)	(507,422)	(573,883)	(675,839)	(695,853)	(716,469)	(737,703)	(1,130,160)	(1,176,819)	(1,231,526)
Purchase - Roads	(7,658,800)	(5,813,500)	(5,987,338)	(6,137,318)	(6,293,045)	(6,557,926)	(6,633,165)	(6,738,767)	(6,819,739)	(6,977,385)
Purchase - Bridges	(1,982,000)	(1,312,000)	(900,000)	0	(950,000)	0	0	0	0	0
Purchase - Car Parks	(350,000)	(453,000)	(509,000)	(515,000)	(221,000)	(228,000)	(235,000)	(242,000)	(1,049,000)	(249,000)
Purchase - Footpaths & Cycleways	(641,000)	(660,000)	(1,209,927)	(1,267,793)	(1,328,932)	(1,392,245)	(1,460,630)	(1,531,170)	(1,599,466)	(1,678,834)
Purchase - Parks, Gardens & Reserves	(12,390,751)	(10,088,612)	(9,780,718)	(7,510,139)	(6,051,862)	(9,212,219)	(5,706,518)	(4,313,618)	(3,629,892)	(3,832,859)
Purchase - Drainage	(327,000)	(337,000)	(347,000)	(357,000)	(368,000)	(379,000)	(390,000)	(402,000)	(808,793)	(848,899)
Purchase - Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	(46,315,000)	(6,025,622)	(185,188)	(96,003)	(59,209)	(54,769)	(20,270)	(74,846)	(117,619)	0
Donated Assets	(8,390,884)	(8,600,656)	(8,858,676)	(9,124,436)	(9,398,169)	(9,680,114)	(9,970,518)	(10,269,633)	(10,577,722)	(10,895,054)
Proceeds From Sale of Assets	879,974	1,054,536	817,360	2,849,692	892,448	868,126	865,899	876,595	884,232	910,834
Repayment of Loan Principal - Council - Existing Loans	(2,231,110)	(2,335,314)	(2,321,849)	(2,049,421)	(2,014,995)	(2,060,329)	(2,083,579)	(1,982,487)	(2,919,348)	(1,935,229)
Repayment of Loan Principal - Council - New Loans	(385,289)	(1,085,000)	(1,625,000)	(1,925,000)	(2,375,000)	(3,001,650)	(3,513,639)	(4,059,147)	(4,640,200)	(5,262,006)
Repayment of Loan Principal - Self Supporting Loans - New	(15,000)	(30,000)	(45,000)	(60,000)	(75,000)	(90,000)	(105,000)	(120,000)	(135,000)	(150,000)
Repayment of Loan Principal - Self Supporting Loans - Existing	(54,315)	(57,281)	(53,851)	(39,595)	(21,373)	(19,138)	(20,046)	(20,999)	(18,569)	0
Proceeds from Borrowings	10,000,000	2,150,000	4,550,000	3,150,000	5,150,000	5,916,497	5,269,897	5,605,072	5,960,537	6,368,051
Advances to Community Groups	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income	69,315	87,281	98,851	99,595	96,373	109,138	125,046	140,999	153,569	150,000
Transfers to Restricted Assets - Contributions	(25,365,658)	(6,559,909)	(4,600,787)	(6,785,893)	(7,049,696)	(3,184,834)	(3,316,236)	(3,607,382)	(3,853,530)	(3,349,815)
Transfers from Restricted Assets	52,350,063	12,729,352	4,107,215	6,272,578	6,515,848	2,629,633	2,738,826	3,006,876	3,229,003	2,700,308
Transfers to Reserves	(12,979,608)	(18,535,348)	(20,493,604)	(22,524,030)	(25,704,488)	(23,105,161)	(25,774,485)	(28,634,880)	(31,262,924)	(30,696,702)
Transfers from Reserves	13,693,192	14,575,079	15,971,366	18,071,012	16,354,405	13,733,436	10,196,275	9,502,620	9,023,640	8,202,030
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>168,865</b>	<b>228,140</b>	<b>219,724</b>	<b>401,030</b>	<b>847,841</b>	<b>1,054,946</b>	<b>2,411,119</b>

## Attachment E - Rate Setting Statement

## City of Busselton

## Rate Setting Statement Summary Sheet

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027

[illegible]

Attachment F - Schedule of Capital Works

City of Busselton

Detailed Capital Expenditure on Major Works

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Balance Sheet Category	Description	Source of Funding	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>1A. Major Project - Busselton Foreshore</b>	<b>Veteran Car Club Relocation</b>			250,000								
Buildings	Veteran Car Club Relocation			250,000								
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	Infrastructure Development Reserve		-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>1B. Major Project - Busselton Foreshore</b>	<b>Jetty Precinct</b>		3,500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Central Core Park and Playground		3,500,000									
Car Parks	Carpark (On tennis club land)				300,000							
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	New Park adjacent to Tennis Club				200,000							
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		3,500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds	15/20 offset against parks and gardens - item 32: Parks and Gardens/Reserves (Capital Works)	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	Infrastructure Development Reserve		-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Funding	Busselton Foreshore		3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>1C. Major Project - Busselton Foreshore</b>	<b>Hotel/Short Stay Accommodation Precinct</b>		-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car Parks	Carparks - around development of hotel sites	Potential for some contribution from hotel development - not forecast		200,000								
Footpaths & Cycleways	Footpaths - around development of hotel sites			150,000								
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Landscaping - around development of hotel sites			150,000								
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds	Carpark reduction to item "29: Car Parking Construction and Reserve (Capital Works)", Footpaths from item "22: Footpaths & Cycleways Construction (Capital Works)", Landscaping reduction to item "32: Parks and Gardens/Reserves (Capital Works)" 15/20	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>1D. Major Project - Busselton Foreshore</b>	<b>Old Busselton Lighthouse</b>		80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Old Busselton Lighthouse	Potential for some contribution from Rotary Club - not forecast	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	Infrastructure Development Reserve (from interest generated on 6-6B funds)		80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>1. Major Project - Busselton Foreshore (Summary)</b>												
Total	Expenditure		3,580,000	750,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Municipal Funds		-	500,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Reserves		80,000	250,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Grants and Restricted Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Loan Funding		3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Funding		3,580,000	750,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment F - Schedule of Capital Works

City of Busseton

Detailed Capital Expenditure on Major Works

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Balance Sheet Category	Description	Source of Funding	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>2. Major Project - Administration Building</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Landscaping - 17/18		150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car Parks	Carpark		150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	Buildings	Contingency	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds	2017/18 expenditure - Offset against Parks and Gardens 150k for landscaping, Road Mgmt Funding 150k offset against Carpark spend	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	Infrastructure Development Reserve		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>3. Airport Development</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		46,315,000	6,025,622	185,188	96,003	59,209	54,769	20,270	74,846	117,619	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Buildings - Airport Terminal Stage 2 - 17/18		9,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Furniture & Equipment - Terminal Stage 2 - 17/18		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Parks & Gardens Airport Stage 2 - 17/18		600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Airport Construction Stage 2, Noise Management Plan - 17/18		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Airport Construction Stage 2, Airfield - 17/18		23,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Airport Construction Stage 2, Car Park & Access Roads - 17/18		6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Airport Construction Stage 2, Jet Fuel - 17/18		615,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Airport Construction Stage 2, External Services - 17/18		4,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Airport Development - Project Expenses - 17/18		1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Busstation Regional Airport Asset Mgt / Cap Works		125,622	185,188	96,003	59,209	54,769	20,270	74,846	117,619	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Buildings - Airport Terminal Stage 2 - 18/19		3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Furniture & Equipment - Terminal Stage 2 - 18/19		1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Parks & Gardens Airport Stage 2 - 18/19		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Airport Construction Stage 2, Noise Management Plan - 18/19		900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Airport & Industrial Park Infrastructure	Airport Development - Project Expenses - 18/19		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		46,315,000	6,025,622	185,188	96,003	59,209	54,769	20,270	74,846	117,619	-
Reserves	Airport Infrastructure Renewal Reserve		325,622	185,188	96,003	59,209	54,769	20,270	74,846	117,619	-	-
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Grants and Restricted Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	Ready Funding for Terminal	9,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	Federal Grant - Community Development Grants Program	5,279,770	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	BADs - Jet Fuel Facility	265,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Airport Development		27,440,230	4,430,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>4. Buildings - Performing Arts/Convention Centre</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		100,000	100,000	200,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	Performing Arts/Convention Centre - Business Case Study & Construction Design (Funded by District Community Facility Reserve Account)		100,000	100,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	Performing Arts/Convention Centre - Construction (Funded by Grant and Loan)		-	-	-	9,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	Performing Arts/Convention Centre - Construction (Funded by Grant and Land sales)		-	-	-	-	9,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	Performing Arts/Convention Centre - Construction (Land sales)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		100,000	100,000	200,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Sales Proceeds	Sales Proceeds	Old Library Building	100,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	State/Federal	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Community & Rec Facilities - City District		100,000	100,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Funding	Loans drawn over 5 years at \$3M, \$3M and \$3M respectively from FY19/20 with unspent loan funds transferred to/from Performing Arts Convention Centre Reserve fund as required		-	-	9,000,000	8,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>5. Land purchased (Miscellaneous)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Land	Property Services Administration - Land Acquisition Sundry		100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Reserves	Infrastructure Development Reserve		100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment F - Schedule of Capital Works

City of Busselton

Detailed Capital Expenditure on Major Works

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Balance Sheet Category	Description	Source of Funding	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>6. Asset Management Plans - Coastal Protection</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>911,000</b>	<b>700,375</b>	<b>589,683</b>	<b>236,905</b>	<b>492,336</b>	<b>554,676</b>	<b>918,532</b>	<b>1,073,781</b>	<b>302,850</b>	<b>374,322</b>
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Abbeys Groyne 6 - Reconstruction (GHD Report)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Womersley Groyne 3, 5, and 6 - Upgrade (GHD Report)		135,000	180,000	-	-	-	-	211,500	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	East Beachland Groyne - Upgrade (GHD Report)		-	-	111,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	GSC Groyne Maintenance (11 GSC Groyne) - (Every Two Years) - (GHD Report)		48,150	-	-	51,521	-	55,122	-	58,966	-	63,115
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Abbeys Groyne 1 - Reconstruct (GHD Report)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	80,000
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Beachlands Sewall - Upgrade (GHD Report)		-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	East Beachland Sewall - Upgrade (GHD Report)		-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Womersley Groyne 1 - Upgrade (GHD Report)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Womersley Groyne 2 - Upgrade (GHD Report)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Unallocated (project to be determined - King St versus additional seawall)		310,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Sand Nourishment		114,125	118,405	122,845	127,452	132,231	137,190	142,334	147,672	153,209	158,955
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Coastal Data Collection: Beach Monitoring, Annual Beach Survey, Aerial Survey and Investigations		51,875	53,820	55,839	57,933	60,105	62,359	64,697	67,124	69,641	72,252
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Broadwater Beach Coastal Protection		300,000	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>911,000</b>	<b>700,375</b>	<b>589,683</b>	<b>236,905</b>	<b>492,336</b>	<b>554,676</b>	<b>918,532</b>	<b>1,073,781</b>	<b>302,850</b>	<b>374,322</b>
Reserves	Beach Protection Reserve		870,000	646,186	550,342	218,452	246,146	277,136	566,036	736,891	251,403	282,181
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		25,538	26,910	27,819	18,450	10,052	33,179	32,340	33,562	34,802	36,126
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	Dept of Transport	207,063	233,277	211,422	89,486	216,115	246,158	321,567	303,329	116,645	155,035
<b>7. Furniture, Office Equipment &amp; Technology/Software</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>531,441</b>	<b>497,422</b>	<b>563,683</b>	<b>665,839</b>	<b>685,853</b>	<b>706,469</b>	<b>727,703</b>	<b>1,120,160</b>	<b>1,166,819</b>	<b>1,221,526</b>
Furniture & Equipment	Furniture, Office Equipment & Technology/Software		531,441	547,422	563,683	665,839	685,853	706,469	727,703	749,575	772,086	799,109
Furniture & Equipment	Adjustment for Settlement Acts 18/23 see Item 11		-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture & Equipment	Additional 0.5% of rates allocated to Furniture and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,585	394,733	422,417
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>531,441</b>	<b>497,422</b>	<b>563,683</b>	<b>665,839</b>	<b>685,853</b>	<b>706,469</b>	<b>727,703</b>	<b>1,120,160</b>	<b>1,166,819</b>	<b>1,221,526</b>
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		501,812	466,416	552,406	653,332	672,216	693,339	713,149	1,076,189	1,116,377	1,176,541
Sales Proceeds	Sales Proceeds		10,629	10,948	11,278	13,317	13,717	14,129	14,554	14,962	15,442	15,982
<b>8. Plant &amp; Equipment (excluding waste)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>2,168,676</b>	<b>2,346,632</b>	<b>2,036,705</b>	<b>1,920,651</b>	<b>2,124,447</b>	<b>2,140,087</b>	<b>2,156,298</b>	<b>2,033,940</b>	<b>1,982,002</b>	<b>2,095,000</b>
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		1,210,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		-	1,289,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	1,126,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	1,009,510	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	1,219,852	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	1,259,663	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,091,490	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,589	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	947,088	1,150,000
Plant & Equipment	Large Plant over \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Plant & Equipment	Small Plant less than \$5,000 - As per plant replacement schedule		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Plant & Equipment	Light Fleet - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Light Fleet - As per plant replacement schedule		858,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Light Fleet - As per plant replacement schedule		-	957,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Light Fleet - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	810,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Light Fleet - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	811,141	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Light Fleet - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	784,595	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Light Fleet - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	780,423	-	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Light Fleet - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	-	964,808	-	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Light Fleet - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	703,351	-	-
Plant & Equipment	Light Fleet - As per plant replacement schedule		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	934,914	845,000
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>2,168,676</b>	<b>2,346,632</b>	<b>2,036,705</b>	<b>1,920,651</b>	<b>2,124,447</b>	<b>2,140,087</b>	<b>2,156,298</b>	<b>2,033,940</b>	<b>1,982,002</b>	<b>2,095,000</b>
Sales Proceeds	Sales Proceeds		819,149	913,589	756,081	716,276	828,731	803,896	801,845	751,604	616,790	844,852
Reserves	Plant Replacement Reserve		1,349,527	1,433,044	1,280,622	1,204,276	1,295,716	1,336,190	1,354,453	1,282,336	1,365,212	1,250,148



Attachment F - Schedule of Capital Works

City of Busselton

Detailed Capital Expenditure on Major Works

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Balance Sheet Category	Description	Source of Funding	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>13. Tennis Clubhouse and Courts Relocation</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		2,250,000	2,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	Clubhouse		500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Hard Courts/ Grass Courts		1,750,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Hard Courts/ Grass Courts - Grant Funded		-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		2,250,000	2,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	Tennis world court rebate scheme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Funding	New Tennis Club		2,250,000	2,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>14. Milne Street Sports Pavilion</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	Milne Street Sports Pavilion - 17/18 spend		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Community & Rec Facilities - City District		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>15. Major Project - Youth &amp; Community Activities Building</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	Foreshore East Youth Precinct Community Youth Building/NSC - 17/18 spend		1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	Leisureworks	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>16. Meelup Regional Park- Capital Works</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		153,750	158,363	163,113	168,007	173,047	178,238	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Meelup 10YFP Endorsed C1201/078 (11/4/12) (part funded by grants)		153,750	158,363	163,113	168,007	173,047	178,238	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		153,750	158,363	163,113	168,007	173,047	178,238	-	-	-	-
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		153,750	158,363	163,113	168,007	173,047	178,238	-	-	-	-
<b>17. Other City Reserves - Capital Works</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	183,586	185,093	194,766	200,609
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Other City Reserves - General Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	183,586	185,093	194,766	200,609
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	183,586	185,093	194,766	200,609
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	183,586	185,093	194,766	200,609
<b>18. Lou Weston Oval (Netball Club Building &amp; Toilet Blocks Replacement)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Lou Weston Oval	Demolition of 3 buildings and replacement with new facility	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	Building Reserve Fund		-	440,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	Community and Rec Facilities - City District		-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Facility User Contributions		-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	CSRF 1/3	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>19. Yalyalup Oval Development</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		-	-	-	3,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Oval		-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	Building		-	-	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Landscaping		-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car Parks	Carparks		-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		-	-	-	3,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	Community and Rec Facilities - Yalyalup		-	-	-	2,233,333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	CSRF 1/3	-	-	-	866,667	-	-	-	-	-	-

Attachment F - Schedule of Capital Works

City of Busselton

Detailed Capital Expenditure on Major Works

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Balance Sheet Category	Description	Source of Funding	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>20. Vasse Oval - Changerooms &amp; Toilet Facilities</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		650,000	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	Vasse Oval - Building and Associated Works	Based on Success of Grant Application	-	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car Parks	Vasse Oval - Carpark & Landscaping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Vasse Oval - Second Oval		650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		650,000	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Other Grants	CSRP 1/3	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Funding	Vasse Oval - Building and Associated Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Community & Rec Facilities - Vasse		650,000	-	3,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>21. Dunsborough Lakes Oval</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		1,600,000	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Dunsborough Lakes New Oval		-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car Parks	Carpark and Landscaping		-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	Purchase Lot 10 Commonage Rd		1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		1,600,000	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	CSRP and Dedication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Funding	Lot 10 Commonage Rd Loan		1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Community & Rec Facilities - Dunsborough Lakes		-	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>22. Vasse River Beautification Project (Bridge to Bridge)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		75,000	76,875	79,181	81,557	84,003	86,523	89,119	91,793	94,547	97,383
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Staged Upgrade		75,000	76,875	79,181	81,557	84,003	86,523	89,119	91,793	94,547	97,383
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		75,000	76,875	79,181	81,557	84,003	86,523	89,119	91,793	94,547	97,383
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		80,000	81,250	82,788	84,371	86,002	87,682	89,413	91,195	93,021	94,892
Revenues	Beautification Area Drainage and Waterways Improvement Revenue		75,000	76,875	79,181	81,557	84,003	86,523	89,119	91,793	94,547	97,383
<b>23. Rails to Trails (Wadandi Track)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		50,000	51,250	52,788	54,371	56,002	57,682	59,413	61,195	63,021	64,892
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Rails to Trails 100% Developer contributions (City district)		50,000	51,250	52,788	54,371	56,002	57,682	59,413	61,195	63,021	64,892
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		50,000	51,250	52,788	54,371	56,002	57,682	59,413	61,195	63,021	64,892
Grants and Restricted Cash	Community & Rec Facilities - City District		50,000	51,250	52,788	54,371	56,002	57,682	59,413	61,195	63,021	64,892
<b>24. Buildings - Aged Housing (Capital Works)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		32,782	33,766	34,779	35,823	36,897	38,004	39,144	40,318	41,528	42,773
Buildings	Aged Housing Capital Improvements - Winderup		21,855	22,511	23,186	23,882	24,598	25,336	26,096	26,879	27,685	28,516
Buildings	Aged Housing Capital Improvements - Harts Road		10,927	11,255	11,593	11,941	12,299	12,668	13,048	13,439	13,842	14,257
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		32,782	33,766	34,779	35,823	36,897	38,004	39,144	40,318	41,528	42,773
Grants	Joint Venture Aged Housing Reserve		32,782	33,766	34,779	35,823	36,897	38,004	39,144	40,318	41,528	42,773
<b>25. Drainage &amp; Underground Power Construction - Streets</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		327,000	337,000	347,000	357,000	368,000	379,000	390,000	402,000	414,000	426,000
Drainage	Unallocated		327,000	337,000	347,000	357,000	368,000	379,000	390,000	402,000	414,000	426,000
Drainage	Asset Management Spend - Yearly Allocation	0.5% of additional rates allocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		327,000	337,000	347,000	357,000	368,000	379,000	390,000	402,000	414,000	426,000
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		327,000	337,000	347,000	357,000	368,000	379,000	390,000	402,000	414,000	426,000

Attachment F - Schedule of Capital Works

City of Busseton

Detailed Capital Expenditure on Major Works  
For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Balance Sheet Category	Description	Source of Funding	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>26. Bridges Construction (As per MRWA)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		1,982,000	1,312,000	900,000	-	950,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges	Queen Street			1,212,000			400,000					
Bridges	Wilkes Road		200,000		600,000							
Bridges	Yallingup Beach Road		-	-	-	-	250,000					
Bridges	Adam Rd		1,782,000	-	-	-	300,000					
Bridges	Forest Beach		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges	Williamson		-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges	Quindlap South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges	Boatla		-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		1,982,000	1,312,000	900,000	-	950,000	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	Grants Commission and MRWA	1,982,000	1,312,000	900,000	-	950,000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>27. Footpaths &amp; Cycleways Construction (Capital Works)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		641,000	510,000	1,209,927	1,267,793	1,328,932	1,392,245	1,460,630	1,531,170	1,599,466	1,678,834
Footpaths & Cycleways	Asset Management Spend - yearly allocation		641,000	660,000	680,000	700,000	720,000	740,000	760,000	780,000	800,000	820,000
Footpaths & Cycleways	Reduction for Hotel and Short Stay accommodation precinct works - see item 1C		-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Footpaths & Cycleways	Additional 1% of rates allocated to Footpaths and Cycleways		-	-	529,927	567,793	608,932	649,245	695,630	741,170	789,466	844,834
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		641,000	510,000	1,209,927	1,267,793	1,328,932	1,392,245	1,460,630	1,531,170	1,599,466	1,678,834
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		641,000	510,000	1,209,927	1,267,793	1,328,932	1,392,245	1,460,630	1,531,170	1,599,466	1,678,834
<b>28. Port Geographe Development</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		840,000	640,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Port Geographe Boating Facility - Repairs to Finger Jetties and Ramp (MP Rogers Report)		200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car Parks	Port Geographe Boating Facility - Stage 2 Expanding the Trailer Parking (MP Rogers Report)		640,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Other Projects To Be Determined		-	640,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Other Projects To Be Determined		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		840,000	640,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-
Reserves	Port Geographe Development Reserve (Council)		640,000	640,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	Def	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-
<b>29. Car Parking Construction and Renewal (Capital Works)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		200,000	3,000	209,000	215,000	221,000	228,000	235,000	242,000	249,000	249,000
Car Parks	Asset Management - yearly allocation		200,000	201,000	209,000	215,000	221,000	228,000	235,000	242,000	249,000	249,000
Car Parks	Reduction for Hotel/Short Stay - project at Busseton foreshore precinct - see project 1C		-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		200,000	3,000	209,000	215,000	221,000	228,000	235,000	242,000	249,000	249,000
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		200,000	3,000	209,000	215,000	221,000	228,000	235,000	242,000	249,000	249,000
<b>30. CBD Townscape Construction Projects (Capital Works)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		507,000	522,000	528,000	554,000	571,000	588,000	606,000	624,000	642,720	662,002
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Dunsborough Road Access Improvements Stage 4		507,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Yearly allocation		-	372,000	378,000	514,000	571,000	588,000	606,000	624,000	642,720	662,002
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		507,000	522,000	528,000	554,000	571,000	588,000	606,000	624,000	642,720	662,002
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		507,000	522,000	528,000	554,000	571,000	588,000	606,000	624,000	642,720	662,002
<b>31. Boat Ramps Construction</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		30,000	-	15,000	-	-	70,000	-	35,000	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Quindlap Sea Rescue Boat Ramp		-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Abbey Boat Ramp - Finger Jetty Asset Management		15,000	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Old Dunsborough Boat Ramp - Finger Jetty Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		30,000	-	15,000	-	-	70,000	-	35,000	-	-
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		30,000	-	15,000	-	-	70,000	-	35,000	-	-
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	DRP	-	-	11,250	-	-	-	-	28,750	-	-
Reserves	Community Facilities - Dunsborough		-	-	3,750	-	-	-	-	6,750	-	-

Attachment F - Schedule of Capital Works

City of Busselton

Detailed Capital Expenditure on Major Works

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Balance Sheet Category	Description	Source of Funding	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>32. Parks and Gardens/Reserves (Capital Works)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		899,081	930,999	914,081	1,168,000	1,507,467	1,552,006	1,971,630	2,055,170	2,142,885	2,238,856
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Asset Management Spend - Yearly Allocation		1,049,001	1,080,999	1,114,081	1,168,000	1,201,001	1,227,384	1,276,000	1,314,081	1,353,420	1,394,027
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Reduction for Central Core		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Reduction for Admin Building Works See Item 2		150,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Reduction for new Park adjacent to Tennis Club See Item 18		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Reduction for Island/Short Stay - Busselton Foreshore See Item 1C		-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Additional rates allocated to Parks/Gardens and Reserves		-	-	-	-	304,466	324,622	695,630	741,170	789,466	844,834
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		899,081	930,999	914,081	1,168,000	1,507,467	1,552,006	1,971,630	2,055,170	2,142,885	2,238,856
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		899,081	930,999	914,081	1,168,000	1,507,467	1,552,006	1,971,630	2,055,170	2,142,885	2,238,856
<b>33. Cemetery Capital Works</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		20,000	20,000	140,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Pioneer Cemetery - Implement Conservation Plan		20,000	20,000	20,000	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Detailed Cemetery Design Lot 11 (complete cemetery)		-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Construction of Stage 1 new cemetery using crypts (1 row northern end)		-	-	-	-	1,000,000	988,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		20,000	20,000	140,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		20,000	20,000	140,000	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-
Loan Funding	Cemetery Loans		-	-	-	-	1,000,000	988,000	-	-	-	-
<b>34. Asset Management Plan - Vasse and Provenge</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		240,000	-	-	284,186	-	952,046	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Asset Management Plan Provenge (Reserve Funded)		120,000	-	-	142,093	-	476,023	-	-	-	-
Parks, Gardens & Reserves	Asset Management Plan Vasse Newtown (Reserve Funded)		120,000	-	-	142,093	-	476,023	-	-	-	-
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		240,000	-	-	284,186	-	952,046	-	-	-	-
Reserves	Provenge Landscape Maintenance Reserve		120,000	-	-	142,093	-	476,023	-	-	-	-
Reserves	Vasse Newtown Landscape Maintenance		120,000	-	-	142,093	-	476,023	-	-	-	-
<b>35. Asset Management Plans - Buildings (Capital Works)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		981,218	1,010,233	1,040,221	1,638,969	1,712,035	1,785,240	1,840,151	1,905,852	1,989,088	2,080,445
Buildings	Asset Management Yearly Allocation		981,218	1,010,233	1,040,221	1,071,176	1,103,103	1,135,995	1,144,521	1,164,682	1,199,632	1,235,611
Buildings	Additional 1% of rates allocated to Buildings		-	-	-	567,793	608,932	649,245	695,630	741,170	789,466	844,834
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		981,218	1,010,233	1,040,221	1,638,969	1,712,035	1,785,240	1,840,151	1,905,852	1,989,088	2,080,445
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		981,218	1,010,233	1,040,221	1,638,969	1,712,035	1,785,240	1,840,151	1,905,852	1,989,088	2,080,445
<b>36. Asset Management Plan - Roads Construction (Muni and Reserve)</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		2,665,800	3,290,000	3,402,000	3,518,800	3,640,000	3,870,000	3,910,000	3,955,000	4,000,000	4,120,000
Roads	2017/18 yearly Allocation		2,665,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	2018/19 yearly Allocation		-	2,665,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	2019/20 yearly Allocation		-	-	3,402,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	2020/21 yearly Allocation		-	-	-	3,518,800	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	2021/22 yearly Allocation		-	-	-	-	3,640,000	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	2022/23 yearly Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	3,870,000	-	-	-	-
Roads	2023/24 yearly Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,910,000	-	-	-
Roads	2024/25 yearly Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,955,000	-	-
Roads	2025/26 yearly Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-
Roads	2026/27 yearly Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,120,000
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		2,665,800	3,290,000	3,402,000	3,518,800	3,640,000	3,870,000	3,910,000	3,955,000	4,000,000	4,120,000
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		473,000	649,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	Road Asset Renewal Reserve		2,192,800	2,641,000	3,402,000	3,518,800	3,640,000	3,870,000	3,910,000	3,955,000	4,000,000	4,120,000

Attachment F - Schedule of Capital Works

City of Busselton

Detailed Capital Expenditure on Major Works

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Balance Sheet Category	Description	Source of Funding	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>37. Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic</b>												
Roads	2017/18 Council Funding Allocation		2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	2018/19 Council Funding Allocation		2,500,000									
Roads	2019/20 Council Funding Allocation											
Roads	2020/21 Council Funding Allocation											
Roads	2021/22 Council Funding Allocation											
Roads	2022/23 Council Funding Allocation											
Roads	2023/24 Council Funding Allocation											
Roads	2024/25 Council Funding Allocation											
Roads	2025/26 Council Funding Allocation											
Roads	2026/27 Council Funding Allocation											
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>2,500,000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Funding	Loan Funded from New Reserve	Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic Reserve	2,500,000									
Reserves	Road Asset Renewal Reserve			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>38. Main Roads - Direct Grants Fully Funded</b>												
Roads	Sub-Total		325,000	333,000	345,000	355,000	366,000	377,000	388,000	399,000	410,000	422,300
	Yearly Main Roads Allocation - 100% Grant Funded		325,000	333,000	345,000	355,000	366,000	377,000	388,000	399,000	410,000	422,300
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>325,000</b>	<b>333,000</b>	<b>345,000</b>	<b>355,000</b>	<b>366,000</b>	<b>377,000</b>	<b>388,000</b>	<b>399,000</b>	<b>410,000</b>	<b>422,300</b>
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	MRWA	325,000	333,000	345,000	355,000	366,000	377,000	388,000	399,000	410,000	422,300
<b>39. Main Roads - Regional Road Group and Blackspot Grants (2/3 Funded)</b>												
Roads	Sub-Total		1,500,000	1,522,500	1,545,338	1,568,518	1,592,045	1,615,926	1,640,165	1,664,767	1,689,739	1,715,085
	Busselton Traffic Study plus Various Road Upgrades		1,500,000	1,522,500	1,545,338	1,568,518	1,592,045	1,615,926	1,640,165	1,664,767	1,689,739	1,715,085
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,522,500</b>	<b>1,545,338</b>	<b>1,568,518</b>	<b>1,592,045</b>	<b>1,615,926</b>	<b>1,640,165</b>	<b>1,664,767</b>	<b>1,689,739</b>	<b>1,715,085</b>
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		500,000	507,500	515,113	522,839	530,682	538,642	546,722	554,922	563,246	571,695
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	MRWA	1,000,000	1,015,000	1,030,225	1,045,679	1,061,364	1,077,284	1,093,443	1,109,845	1,126,493	1,143,390
<b>40. Roads to Recovery - Federal Funded</b>												
Roads	Sub-Total		668,000	668,000	695,000	695,000	695,000	695,000	695,000	720,000	720,000	720,000
	Yearly allocation		668,000	668,000	695,000	695,000	695,000	695,000	695,000	720,000	720,000	720,000
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>668,000</b>	<b>668,000</b>	<b>695,000</b>	<b>695,000</b>	<b>695,000</b>	<b>695,000</b>	<b>695,000</b>	<b>720,000</b>	<b>720,000</b>	<b>720,000</b>
Grants and Restricted Cash	Government Grants	Roads to Recovery	668,000	668,000	695,000	695,000	695,000	695,000	695,000	720,000	720,000	720,000
<b>41. Other Identified Projects - Funded by Loans/Grants/Contributions etc</b>												
	(See Potential Capital Projects List)		-	-	-	-	-	4,778,497	5,119,897	5,455,072	5,810,537	6,218,051
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>	<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,778,497</b>	<b>5,119,897</b>	<b>5,455,072</b>	<b>5,810,537</b>	<b>6,218,051</b>
Loan Funding	New Loans		-	-	-	-	-	4,778,497	5,119,897	5,455,072	5,810,537	6,218,051

Attachment F - Schedule of Capital Works

City of Busselton

Detailed Capital Expenditure on Major Works

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Balance Sheet Category	Description	Source of Funding	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>Breakdown of Funding Source</b>												
Municipal Funds	Municipal Funds		5,778,719	5,918,479	6,058,050	6,197,582	7,435,360	7,777,810	8,118,867	8,467,718	8,718,286	10,131,697
	Sales Proceeds		679,874	1,054,536	817,180	2,849,092	852,448	868,126	865,899	876,591	884,232	910,834
Sales Proceeds	Airport Infrastructure Renewal Reserve			315,617	183,180	96,000	59,200	34,300	20,270	74,666	127,439	
	Asset Depreciation Reserve											
Sales Proceeds	Climate Adaptation Reserve		678,000	440,388	350,842	138,452	246,168	277,338	360,016	336,891	333,425	187,361
	Building Reserve Fund			640,000								
Sales Proceeds	Busselton Area Drainage and Wastewater Improvement Reserve		25,000	25,625	26,394	27,186	28,001	28,841	29,706	30,596	31,510	32,461
	Corporate IT System Programme											
Sales Proceeds	Wetty Maintenance Reserve				1,640,000							
	Legal Expenses Reserve											
Sales Proceeds	L.S.I. - Reserve											
	Parking Reserve											
Sales Proceeds	Plant Replacement Reserve		1,348,031	1,413,044	1,280,622	1,204,270	1,295,716	1,336,090	1,354,953	1,280,330	1,363,232	1,230,148
	Professional Development Reserve											
Sales Proceeds	Infrastructure Asset Renewal Reserve	Road Asset Renewal Reserve	2,162,800	2,643,090	3,402,000	3,518,800	3,640,000	3,870,000	3,910,000	3,955,000	4,000,000	4,100,000
	Busselton Traffic Study Implementation Reserve											
Sales Proceeds	Sick Leave Wastewater Reserve											
	Strategic Projects Reserve											
Sales Proceeds	Wetty Facilities & Plant Reserve		4,040,000	3,911,000	3,815,000	4,185,000	2,855,000	5,225,000	2,095,000	531,000	205,000	355,000
	Port Geographical Development Reserve (Council)		690,000	640,000								
Sales Proceeds	Port Geographical Waterways Management Reserve (SM)											
	Community Facilities - District	City District	683,000	686,250	255,768	54,471	56,002	57,682	59,413	61,195	63,031	64,922
Sales Proceeds	Community Facilities - Busselton	Busselton										
	Community Facilities - Broadwater	Broadwater										
Sales Proceeds	Community Facilities - Geographical	Geographical										
	Community Facilities - Port Geographical	Port Geographical										
Sales Proceeds	Community Facilities - Dunsborough	Dunsborough			3,750					6,750		
	Community Facilities - Dunsborough Lakes	Dunsborough Lakes		1,250,000								
Sales Proceeds	Community Facilities - Talyllyn	Talyllyn				2,233,333						
	Public Art Reserve		52,000									
Sales Proceeds	Community Facilities - Visual	Visual	650,000									
	Workers Compensation Contingency Reserve											
Sales Proceeds	Proximity Landscape Maintenance Reserve		120,000			142,083		476,023				
	Infrastructure Development Reserve		680,000	350,000	400,000							
Sales Proceeds	Visual Neighbourhood Landscape Maintenance		100,000			142,083		476,023				
	United Grants Reserve											
Sales Proceeds	Locker Estate Reserve											
	Busselton Community Resource Centre											
Sales Proceeds	CBR Enhancement Reserve											
	Election & Valuation Expenses											
Sales Proceeds	City and Administration Centre Construction Reserve											
	Cash in Limb - Parking											
Sales Proceeds	Facility User Contributions			50,000								
	Contribution to Works											
Sales Proceeds	Government Grants		24,576,813	5,763,277	3,150,897	6,051,633	6,288,479	2,395,442	2,497,610	2,758,424	2,073,097	2,436,725
	Other Grants				900,000							
Sales Proceeds	Wetty Restoration											
	Bonds & Deposits											
Sales Proceeds	Joint Venture Asset Holding Reserve		32,782	31,768	35,779	35,822	56,897	38,004	39,144	40,318	41,528	42,775
	Unspent Loans		850,000									
Sales Proceeds	Visual Division Drain											
	Commonage Infrastructure											
Sales Proceeds	CRA Community Facilities											
	Commonage Bushline											
Sales Proceeds	Cash in Limb - Public Arts											
	Cash in Limb - Public Open Space											
Sales Proceeds	Airport Development		27,400,130	4,400,000								
	Busselton Foreshore		3,000,000									
Sales Proceeds	Performing Arts Convention Centre					4,000,000	6,000,000					
	New Tennis Club											
Sales Proceeds	Leit 10 Commonage Rd Loan		3,600,000									
	Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic Reserve Loans		2,500,000									
Sales Proceeds	Commonage Loans						3,000,000	988,000				
	Vasee Oval - Building and Associated Works											
Sales Proceeds	Other New Loans							4,778,497	5,118,897	5,455,072	5,810,537	6,218,051

**Attachment G - Schedule of Loans and Borrowings**

## City of Busselton

### Loans and Borrowings Summary



## For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027

[illegible]

Attachment G - Schedule of Loans and Borrowings

City of Busselton

Loans and Borrowings Summary



For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027

Council Loans

		2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>Existing Loans</b>											
Council Loans	Opening Balance	30,279,375	28,048,265	25,712,951	23,391,103	21,341,681	19,326,687	17,266,358	15,182,778	13,200,292	10,280,944
Council Loans	Interest	1,501,913	1,382,092	1,256,486	1,144,567	1,042,961	942,959	840,281	737,998	621,917	496,808
Council Loans	Repayments	- 3,733,024	- 3,717,406	- 3,578,334	- 3,193,988	- 3,057,956	- 3,003,288	- 2,923,860	- 2,720,485	- 3,541,265	- 2,432,037
Council Loans	Closing Balance	28,048,265	25,712,951	23,391,103	21,341,681	19,326,687	17,266,358	15,182,778	13,200,292	10,280,944	8,345,715
<b>New Loans - Council</b>											
Council Loans	Opening Balance	-	9,464,711	10,379,711	13,154,711	14,229,711	16,854,711	19,619,558	21,225,816	22,621,742	23,792,079
Council Loans	New Funding	9,850,000	2,000,000	4,400,000	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,766,497	5,119,897	5,455,072	5,810,537	6,218,051
Repayments	Year 1	- 482,706	- 1,234,049	- 1,234,049	- 1,234,049	- 1,234,049	- 1,234,049	- 1,234,049	- 1,234,049	- 1,234,049	- 1,234,049
Repayments	Year 2		- 131,343	- 262,687	- 262,687	- 262,687	- 262,687	- 262,687	- 262,687	- 262,687	- 262,687
Repayments	Year 3			- 591,498	- 591,498	- 591,498	- 591,498	- 591,498	- 591,498	- 591,498	- 591,498
Repayments	Year 4				- 403,294	- 403,294	- 403,294	- 403,294	- 403,294	- 403,294	- 403,294
Repayments	Year 5					- 604,942	- 672,157	- 672,157	- 672,157	- 672,157	- 672,157
Repayments	Year 6						- 775,198	- 775,198	- 775,198	- 775,198	- 775,198
Repayments	Year 7							- 688,275	- 688,275	- 688,275	- 688,275
Repayments	Year 8								- 733,333	- 733,333	- 733,333
Repayments	Year 9									- 781,119	- 781,119
Repayments	Year 10										- 835,901
Interest	Year 1	97,417	249,049	249,049	249,049	249,049	249,049	249,049	249,049	249,049	249,049
Interest	Year 2		31,343	62,687	62,687	62,687	62,687	62,687	62,687	62,687	62,687
Interest	Year 3			151,498	151,498	151,498	151,498	151,498	151,498	151,498	151,498
Interest	Year 4				103,294	103,294	103,294	103,294	103,294	103,294	103,294
Interest	Year 5					154,941	172,157	172,157	172,157	172,157	172,157
Interest	Year 6						198,549	198,549	198,549	198,549	198,549
Interest	Year 7							176,285	176,285	176,285	176,285
Interest	Year 8								187,826	187,826	187,826
Interest	Year 9									200,065	200,065
Interest	Year 10										214,096
Council Loans	Closing Balance	9,464,711	10,379,711	13,154,711	14,229,711	16,854,711	19,619,558	21,225,816	22,621,742	23,792,079	24,748,124
<b>Total Council Loans</b>											
Total Council Loans	Opening Balance	30,279,375	37,512,976	36,092,662	36,545,814	35,571,392	36,181,398	36,885,916	36,408,594	35,822,033	34,073,023
Total Council Loans	New Funding	9,850,000	2,000,000	4,400,000	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,766,497	5,119,897	5,455,072	5,810,537	6,218,051
Total Council Loans	Interest	1,599,330	1,662,484	1,719,720	1,711,095	1,764,431	1,880,193	1,953,800	2,039,343	2,123,327	2,212,314
Total Council Loans	Repayments	- 4,215,730	- 5,082,798	- 5,666,568	- 5,685,517	- 6,154,425	- 6,942,172	- 7,551,019	- 8,080,976	- 9,682,875	- 9,409,549
Total Council Loans	Closing Balance	37,512,976	36,092,662	36,545,814	35,571,392	36,181,398	36,885,916	36,408,594	35,822,033	34,073,023	33,093,839

## Attachment G - Schedule of Loans and Borrowings

## City of Busselton

## Loans and Borrowings Summary



## For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027

## Self Supporting Loans

		2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
Existing - Self Supporting											
Self Supporting Loans	Opening Balance	305,167	250,851	193,571	139,719	100,125	78,752	59,614	39,568	18,569	0
Self Supporting Loans	Interest	14,470	11,505	8,422	5,832	4,308	3,406	2,497	1,541	584	
Self Supporting Loans	Repayments	68,786	68,786	62,274	45,427	25,681	22,544	22,544	22,540	19,153	
Self Supporting Loans	Closing Balance	250,851	193,571	139,719	100,125	78,752	59,614	39,568	18,569	0	0

## New Loans - Self Supporting

Council Loans	Opening Balance	-	135,000	255,000	360,000	450,000	525,000	585,000	630,000	660,000	675,000
Council Loans	New Funding	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Repayments	Year 1	18,793	18,793	18,793	18,793	18,793	18,793	18,793	18,793	18,793	18,793
Repayments	Year 2		19,702	19,702	19,702	19,702	19,702	19,702	19,702	19,702	19,702
Repayments	Year 3			20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165
Repayments	Year 4				20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165
Repayments	Year 5					20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165
Repayments	Year 6						20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165
Repayments	Year 7							20,165	20,165	20,165	20,165
Repayments	Year 8								20,165	20,165	20,165
Repayments	Year 9									20,165	20,165
Repayments	Year 10										20,165
Interest	Year 1	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793
Interest	Year 2		4,702	4,702	4,702	4,702	4,702	4,702	4,702	4,702	4,702
Interest	Year 3			5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165
Interest	Year 4				5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165
Interest	Year 5					5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165
Interest	Year 6						5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165
Interest	Year 7							5,165	5,165	5,165	5,165
Interest	Year 8								5,165	5,165	5,165
Interest	Year 9									5,165	5,165
Interest	Year 10										5,165
Council Loans	Closing Balance	135,000	255,000	360,000	450,000	525,000	585,000	630,000	660,000	675,000	675,000

## Loans Total

Total Self Supporting Loans	Opening Balance	305,167	385,851	448,571	499,719	550,125	603,752	644,614	669,568	678,569	675,000
Total Self Supporting Loans	New Funding	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Total Self Supporting Loans	Interest	18,263	19,999	22,081	24,656	28,297	32,559	36,815	41,023	45,231	49,812
Total Self Supporting Loans	Repayments	87,578	107,280	120,933	124,250	124,669	141,697	161,861	182,022	198,800	199,812
Total Self Supporting Loans	Closing Balance	385,851	448,571	499,719	550,125	603,752	644,614	669,568	678,569	675,000	675,000

Total Council Loans	Opening Balance	30,279,375	37,512,976	36,092,662	36,545,814	35,571,392	36,181,398	36,885,916	36,408,594	35,822,033	34,073,023
Total Council Loans	New Funding	9,850,000	2,000,000	4,400,000	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,766,497	5,119,897	5,455,072	5,810,537	6,218,051
Total Council Loans	Interest	1,599,330	1,662,484	1,719,720	1,711,095	1,764,431	1,880,193	1,953,800	2,039,343	2,123,327	2,212,314
Total Council Loans	Repayments	4,215,730	5,082,798	5,666,568	5,685,517	6,154,425	6,942,172	7,551,019	8,080,976	9,682,875	9,409,549
Total Council Loans	Closing Balance	37,512,976	36,092,662	36,545,814	35,571,392	36,181,398	36,885,916	36,408,594	35,822,033	34,073,023	33,093,839

Total Loans	Opening Balance	30,584,542	37,898,827	36,541,233	37,045,533	36,121,517	36,785,150	37,530,530	37,078,162	36,500,602	34,748,023
Total Loans	New Funding	10,000,000	2,150,000	4,550,000	3,150,000	5,150,000	5,916,497	5,269,897	5,605,072	5,960,537	6,368,051
Total Loans	Interest	1,617,593	1,682,484	1,741,801	1,735,751	1,792,727	1,912,752	1,990,615	2,080,367	2,168,558	2,262,126
Total Loans	Repayments	4,303,308	5,190,078	5,787,501	5,809,767	6,279,095	7,083,869	7,712,880	8,262,998	9,881,675	9,609,361
Total Loans	Closing Balance	37,898,827	36,541,233	37,045,533	36,121,517	36,785,150	37,530,530	37,078,162	36,500,602	34,748,023	33,768,839

## Attachment G - Schedule of Loans and Borrowings

## City of Busselton

## Loans and Borrowings Summary



## For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027

2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast

## New Loan Repayments - Impacts on rates

New Loan Repayments - Impacts on rates	Term of Loan										
<b>Total New Loans</b>											
Busselton Foreshore	10 Years	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performing Arts/Convention Centre	10 Years	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
New Tennis Club	10 Years	2,250,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lot 10 Commonage Rd Loan	10 Years	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic Reserve Loan	10 Years	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery Loan	10 Years	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	988,000	-	-	-	-
Vasse Oval - Building and Associated Works	10 Years	-	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other New Loans	10 Years	-	-	-	-	-	4,778,497	5,119,897	5,455,072	5,810,537	6,218,051
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,850,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>4,400,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,766,497</b>	<b>5,119,897</b>	<b>5,455,072</b>	<b>5,810,537</b>	<b>6,218,051</b>
<b>Repayments on New Loans - Annualised</b>											
Busselton Foreshore		- 438,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performing Arts/Convention Centre		-	-	403,294	403,294	537,726	-	-	-	-	-
New Tennis Club		- 281,889	- 262,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lot 10 Commonage Rd Loan		- 200,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic Reserve Loan		- 313,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery Loan		-	-	-	-	134,431	132,818	-	-	-	-
Vasse Oval - Building and Associated Works		-	-	188,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other New Loans		-	-	-	-	-	642,380	688,275	733,333	781,119	835,901
<b>Rate Increase Equivalent</b>											
Busselton Foreshore		-0.97%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Performing Arts/Convention Centre		0.00%	0.00%	-0.76%	-0.71%	-0.88%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
New Tennis Club		-0.62%	-0.53%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Lot 10 Commonage Rd Loan		-0.44%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic Reserve Loan		-0.69%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Cemetery Loan		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-0.22%	-0.20%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Vasse Oval - Building and Associated Works		0.00%	0.00%	-0.36%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Other New Loans		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-0.99%	-0.99%	-0.99%	-0.99%	-0.99%
Rate Increase Equivalent		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Loans to Rates Ratio</b>	<b>% of total rates</b>	<b>-83.54%</b>	<b>-73.87%</b>	<b>-69.91%</b>	<b>-63.62%</b>	<b>-60.41%</b>	<b>-57.81%</b>	<b>-53.30%</b>	<b>-49.25%</b>	<b>-44.01%</b>	<b>-39.97%</b>

## Attachment H - Schedule of Reserve Movements

## City of Busselton

## Reserves Funds Summary

## For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Reserve Balances			2017/18 forecast	2018/19 forecast	2019/20 forecast	2020/21 forecast	2021/22 forecast	2022/23 forecast	2023/24 forecast	2024/25 forecast	2025/26 forecast	2026/27 forecast
Reserve ID	Reserve Description	Movement										
100	Airport Infrastructure Renewal Reserve	Opening Balance	1,350,270	1,894,265	2,461,850	3,548,865	5,532,732	7,912,809	10,685,381	13,790,085	17,453,850	21,379,312
100	Airport Infrastructure Renewal Reserve	Interest	40,056	74,921	117,857	178,071	263,638	364,670	479,911	612,626	761,435	855,172
100	Airport Infrastructure Renewal Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	503,939	618,286	1,154,346	1,901,799	2,175,648	2,462,671	2,645,063	3,125,985	3,281,646	-
100	Airport Infrastructure Renewal Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	125,622	185,188	96,003	59,209	54,769	20,270	74,846	117,619	-
100	Airport Infrastructure Renewal Reserve	Closing Balance	1,894,265	2,461,850	3,548,865	5,532,732	7,912,809	10,685,381	13,790,085	17,453,850	21,379,312	22,234,485
136	Airport Marketing Reserve	Opening Balance	200,476	509,238	2,358,561	2,758,904	3,175,260	3,302,270	3,434,361	3,571,735	3,714,605	3,863,189
136	Airport Marketing Reserve	Interest	8,762	49,323	100,342	116,356	127,010	132,091	137,374	142,869	148,584	154,528
136	Airport Marketing Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	300,000	1,800,000	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
136	Airport Marketing Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
136	Airport Marketing Reserve	Closing Balance	509,238	2,358,561	2,758,904	3,175,260	3,302,270	3,434,361	3,571,735	3,714,605	3,863,189	4,017,717
137	Airport Noise Mitigation Reserve	Opening Balance	-	-	814,000	846,560	880,422	915,639	952,265	990,355	1,029,970	1,071,168
137	Airport Noise Mitigation Reserve	Interest	-	14,000	32,560	33,862	35,217	36,626	38,091	39,614	41,199	42,847
137	Airport Noise Mitigation Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
137	Airport Noise Mitigation Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
137	Airport Noise Mitigation Reserve	Closing Balance	-	814,000	846,560	880,422	915,639	952,265	990,355	1,029,970	1,071,168	1,114,015
Total	Airport Total Reserves	Op Balance	1,550,746	2,403,503	5,634,411	7,154,329	9,588,414	12,130,719	15,072,007	18,352,176	22,198,425	26,313,670
Total	Airport Total Reserves	Interest Earned	48,818	138,244	250,760	328,289	425,865	533,387	655,376	795,110	951,218	1,052,547
Total	Airport Total Reserves	Transfer to Reserves	803,939	3,218,286	1,454,346	2,201,799	2,175,648	2,462,671	2,645,063	3,125,985	3,281,646	-
Total	Airport Total Reserves	Transfer from Reserves	-	125,622	185,188	96,003	59,209	54,769	20,270	74,846	117,619	-
Total	Airport Total Reserves	CI Balance	2,403,503	5,634,411	7,154,329	9,588,414	12,130,719	15,072,007	18,352,176	22,198,425	26,313,670	27,366,217
106	Building Asset Renewal Reserve Fund	Opening Balance	1,250,752	1,383,017	1,152,491	1,434,399	1,808,107	2,330,450	3,033,171	3,933,379	5,062,150	6,453,850
106	Building Asset Renewal Reserve Fund	Interest	32,516	43,608	50,723	63,579	81,148	105,169	136,599	176,383	225,804	284,986
106	Building Asset Renewal Reserve Fund	Transfer to Reserve	99,750	165,865	231,184	310,129	441,196	597,552	763,609	952,388	1,165,897	1,341,606
106	Building Asset Renewal Reserve Fund	Transfer from Reserve	-	440,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
106	Building Asset Renewal Reserve Fund	Closing Balance	1,383,017	1,152,491	1,434,399	1,808,107	2,330,450	3,033,171	3,933,379	5,062,150	6,453,850	8,080,443
321	Busselton Area Drainage and Waterways Improvement Reserve	Opening Balance	298,804	280,961	264,721	248,389	230,595	211,258	190,290	167,601	143,095	116,673
321	Busselton Area Drainage and Waterways Improvement Reserve	Interest	7,158	9,385	10,061	9,392	8,664	7,873	7,017	6,092	5,094	4,018
321	Busselton Area Drainage and Waterways Improvement Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
321	Busselton Area Drainage and Waterways Improvement Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	25,000	25,625	26,394	27,186	28,001	28,841	29,706	30,598	31,516	32,461
321	Busselton Area Drainage and Waterways Improvement Reserve	Closing Balance	280,961	264,721	248,389	230,595	211,258	190,290	167,601	143,095	116,673	88,230
131	Busselton Community Resource Centre	Opening Balance	121,898	153,094	187,560	225,088	264,987	307,379	352,388	400,147	450,791	504,467
131	Busselton Community Resource Centre	Interest	3,395	5,859	8,091	9,609	11,223	12,937	14,756	16,685	18,731	20,898
131	Busselton Community Resource Centre	Transfer to Reserve	27,801	28,607	29,437	30,290	31,169	32,073	33,003	33,960	34,945	35,958
131	Busselton Community Resource Centre	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
131	Busselton Community Resource Centre	Closing Balance	153,094	187,560	225,088	264,987	307,379	352,388	400,147	450,791	504,467	561,322
102	Climate Adaptation Reserve	Opening Balance	1,927,834	1,765,924	1,871,548	2,199,988	2,794,585	3,454,960	4,303,290	5,049,985	6,097,633	7,648,742
102	Climate Adaptation Reserve	Interest	45,602	62,561	79,834	97,933	122,540	152,123	183,398	219,537	269,537	332,360
102	Climate Adaptation Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	570,488	583,250	598,948	615,116	784,003	973,545	1,128,313	1,365,958	1,432,998	1,507,672
102	Climate Adaptation Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	778,000	540,188	350,342	318,452	246,168	277,338	565,016	536,891	151,425	187,161
102	Climate Adaptation Reserve	Closing Balance	1,765,924	1,871,548	2,199,988	2,794,585	3,454,960	4,303,290	5,049,985	6,097,633	7,648,742	9,301,613
221	Infrastructure Asset Renewal Reserve	Opening Balance	733,634	790,375	1,239,547	1,446,391	1,963,942	2,864,168	4,088,924	5,929,131	8,445,543	11,734,094
221	Infrastructure Asset Renewal Reserve	Interest	18,815	34,913	52,665	66,869	94,669	136,335	196,432	281,856	395,679	539,571
221	Infrastructure Asset Renewal Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	2,365,328	3,193,227	3,556,178	3,969,482	4,445,557	4,958,421	5,553,774	6,189,556	6,892,871	7,630,384
221	Infrastructure Asset Renewal Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	2,327,402	2,778,967	3,402,000	3,518,800	3,640,000	3,870,000	3,910,000	3,955,000	4,000,000	4,120,000
221	Infrastructure Asset Renewal Reserve	Closing Balance	790,375	1,239,547	1,446,391	1,963,942	2,864,168	4,088,924	5,929,131	8,445,543	11,734,094	15,784,049

Attachment H - Schedule of Reserve Movements

City of Busselton

Reserves Funds Summary

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



110	Jetty Maintenance Reserve	Opening Balance	-	2,924,521	-	3,649,913	-	4,057,646	-	2,646,692	-	3,509,293	-	3,941,750	-	5,002,986	-	6,226,765	-	6,252,883	-	7,476,629
110	Jetty Maintenance Reserve	Interest	-	81,166	-	132,562	-	131,458	-	120,706	-	146,099	-	175,387	-	220,191	-	244,699	-	269,206	-	321,330
110	Jetty Maintenance Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	1,195,004	-	1,224,879	-	1,261,626	-	1,299,475	-	1,338,459	-	1,378,613	-	1,419,971	-	1,462,570	-	1,506,447	-	1,551,641
110	Jetty Maintenance Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	550,779	-	949,709	-	2,804,037	-	557,579	-	1,052,101	-	492,764	-	416,383	-	1,681,151	-	551,907	-	438,382
110	Jetty Maintenance Reserve	Closing Balance	-	3,649,913	-	4,057,646	-	2,646,692	-	3,509,293	-	3,941,750	-	5,002,986	-	6,226,765	-	6,252,883	-	7,476,629	-	8,911,218
331	Joint Venture Aged Housing Reserve	Opening Balance	-	831,057	-	1,005,159	-	1,256,807	-	1,528,792	-	1,816,992	-	2,122,155	-	2,445,053	-	2,786,495	-	3,147,317	-	3,528,388
331	Joint Venture Aged Housing Reserve	Interest	-	22,669	-	38,904	-	54,620	-	65,604	-	77,238	-	89,553	-	102,579	-	116,349	-	130,896	-	146,255
331	Joint Venture Aged Housing Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	184,214	-	246,510	-	252,145	-	258,420	-	264,821	-	271,350	-	278,006	-	284,791	-	291,703	-	298,743
331	Joint Venture Aged Housing Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	32,782	-	33,766	-	34,779	-	35,823	-	36,897	-	38,004	-	39,144	-	40,318	-	41,528	-	42,780
331	Joint Venture Aged Housing Reserve	Closing Balance	-	1,005,159	-	1,256,807	-	1,528,792	-	1,816,992	-	2,122,155	-	2,445,053	-	2,786,495	-	3,147,317	-	3,528,388	-	3,930,613
114	Parking Reserve	Opening Balance	-	92,990	-	324,828	-	608,575	-	941,903	-	1,327,187	-	1,769,843	-	2,395,446	-	3,134,759	-	3,950,095	-	4,847,307
114	Parking Reserve	Interest	-	5,158	-	16,054	-	30,402	-	44,492	-	60,726	-	81,672	-	108,435	-	138,919	-	172,498	-	209,494
114	Parking Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	453,681	-	494,695	-	529,927	-	567,793	-	608,932	-	649,245	-	695,630	-	741,170	-	789,466	-	844,834
114	Parking Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	227,001	-	227,001	-	227,001	-	227,001	-	227,001	-	105,314	-	64,752	-	64,752	-	64,752	-	64,752
114	Parking Reserve	Closing Balance	-	324,828	-	608,575	-	941,903	-	1,327,187	-	1,769,843	-	2,395,446	-	3,134,759	-	3,950,095	-	4,847,307	-	5,836,882
115	Plant Replacement Reserve	Opening Balance	-	2,309,343	-	1,747,375	-	931,110	-	954,698	-	1,176,460	-	1,642,257	-	1,410,478	-	1,702,811	-	2,123,668	-	2,727,619
115	Plant Replacement Reserve	Interest	-	50,083	-	46,067	-	36,977	-	41,787	-	55,269	-	59,858	-	61,045	-	75,029	-	95,123	-	118,503
115	Plant Replacement Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	737,280	-	550,712	-	1,267,233	-	1,384,250	-	1,706,244	-	1,044,454	-	1,586,241	-	1,628,164	-	1,672,039	-	1,720,043
115	Plant Replacement Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	1,349,331	-	1,413,044	-	1,280,622	-	1,204,276	-	1,295,716	-	1,336,090	-	1,354,953	-	1,282,336	-	1,163,212	-	1,250,148
115	Plant Replacement Reserve	Closing Balance	-	1,747,375	-	931,110	-	954,698	-	1,176,460	-	1,642,257	-	1,410,478	-	1,702,811	-	2,123,668	-	2,727,619	-	3,316,015
121	Waste Facilities and Plant Reserve	Opening Balance	-	6,399,025	-	5,602,123	-	4,691,678	-	2,243,537	-	1,468,202	-	2,831,232	-	1,618,026	-	3,936,952	-	8,244,423	-	13,268,826
121	Waste Facilities and Plant Reserve	Interest	-	148,162	-	177,043	-	135,985	-	72,779	-	84,303	-	87,240	-	108,921	-	138,851	-	172,828	-	209,494
121	Waste Facilities and Plant Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	3,094,935	-	2,843,512	-	3,070,875	-	3,336,886	-	3,633,727	-	3,924,354	-	4,265,005	-	4,599,621	-	4,957,574	-	5,373,786
121	Waste Facilities and Plant Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	4,040,000	-	3,931,000	-	5,655,000	-	4,185,000	-	2,355,000	-	5,225,000	-	2,055,000	-	531,000	-	355,000	-	355,000
121	Waste Facilities and Plant Reserve	Closing Balance	-	5,602,123	-	4,691,678	-	2,243,537	-	1,468,202	-	2,831,232	-	1,618,026	-	3,936,952	-	8,244,423	-	13,268,826	-	18,918,741
Total	Asset Reserves	Op Balance	-	16,889,858	-	16,702,770	-	16,261,684	-	13,869,876	-	16,360,351	-	21,475,452	-	24,840,053	-	33,268,024	-	43,917,599	-	58,306,595
Total	Asset Reserves	Interest Earned	-	414,724	-	566,956	-	590,815	-	592,750	-	741,878	-	908,147	-	1,139,374	-	1,513,444	-	2,004,396	-	2,608,544
Total	Asset Reserves	Transfer to Reserves	-	8,728,482	-	9,331,258	-	10,797,553	-	11,771,842	-	13,254,107	-	13,829,805	-	15,723,552	-	17,258,176	-	18,743,941	-	20,304,666
Total	Asset Reserves	Transfer from Reserves	-	9,330,294	-	10,339,300	-	13,780,175	-	9,874,117	-	8,880,885	-	11,373,351	-	8,434,955	-	6,122,045	-	6,359,340	-	6,490,678
Total	Asset Reserves	Cl Balance	-	16,702,770	-	16,261,684	-	13,869,876	-	16,360,351	-	21,475,452	-	24,840,053	-	33,268,024	-	43,917,599	-	58,306,595	-	74,729,128
222	Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic Reserve	Opening Balance	-	-	-	414,206	-	1,217,446	-	2,109,560	-	3,092,601	-	4,172,828	-	5,356,875	-	6,651,777	-	8,064,984	-	9,604,386
222	Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic Reserve	Interest	-	5,114	-	28,063	-	65,235	-	102,003	-	142,459	-	186,857	-	235,464	-	288,564	-	346,458	-	409,465
222	Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	531,606	-	1,088,463	-	1,140,165	-	1,194,323	-	1,251,053	-	1,310,477	-	1,372,724	-	1,437,929	-	1,506,230	-	1,577,776
222	Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	122,514	-	313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286
222	Busselton/Dunsborough Major Road Traffic Reserve	Closing Balance	-	414,206	-	1,217,446	-	2,109,560	-	3,092,601	-	4,172,828	-	5,356,875	-	6,651,777	-	8,064,984	-	9,604,386	-	11,278,341
132	CBD Enhancement Reserve	Opening Balance	-	86,692	-	124,623	-	165,824	-	210,494	-	258,091	-	308,769	-	362,683	-	420,002	-	480,897	-	545,551
132	CBD Enhancement Reserve	Interest	-	2,609	-	4,995	-	7,379	-	9,188	-	11,115	-	13,166	-	15,347	-	17,665	-	20,126	-	22,739
132	CBD Enhancement Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	35,322	-	36,205	-	37,291	-	38,410	-	39,562	-	40,749	-	41,972	-	43,231	-	44,528	-	45,863
132	CBD Enhancement Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
132	CBD Enhancement Reserve	Closing Balance	-	124,623	-	165,824	-	210,494	-	258,091	-	308,769	-	362,683	-	420,002	-	480,897	-	545,551	-	614,154
127	Infrastructure Development Reserve	Opening Balance	-	1,814,707	-	1,171,574	-	856,454	-	482,713	-	502,021	-	522,102	-	542,986	-	564,705	-	587,294	-	610,785
127	Infrastructure Development Reserve	Interest	-	36,868	-	34,880	-	26,258	-	19,309	-	20,081	-	20,884	-	21,719	-	22,588	-	23,492	-	24,431
127	Infrastructure Development Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
127	Infrastructure Development Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	680,000	-	350,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
127	Infrastructure Development Reserve	Closing Balance	-	1,171,574	-	856,454	-	482,713	-	502,021	-	522,102	-	542,986	-	564,705	-	587,294	-	610,785	-	635,217
135	Performing Arts and Convention Centre Reserve	Opening Balance	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	3,060,000	-	2,162,400	-	208,896	-	217,252	-	225,942	-	234,980	-	244,379
135	Performing Arts and Convention Centre Reserve	Interest	-	0	-	0	-	60,000	-	102,400	-	46,496	-	8,356	-	8,690	-	9,038	-	9,399	-	9,775
135	Performing Arts and Convention Centre Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
135	Performing Arts and Convention Centre Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
135	Performing Arts and Convention Centre Reserve	Closing Balance	-	0	-	0	-	3,060,000	-	2,162,400	-	208,896	-	217,252	-	225,942	-	234,980	-	244,379	-	254,154

Attachment H - Schedule of Reserve Movements

City of Busselton

Reserves Funds Summary

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



120	Strategic Projects Reserve	Opening Balance	-	188,020	-	218,033	-	251,102	-	286,646	-	324,351	-	364,326	-	406,682	-	451,538	-	499,018	-	549,250
120	Strategic Projects Reserve	Interest	-	5,013	-	8,069	-	10,544	-	11,980	-	13,503	-	15,118	-	16,828	-	18,638	-	20,554	-	22,581
120	Strategic Projects Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	25,000	-	25,000	-	25,000	-	25,725	-	26,471	-	27,239	-	28,029	-	28,841	-	29,678	-	30,538
120	Strategic Projects Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
120	Strategic Projects Reserve	Closing Balance	-	218,033	-	251,102	-	286,646	-	324,351	-	364,326	-	406,682	-	451,538	-	499,018	-	549,250	-	602,370
Total	New Infrastructure Reserves	Op Balance	-	2,089,419	-	1,928,436	-	2,490,826	-	6,149,412	-	6,339,464	-	5,576,920	-	6,886,479	-	8,313,965	-	9,867,172	-	11,554,352
Total	New Infrastructure Reserves	Interest Earned	-	49,603	-	76,007	-	169,416	-	244,880	-	233,655	-	244,380	-	298,048	-	356,493	-	420,030	-	488,992
Total	New Infrastructure Reserves	Transfer to Reserves	-	591,928	-	1,149,668	-	4,202,456	-	4,258,458	-	5,317,087	-	1,378,464	-	1,442,724	-	1,510,001	-	1,580,436	-	1,654,178
Total	New Infrastructure Reserves	Transfer from Reserves	-	802,514	-	663,286	-	713,286	-	4,313,286	-	6,313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286	-	313,286
Total	New Infrastructure Reserves	CI Balance	-	1,928,436	-	2,490,826	-	6,149,412	-	6,339,464	-	5,576,920	-	6,886,479	-	8,313,965	-	9,867,172	-	11,554,352	-	13,384,236
107	Corporate IT System Program	Opening Balance	-	135,974	-	139,373	-	144,252	-	150,022	-	156,022	-	264,263	-	379,792	-	502,985	-	634,239	-	773,965
107	Corporate IT System Program	Interest	-	3,399	-	4,878	-	5,770	-	6,001	-	8,241	-	12,629	-	17,309	-	22,299	-	27,612	-	33,266
107	Corporate IT System Program	Transfer to Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	102,900	-	105,884	-	108,955	-	112,114	-	115,366
107	Corporate IT System Program	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
107	Corporate IT System Program	Closing Balance	-	139,373	-	144,252	-	150,022	-	156,022	-	264,263	-	379,792	-	502,985	-	634,239	-	773,965	-	922,597
133	Election, Value and Corporate Expense Reserve	Opening Balance	-	281,737	-	64,111	-	241,468	-	281,019	-	162,142	-	236,429	-	402,189	-	144,870	-	358,048	-	404,730
133	Election, Value and Corporate Expense Reserve	Interest	-	4,270	-	5,256	-	10,245	-	8,889	-	7,815	-	12,522	-	10,727	-	9,861	-	14,956	-	13,109
133	Election, Value and Corporate Expense Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	177,904	-	182,352	-	187,822	-	193,457	-	199,261	-	205,238	-	211,396	-	217,737	-	224,270	-	230,998
133	Election, Value and Corporate Expense Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	399,800	-	10,250	-	158,516	-	321,023	-	132,789	-	52,000	-	479,442	-	14,420	-	192,544	-	384,990
133	Election, Value and Corporate Expense Reserve	Closing Balance	-	64,111	-	241,468	-	281,019	-	162,142	-	236,429	-	402,189	-	144,870	-	358,048	-	404,730	-	263,847
111	Legal Expenses Reserve	Opening Balance	-	546,265	-	559,921	-	579,519	-	602,699	-	626,807	-	651,880	-	677,955	-	705,073	-	733,276	-	762,607
111	Legal Expenses Reserve	Interest	-	13,657	-	19,597	-	23,181	-	24,108	-	25,072	-	26,075	-	27,118	-	28,203	-	29,331	-	30,504
111	Legal Expenses Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
111	Legal Expenses Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
111	Legal Expenses Reserve	Closing Balance	-	559,921	-	579,519	-	602,699	-	626,807	-	651,880	-	677,955	-	705,073	-	733,276	-	762,607	-	793,111
Total	Corporate Reserves	Op Balance	-	963,976	-	763,406	-	965,238	-	1,033,740	-	944,972	-	1,152,572	-	1,459,936	-	1,352,928	-	1,725,563	-	1,941,302
Total	Corporate Reserves	Interest Earned	-	21,326	-	29,731	-	39,196	-	38,798	-	41,128	-	51,226	-	55,154	-	60,363	-	71,899	-	76,880
Total	Corporate Reserves	Transfer to Reserves	-	177,904	-	182,352	-	187,822	-	193,457	-	199,261	-	205,238	-	211,396	-	217,737	-	224,270	-	230,998
Total	Corporate Reserves	Transfer from Reserves	-	399,800	-	10,250	-	158,516	-	321,023	-	132,789	-	52,000	-	479,442	-	14,420	-	192,544	-	384,990
Total	Corporate Reserves	CI Balance	-	763,406	-	965,238	-	1,033,740	-	944,972	-	1,152,572	-	1,459,936	-	1,352,928	-	1,725,563	-	1,941,302	-	1,979,555
112	LSL Reserve	Opening Balance	-	2,231,807	-	2,034,477	-	2,105,684	-	2,189,911	-	2,277,508	-	2,368,608	-	2,463,352	-	2,561,886	-	2,664,362	-	2,770,936
112	LSL Reserve	Interest	-	52,670	-	71,207	-	84,227	-	87,596	-	91,100	-	94,744	-	98,534	-	102,475	-	106,574	-	110,837
112	LSL Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000
112	LSL Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000
112	LSL Reserve	Closing Balance	-	2,034,477	-	2,105,684	-	2,189,911	-	2,277,508	-	2,368,608	-	2,463,352	-	2,561,886	-	2,664,362	-	2,770,936	-	2,881,774
119	Sick Leave Incentive Reserve	Opening Balance	-	144,553	-	143,028	-	142,741	-	142,986	-	143,076	-	143,002	-	142,750	-	142,309	-	141,666	-	140,807
119	Sick Leave Incentive Reserve	Interest	-	3,550	-	4,915	-	5,603	-	5,609	-	5,609	-	5,603	-	5,589	-	5,568	-	5,539	-	5,500
119	Sick Leave Incentive Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
119	Sick Leave Incentive Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	5,075	-	5,202	-	5,358	-	5,519	-	5,684	-	5,855	-	6,030	-	6,211	-	6,398	-	6,590
119	Sick Leave Incentive Reserve	Closing Balance	-	143,028	-	142,741	-	142,986	-	143,076	-	143,002	-	142,750	-	142,309	-	141,666	-	140,807	-	139,718
116	Professional Development Reserve	Opening Balance	-	77,905	-	79,853	-	82,647	-	85,953	-	89,392	-	92,967	-	96,686	-	100,553	-	104,575	-	108,758
116	Professional Development Reserve	Interest	-	1,948	-	2,795	-	3,306	-	3,438	-	3,576	-	3,719	-	3,867	-	4,022	-	4,183	-	4,350
116	Professional Development Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	77,160	-	79,927	-	82,794	-	85,277	-	87,836	-	90,471	-	93,185	-	95,980	-	98,860	-	101,826
116	Professional Development Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	77,160	-	79,927	-	82,794	-	85,277	-	87,836	-	90,471	-	93,185	-	95,980	-	98,860	-	101,826
116	Professional Development Reserve	Closing Balance	-	79,853	-	82,647	-	85,953	-	89,392	-	92,967	-	96,686	-	100,553	-	104,575	-	108,758	-	113,109

## Attachment H - Schedule of Reserve Movements

## City of Busselton

## Reserves Funds Summary

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



124	Workers Compensation Contingency Reserve	Opening Balance	-	302,030	-	308,883	-	318,405	-	329,493	-	340,974	-	352,864	-	365,177	-	377,929	-	391,135	-	404,811
124	Workers Compensation Contingency Reserve	Interest	-	7,542	-	10,789	-	12,704	-	13,146	-	13,605	-	14,079	-	14,571	-	15,080	-	15,607	-	16,153
124	Workers Compensation Contingency Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	50,750	-	52,019	-	53,579	-	55,187	-	56,842	-	58,548	-	60,304	-	62,113	-	63,977	-	65,896
124	Workers Compensation Contingency Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	51,440	-	53,285	-	55,196	-	56,852	-	58,557	-	60,314	-	62,123	-	63,987	-	65,907	-	67,884
124	Workers Compensation Contingency Reserve	Closing Balance	-	308,883	-	318,405	-	329,493	-	340,974	-	352,864	-	365,177	-	377,929	-	391,135	-	404,811	-	418,976
201	Employee Entitlement Reserve	Op Balance	-	2,756,295	-	2,566,241	-	2,649,478	-	2,748,344	-	2,850,950	-	2,957,441	-	3,067,965	-	3,182,677	-	3,301,737	-	3,425,313
201	Employee Entitlement Reserve	Interest Earned	-	65,710	-	89,705	-	105,840	-	109,790	-	113,890	-	118,145	-	122,562	-	127,145	-	131,903	-	136,841
201	Employee Entitlement Reserve	Transfer to Reserves	-	127,910	-	381,946	-	386,373	-	390,464	-	394,678	-	399,018	-	403,489	-	408,094	-	412,836	-	417,721
201	Employee Entitlement Reserve	Transfer from Reserves	-	383,675	-	388,414	-	393,347	-	397,648	-	402,077	-	406,639	-	411,339	-	416,179	-	421,164	-	426,299
201	Employee Entitlement Reserve	CI Balance	-	2,566,241	-	2,649,478	-	2,748,344	-	2,850,950	-	2,957,441	-	3,067,965	-	3,182,677	-	3,301,737	-	3,425,313	-	3,553,576
303	Community Facilities - Broadwater	Opening Balance	-	99,037	-	124,684	-	147,641	-	170,470	-	188,512	-	206,405	-	225,315	-	245,290	-	266,382	-	288,645
303	Community Facilities - Broadwater	Interest	-	2,762	-	4,684	-	6,237	-	7,039	-	7,743	-	8,465	-	9,228	-	10,033	-	10,883	-	11,780
303	Community Facilities - Broadwater	Transfer to Reserve	-	22,885	-	18,274	-	16,592	-	11,002	-	10,150	-	10,445	-	10,748	-	11,059	-	11,380	-	11,710
303	Community Facilities - Broadwater	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
303	Community Facilities - Broadwater	Closing Balance	-	124,684	-	147,641	-	170,470	-	188,512	-	206,405	-	225,315	-	245,290	-	266,382	-	288,645	-	312,135
302	Community Facilities - Busselton	Opening Balance	-	180,666	-	241,232	-	283,577	-	327,133	-	381,652	-	442,791	-	507,707	-	576,588	-	649,633	-	727,049
302	Community Facilities - Busselton	Interest	-	5,209	-	9,026	-	13,975	-	19,898	-	26,966	-	34,287	-	41,861	-	50,001	-	58,088	-	66,115
302	Community Facilities - Busselton	Transfer to Reserve	-	55,357	-	33,318	-	31,581	-	40,621	-	44,974	-	46,278	-	47,620	-	49,001	-	50,422	-	58,088
302	Community Facilities - Busselton	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
302	Community Facilities - Busselton	Closing Balance	-	241,232	-	283,577	-	327,133	-	381,652	-	442,791	-	507,707	-	576,588	-	649,633	-	727,049	-	815,381
301	Community Facilities - District	Opening Balance	-	1,778,993	-	1,640,654	-	1,507,415	-	1,825,552	-	2,500,552	-	3,278,220	-	4,107,776	-	4,998,031	-	5,946,143	-	6,089,398
301	Community Facilities - District	Interest	-	42,218	-	54,144	-	65,352	-	84,826	-	113,309	-	144,823	-	178,545	-	214,592	-	255,991	-	260,806
301	Community Facilities - District	Transfer to Reserve	-	502,443	-	498,867	-	505,572	-	644,546	-	720,361	-	742,415	-	771,123	-	794,716	-	820,295	-	926,448
301	Community Facilities - District	Transfer from Reserve	-	683,000	-	686,250	-	252,788	-	54,371	-	56,002	-	57,682	-	59,413	-	61,195	-	913,031	-	64,922
301	Community Facilities - District	Closing Balance	-	1,640,654	-	1,507,415	-	1,825,552	-	2,500,552	-	3,278,220	-	4,107,776	-	4,998,031	-	5,946,143	-	6,089,398	-	7,211,730
304	Community Facilities - Dunsborough	Opening Balance	-	111,896	-	167,884	-	228,763	-	290,826	-	488,464	-	718,852	-	963,901	-	1,228,450	-	1,504,390	-	1,813,673
304	Community Facilities - Dunsborough	Interest	-	3,454	-	6,822	-	10,188	-	15,280	-	23,673	-	32,995	-	42,987	-	53,585	-	65,060	-	77,519
304	Community Facilities - Dunsborough	Transfer to Reserve	-	52,534	-	54,057	-	55,625	-	182,358	-	206,715	-	212,054	-	221,562	-	231,105	-	244,222	-	248,618
304	Community Facilities - Dunsborough	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	3,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,750	-	-	-	-	
304	Community Facilities - Dunsborough	Closing Balance	-	167,884	-	228,763	-	290,826	-	488,464	-	718,852	-	963,901	-	1,228,450	-	1,504,390	-	1,813,673	-	2,139,810
306	Community Facilities - Dunsborough Lakes	Opening Balance	-	-	-	213,582	-	452,692	-	715,294	-	743,906	-	773,662	-	804,608	-	836,793	-	870,265	-	905,075
306	Community Facilities - Dunsborough Lakes	Interest	-	2,637	-	11,459	-	22,902	-	28,612	-	29,756	-	30,946	-	32,184	-	33,472	-	34,811	-	36,203
306	Community Facilities - Dunsborough Lakes	Transfer to Reserve	-	210,945	-	1,477,651	-	239,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
306	Community Facilities - Dunsborough Lakes	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
306	Community Facilities - Dunsborough Lakes	Closing Balance	-	213,582	-	452,692	-	715,294	-	743,906	-	773,662	-	804,608	-	836,793	-	870,265	-	905,075	-	941,278
305	Community Facilities - Geographe	Opening Balance	-	46,692	-	51,888	-	61,435	-	71,867	-	84,054	-	97,430	-	111,631	-	126,699	-	142,677	-	159,611
305	Community Facilities - Geographe	Interest	-	1,217	-	1,949	-	2,814	-	3,057	-	3,559	-	4,099	-	4,673	-	5,282	-	5,927	-	6,610
305	Community Facilities - Geographe	Transfer to Reserve	-	3,979	-	7,598	-	7,819	-	9,129	-	9,817	-	10,102	-	10,395	-	10,696	-	11,007	-	11,272
305	Community Facilities - Geographe	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
305	Community Facilities - Geographe	Closing Balance	-	51,888	-	61,435	-	71,867	-	84,054	-	97,430	-	111,631	-	126,699	-	142,677	-	159,611	-	177,494
309	Community Facilities - Port Geographe	Opening Balance	-	321,456	-	329,492	-	341,025	-	354,666	-	368,852	-	383,606	-	398,951	-	414,909	-	431,505	-	448,765
309	Community Facilities - Port Geographe	Interest	-	8,036	-	11,532	-	13,641	-	14,187	-	14,754	-	15,344	-	15,958	-	16,596	-	17,260	-	18,317
309	Community Facilities - Port Geographe	Transfer to Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
309	Community Facilities - Port Geographe	Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
309	Community Facilities - Port Geographe	Closing Balance	-	329,492	-	341,025	-	354,666	-	368,852	-	383,606	-	398,951	-	414,909	-	431,505	-	448,765	-	485,385

Attachment H - Schedule of Reserve Movements

City of Busselton

Reserves Funds Summary

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



308	Community Facilities - Vasse	Opening Balance	-	661,526	-	19,939	-	20,637	-	21,463	-	22,322	-	169,030	-	349,816	-	542,881	-	748,862	-	968,425
308	Community Facilities - Vasse	Interest	-	8,413	-	698	-	825	-	859	-	3,752	-	10,173	-	17,504	-	25,328	-	33,672	-	42,563
308	Community Facilities - Vasse	Transfer to Reserve	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	142,956	-	170,613	-	175,561	-	180,652	-	185,891	-	191,282
308	Community Facilities - Vasse	Transfer from Reserve	-	650,000	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
308	Community Facilities - Vasse	Closing Balance	-	19,939	-	20,637	-	21,463	-	22,322	-	169,030	-	349,816	-	542,881	-	748,862	-	968,425	-	1,202,270
307	Community Facilities - Yalyalup	Opening Balance	-	2,711,203	-	3,032,756	-	3,445,061	-	3,943,791	-	2,194,937	-	2,664,899	-	3,164,743	-	3,695,984	-	4,260,210	-	4,859,080
307	Community Facilities - Yalyalup	Interest	-	70,913	-	111,412	-	144,879	-	120,367	-	95,291	-	114,307	-	134,524	-	156,004	-	178,810	-	203,008
307	Community Facilities - Yalyalup	Transfer to Reserve	-	250,640	-	300,893	-	353,850	-	364,112	-	374,671	-	385,537	-	396,717	-	408,222	-	420,061	-	432,242
307	Community Facilities - Yalyalup	Transfer from Reserve	-		-		-		-		-	2,233,333	-		-		-		-		-	
307	Community Facilities - Yalyalup	Closing Balance	-	3,032,756	-	3,445,061	-	3,943,791	-	2,194,937	-	2,664,899	-	3,164,743	-	3,695,984	-	4,260,210	-	4,859,080	-	5,494,331
341	Public Art Reserve	Opening Balance	-	93,961	-	43,660	-	45,188	-	46,996	-	48,875	-	50,830	-	52,864	-	54,978	-	57,177	-	59,464
341	Public Art Reserve	Interest	-	1,699	-	1,528	-	1,808	-	1,880	-	1,955	-	2,033	-	2,115	-	2,199	-	2,287	-	2,379
341	Public Art Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
341	Public Art Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	52,000	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
341	Public Art Reserve	Closing Balance	-	43,660	-	45,188	-	46,996	-	48,875	-	50,830	-	52,864	-	54,978	-	57,177	-	59,464	-	61,843
130	Locke Estate Reserve	Opening Balance	-	125,776	-	128,920	-	133,433	-	138,770	-	144,321	-	150,094	-	156,097	-	162,341	-	168,835	-	175,588
130	Locke Estate Reserve	Interest	-	3,144	-	4,512	-	5,337	-	5,551	-	5,773	-	6,004	-	6,244	-	6,494	-	6,793	-	7,024
130	Locke Estate Reserve	Transfer to Reserve	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000
130	Locke Estate Reserve	Transfer from Reserve	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000
130	Locke Estate Reserve	Closing Balance	-	128,920	-	133,433	-	138,770	-	144,321	-	150,094	-	156,097	-	162,341	-	168,835	-	175,588	-	182,612
122	Port Geographe Development Reserve (Council)	Opening Balance	-	1,457,367	-	795,177	-	171,808	-	178,680	-	185,827	-	193,260	-	200,991	-	209,030	-	217,392	-	22,087
122	Port Geographe Development Reserve (Council)	Interest	-	27,809	-	16,631	-	6,872	-	7,147	-	7,433	-	7,730	-	8,040	-	8,361	-	8,696	-	883
122	Port Geographe Development Reserve (Council)	Transfer to Reserve	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
122	Port Geographe Development Reserve (Council)	Transfer from Reserve	-	690,000	-	640,000	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	200,000	-	
122	Port Geographe Development Reserve (Council)	Closing Balance	-	795,177	-	171,808	-	178,680	-	185,827	-	193,260	-	200,991	-	209,030	-	217,392	-	22,087	-	22,971
123	Port Geographe Waterways Management Reserve (SAR)	Opening Balance	-	3,422,530	-	3,374,357	-	3,358,766	-	3,358,392	-	3,357,438	-	3,356,029	-	3,354,307	-	3,352,432	-	3,350,586	-	3,348,972
123	Port Geographe Waterways Management Reserve (SAR)	Interest	-	83,912	-	115,803	-	131,709	-	131,683	-	131,637	-	131,575	-	131,505	-	131,432	-	131,364	-	131,310
123	Port Geographe Waterways Management Reserve (SAR)	Transfer to Reserve	-	177,489	-	185,920	-	194,751	-	204,002	-	213,692	-	223,842	-	234,475	-	245,612	-	257,279	-	269,500
123	Port Geographe Waterways Management Reserve (SAR)	Transfer from Reserve	-	309,575	-	317,314	-	326,834	-	336,639	-	346,738	-	357,140	-	367,854	-	378,890	-	390,257	-	401,964
123	Port Geographe Waterways Management Reserve (SAR)	Closing Balance	-	3,374,357	-	3,358,766	-	3,358,392	-	3,357,438	-	3,356,029	-	3,354,307	-	3,352,432	-	3,350,586	-	3,348,972	-	3,347,817
126	Provence Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)	Opening Balance	-	888,418	-	883,316	-	1,014,733	-	1,161,937	-	1,176,273	-	1,342,622	-	1,036,928	-	1,211,760	-	1,401,172	-	1,606,147
126	Provence Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)	Interest	-	21,873	-	32,645	-	42,680	-	45,847	-	49,390	-	46,658	-	44,092	-	51,234	-	58,967	-	67,331
126	Provence Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)	Transfer to Reserve	-	152,118	-	159,344	-	166,912	-	174,841	-	183,146	-	191,845	-	200,957	-	210,503	-	220,502	-	230,976
126	Provence Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)	Transfer from Reserve	-	179,093	-	60,571	-	62,388	-	206,352	-	66,187	-	544,196	-	70,218	-	72,325	-	74,494	-	76,729
126	Provence Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)	Closing Balance	-	883,316	-	1,014,733	-	1,161,937	-	1,176,273	-	1,342,622	-	1,036,928	-	1,211,760	-	1,401,172	-	1,606,147	-	1,827,724
128	Vasse Newtown Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)	Opening Balance	-	371,192	-	395,528	-	553,882	-	728,393	-	772,812	-	972,198	-	702,684	-	917,031	-	1,149,503	-	1,401,300
128	Vasse Newtown Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)	Interest	-	9,466	-	16,329	-	25,143	-	29,435	-	34,216	-	32,841	-	31,759	-	40,520	-	50,016	-	60,294
128	Vasse Newtown Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)	Transfer to Reserve	-	168,112	-	176,098	-	184,462	-	193,224	-	202,402	-	212,016	-	222,087	-	232,636	-	243,686	-	255,261
128	Vasse Newtown Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)	Transfer from Reserve	-	153,241	-	34,072	-	35,094	-	178,240	-	37,232	-	514,372	-	39,499	-	40,684	-	41,905	-	43,162
128	Vasse Newtown Landscape Maintenance Reserve (SAR)	Closing Balance	-	395,528	-	553,882	-	728,393	-	772,812	-	972,198	-	702,684	-	917,031	-	1,149,503	-	1,401,300	-	1,673,694
201	Estate Reserves	Op Balance	-	12,176,752	-	11,399,408	-	11,720,868	-	13,287,234	-	12,609,922	-	14,749,099	-	16,085,455	-	18,518,219	-	21,107,555	-	22,813,817
201	Estate Reserves	Interest Earned	-	291,064	-	397,646	-	490,355	-	507,787	-	536,451	-	604,599	-	678,503	-	776,976	-	861,203	-	953,891
201	Estate Reserves	Transfer to Reserves	-	1,656,502	-	2,972,021	-	1,816,865	-	1,883,836	-	2,168,885	-	2,265,146	-	2,291,245	-	2,374,203	-	2,464,745	-	2,553,700
201	Estate Reserves	Transfer from Reserves	-	2,724,910	-	3,048,207	-	740,854	-	3,068,936	-	566,159	-	1,533,390	-	536,984	-	561,844	-	1,619,687	-	586,777
201	Estate Reserves	CI Balance	-	11,443,068	-	11,766,056	-	13,334,230	-	12,658,797	-	14,799,930	-	16,138,319	-	18,573,198	-	21,164,732	-	22,873,281	-	25,896,474
	Total	Opening Balance	-	36,521,008	-	35,807,424	-	39,767,693	-	44,289,931	-	48,742,949	-	58,093,032	-	67,464,758	-	83,042,968	-	102,175,229	-	124,414,513
		Interest	-	892,944	-	1,299,818	-	1,644,189	-	1,824,174	-	2,094,823	-	2,461,917	-	2,951,132	-	3,631,729	-	4,442,936	-	5,320,073
		Transfer to Reserve	-	12,086,665	-	17,235,530	-	18,845,416	-	20,699,856	-	23,609,665	-	20,643,243	-	22,823,353	-	25,003,151	-	26,819,988	-	25,376,629
		Transfer from Reserve	-	13,693,192	-	14,575,079	-	15,971,366	-	18,071,012	-	16,354,405	-	13,733,436	-	10,196,275	-	9,502,620	-	9,023,640	-	8,202,030
		Closing Balance	-	35,807,424	-	39,767,693	-	44,289,931	-	48,742,949	-	58,093,032	-	67,464,758	-	83,042,968	-	102,175,229	-	124,414,513	-	146,909,185

Attachment I - Contribution Movements

City of Busselton

Contributions Summary

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Contribution/Restricted Cash Balance		2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
ID	Movement										
202 Contribution to Works	Opening Balance	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046
202 Contribution to Works	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
202 Contribution to Works	Transfer to Contribution	203,000	208,075	214,317	220,747	227,369	234,190	241,216	248,452	255,906	263,583
202 Contribution to Works	Transfer from Contribution	203,000	208,075	214,317	220,747	227,369	234,190	241,216	248,452	255,906	263,583
202 Contribution to Works	Closing Balance	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046	2,262,046
203 Government Grants	Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203 Government Grants	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203 Government Grants	Transfer to Contribution	24,376,833	5,761,277	3,192,897	6,051,831	6,288,479	2,395,442	2,497,610	2,758,424	2,973,097	2,436,725
203 Government Grants	Transfer from Contribution	24,376,833	5,761,277	3,192,897	6,051,831	6,288,479	2,395,442	2,497,610	2,758,424	2,973,097	2,436,725
203 Government Grants	Closing Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
204 Mosquito Control	Opening Balance	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675
204 Mosquito Control	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
204 Mosquito Control	Transfer to Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
204 Mosquito Control	Transfer from Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
204 Mosquito Control	Closing Balance	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675	94,675
205 Bonds & Deposits	Opening Balance	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748
205 Bonds & Deposits	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
205 Bonds & Deposits	Transfer to Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
205 Bonds & Deposits	Transfer from Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
205 Bonds & Deposits	Closing Balance	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748
206 Sundry Restricted	Opening Balance	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208
206 Sundry Restricted	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
206 Sundry Restricted	Transfer to Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
206 Sundry Restricted	Transfer from Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
206 Sundry Restricted	Closing Balance	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208	240,208
207 Unspent Loans	Opening Balance	403,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980
207 Unspent Loans	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
207 Unspent Loans	Transfer to Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
207 Unspent Loans	Transfer from Contribution	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
207 Unspent Loans	Closing Balance	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980	53,980
209 Commonage Infrastructure	Opening Balance	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770
209 Commonage Infrastructure	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
209 Commonage Infrastructure	Transfer to Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
209 Commonage Infrastructure	Transfer from Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
209 Commonage Infrastructure	Closing Balance	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770	220,770
210 CPA Community Facilities	Opening Balance	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220
210 CPA Community Facilities	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
210 CPA Community Facilities	Transfer to Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
210 CPA Community Facilities	Transfer from Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
210 CPA Community Facilities	Closing Balance	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220	1,049,220
211 Commonage Bushfire	Opening Balance	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672
211 Commonage Bushfire	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
211 Commonage Bushfire	Transfer to Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
211 Commonage Bushfire	Transfer from Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
211 Commonage Bushfire	Closing Balance	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672	54,672
215 Airport Development	Opening Balance	45,143,155	18,508,751	12,339,307	12,832,879	13,346,194	13,880,042	14,435,244	15,012,653	15,613,160	16,237,686
215 Airport Development	Interest	785,826	530,556	493,572	513,315	533,848	555,202	577,410	600,506	624,526	649,507
215 Airport Development	Transfer to Contribution	24,579,833	6,029,352	4,107,215	6,272,578	6,515,848	2,629,633	2,738,826	3,006,876	3,229,003	2,700,368
215 Airport Development	Transfer from Contribution	27,420,230	6,700,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215 Airport Development	Closing Balance	18,508,751	12,339,307	12,832,879	13,346,194	13,880,042	14,435,244	15,012,653	15,613,160	16,237,686	16,887,193
Total	Opening Balance	51,894,476	24,910,070	18,740,626	19,234,198	19,747,513	20,281,361	20,836,563	21,413,972	22,014,479	22,639,005
Total	Interest	785,826	530,556	493,572	513,315	533,848	555,202	577,410	600,506	624,526	649,507
Total	Transfer to Contribution	24,579,833	6,029,352	4,107,215	6,272,578	6,515,848	2,629,633	2,738,826	3,006,876	3,229,003	2,700,368
Total	Transfer from Contribution	27,420,230	6,700,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	Closing Balance	24,910,070	18,740,626	19,234,198	19,747,513	20,281,361	20,836,563	21,413,972	22,014,479	22,639,005	23,288,512

Attachment J - Key Performance Indicators

City of Busselton

Key Performance Indicators

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS RATIO</b>										
<i>Operating revenue minus operating expense</i>										
Operating Revenue (exc Capital Grants)	67,981,718	73,742,957	79,241,121	85,131,596	90,743,316	97,043,251	103,719,346	111,016,810	118,075,903	119,416,644
Less Operating Exp incl interest & depreciation	67,396,407	71,097,038	74,095,435	76,980,786	80,550,854	84,420,536	87,849,492	91,962,466	94,243,292	94,523,237
= Net Operating Surplus	585,311	2,645,919	5,145,687	8,150,810	10,192,462	12,622,715	15,869,854	19,054,344	23,832,611	24,893,407
<b>Divided by Own Source Revenue</b>										
Rates	45,368,138	49,469,482	52,992,690	56,779,346	60,893,195	64,924,466	69,563,001	74,116,954	78,946,581	84,483,390
Fees and Charges	15,886,670	17,237,713	18,671,809	20,413,708	21,447,100	23,101,707	24,436,737	26,279,630	27,465,284	22,149,513
Reimbursements	584,473	599,084	617,057	635,569	654,636	674,275	694,503	715,338	736,798	758,902
Interest Income	2,597,882	2,854,758	3,260,488	3,492,924	3,824,035	4,255,721	4,814,260	5,570,392	6,462,222	7,423,876
Profit on asset Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	64,437,162	70,161,038	75,542,044	81,321,546	86,818,964	92,956,169	99,508,502	106,682,315	113,610,886	114,815,682
<b>Ratio Target - (+ve) Between 0% and 15%</b>	0.91%	3.77%	6.81%	10.02%	11.74%	13.58%	15.95%	17.86%	20.98%	21.68%

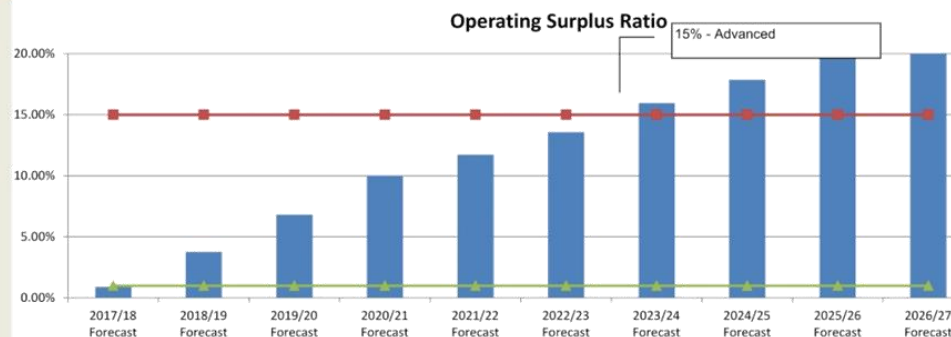
**Operating Surplus Ratio**

• An indicator of the extent to which revenue raised not only covers operational expenses, but also provides for capital funding.

Ratio Target - (+ve) Between 0% and 15%

Risk Indicator:  
Low - 15% or greater, strong surplus position, provides long term flexibility in relation to service levels and maintenance of asset base.

High - < 0%, LGA experiencing operating deficits which in the long run will erode service levels and asset base.



Attachment J - Key Performance Indicators

City of Busseton

Key Performance Indicators

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>Own Source Revenue Coverage Ratio</b>										
<b>Own Source Revenue</b>										
Rates	45,368,138	49,469,482	52,992,690	56,779,346	60,893,195	64,924,466	69,563,001	74,116,954	78,946,581	84,483,390
Fees and Charges	15,886,670	17,237,713	18,671,809	20,413,708	21,447,100	23,101,707	24,436,737	26,279,630	27,465,284	22,149,513
Reimbursements	584,473	599,084	617,057	635,569	654,636	674,275	694,503	715,338	736,798	758,902
Interest Income	2,597,882	2,854,758	3,260,488	3,492,924	3,824,035	4,255,721	4,814,260	5,570,392	6,462,222	7,423,876
Profit on asset Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	64,437,162	70,161,038	75,542,044	81,321,546	86,818,964	92,956,169	99,508,502	106,682,315	113,610,886	114,815,682
<b>Operating Expense</b>										
Operating Expenses	- 67,396,407	- 71,097,038	- 74,095,435	- 76,980,786	- 80,550,854	- 84,420,536	- 87,849,492	- 91,962,466	- 94,243,292	- 94,523,237
Interest on Loans - Self Supporting	14,470	11,505	8,422	5,832	4,308	3,406	2,497	1,541	584	-
	- 67,381,937	- 71,085,533	- 74,087,012	- 76,974,953	- 80,546,546	- 84,417,131	- 87,846,995	- 91,960,925	- 94,242,708	- 94,523,237
<b>Own Source Revenue Coverage Ratio</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.2</b>
<b>Target Ratio &gt;</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>

Own Source Revenue Coverage Ratio

Measures the LG's ability to cover operating expenses from its own source revenue. The higher the ratio the more self reliant the LG is. Allows greater flexibility as less external funds required for operational purposes.



Attachment J - Key Performance Indicators

City of Busselton

Key Performance Indicators

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027

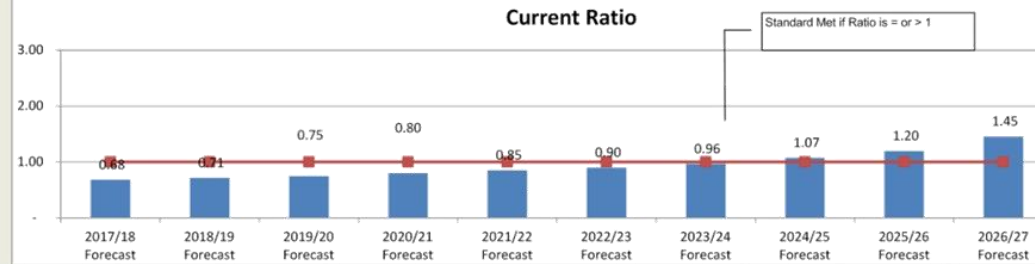


	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>CURRENT RATIO</b>										
Current Assets	65,778,967	63,985,273	69,437,644	74,974,675	85,482,732	96,019,789	112,961,536	133,922,212	158,216,297	184,142,481
Less Restricted Assets	- 60,717,493	- 58,508,318	- 63,524,129	- 68,490,462	- 78,374,393	- 88,301,320	- 104,456,940	- 124,189,707	- 147,053,518	- 170,197,697
= Net Current Assets	<b>5,061,474</b>	<b>5,476,954</b>	<b>5,913,515</b>	<b>6,484,213</b>	<b>7,108,339</b>	<b>7,718,469</b>	<b>8,504,596</b>	<b>9,732,505</b>	<b>11,162,780</b>	<b>13,944,783</b>
Divided by Current Liabilities less	12,062,228	12,351,631	12,677,019	12,985,489	13,303,213	13,630,469	13,967,543	14,314,729	14,672,330	15,040,659
Current Liabilities ass'd with Restricted Assets	- 4,603,254	- 4,674,173	- 4,758,645	- 4,846,332	- 4,937,358	- 5,031,850	- 5,129,943	- 5,231,775	- 5,337,491	- 5,447,239
= Net Current Liabilities	<b>7,458,974</b>	<b>7,677,458</b>	<b>7,918,374</b>	<b>8,139,157</b>	<b>8,365,856</b>	<b>8,598,619</b>	<b>8,837,600</b>	<b>9,082,953</b>	<b>9,334,839</b>	<b>9,593,420</b>
Ratio Target > or = to 1:1	<b>0.68</b>	<b>0.71</b>	<b>0.75</b>	<b>0.80</b>	<b>0.85</b>	<b>0.90</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>1.07</b>	<b>1.20</b>	<b>1.45</b>
Deposits and Bonds Cash Backed	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748	2,425,748
Leave Reserve Cash Backed	2,177,506	2,248,425	2,332,897	2,420,584	2,511,610	2,606,102	2,704,195	2,806,027	2,911,743	3,021,491

**Current Ratio**

• A measure of a local government's liquidity and its ability to meet its short term financial obligations from unrestricted current assets.

Ratio Target "Greater than" or "Equal" to 1:1



Attachment J - Key Performance Indicators

City of Busselton

Key Performance Indicators

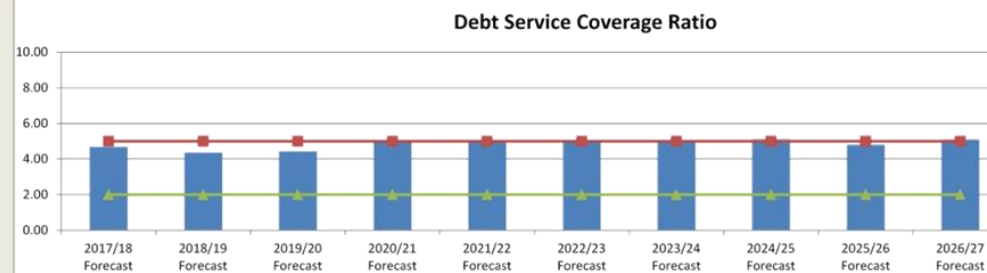
For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE RATIO</b>										
<i>Operating Surplus before Interest &amp; Depreciation</i>										
= Operating Revenue (excluding capital grants)	67,981,718	73,742,957	79,241,121	85,131,596	90,743,316	97,043,251	103,719,346	111,016,810	118,075,903	119,416,644
Less Operating Expenses	- 67,396,407	- 71,097,038	- 74,095,435	- 76,980,786	- 80,550,854	- 84,420,536	- 87,849,492	- 91,962,466	- 94,243,292	- 94,523,237
Except Interest Expense and Depreciation	19,510,772	19,941,942	20,423,218	20,870,056	21,520,670	22,304,423	22,750,057	23,223,010	23,666,684	24,143,868
= OSBID	20,096,084	22,587,862	25,568,904	29,020,867	31,713,132	34,927,138	38,619,911	42,277,354	47,499,295	49,037,275
Divided by Principal and Interest	4,303,308	5,190,078	5,787,501	5,809,767	6,279,095	7,083,869	7,712,880	8,262,998	9,881,675	9,609,361
Ratio Target > or = 5	4.67	4.35	4.42	5.00	5.05	4.93	5.01	5.12	4.81	5.10

**Debt Service Coverage Ratio**  
• An indicator of a local government's ability to generate sufficient cash to cover its debt payments.

Ratio lower than 2 = Standard is not met  
Ratio is greater than 2 or less than 5 = Basic standard achieved  
Ratio is greater than 5 = Advanced standard achieved



Attachment J - Key Performance Indicators

City of Busselton

Key Performance Indicators

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027

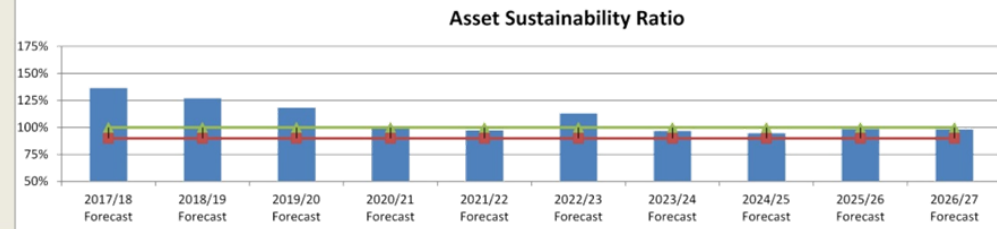


	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>ASSET SUSTAINABILITY RATIO</b>										
Capital Renewal & Replacement Expenditure	24,320,668	22,748,787	21,442,332	18,106,742	17,886,349	21,360,713	17,934,663	17,281,408	17,765,713	17,503,278
Additional Maintenance	118,470	450,145	672,676	944,262	1,312,058	1,687,849	2,178,988	2,739,423	3,376,728	3,968,515
Total Renewal/Replacement	24,439,138	23,198,932	22,115,007	19,051,004	19,198,407	23,048,563	20,113,651	20,020,830	21,142,442	21,471,793
Divided by Depreciation Expense	17,893,179	18,259,459	18,681,417	19,134,305	19,727,943	20,391,671	20,759,442	21,142,643	21,498,126	21,881,741
Ratio Target 90% to 100%	137%	127%	118%	100%	97%	113%	97%	95%	98%	98%

**Asset Sustainability Ratio**  
An indicator of the extent to which assets managed by a local government are being renewed or replaced as they reach the end of their useful lives.

Ratio Target 90% to 100%

<90% indicates difficulty in undertaking a Sustained capital investment program to renew / replace assets.

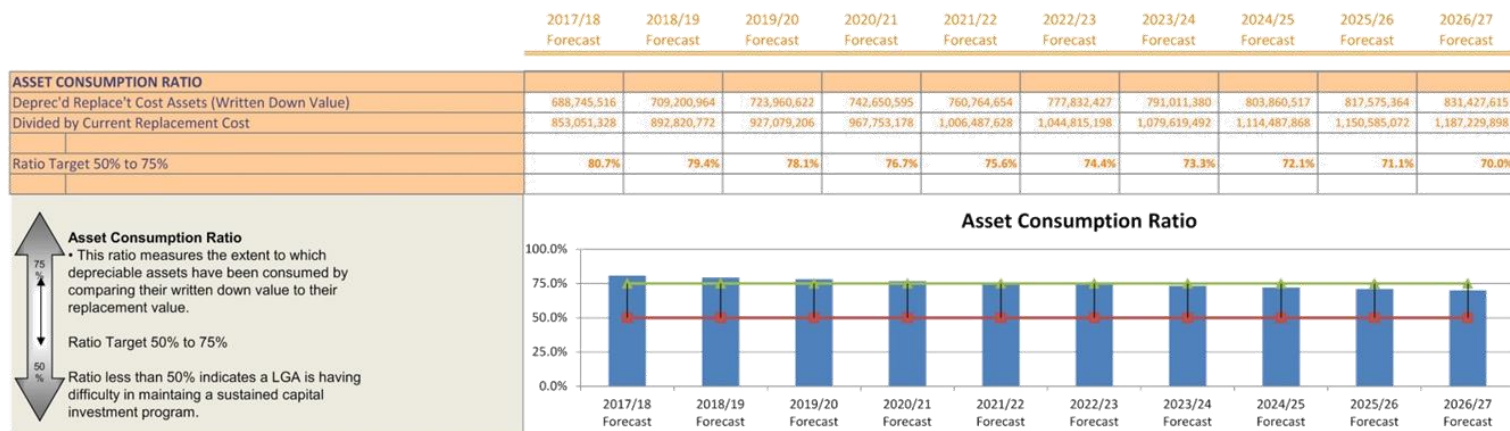


Attachment J - Key Performance Indicators


City of Busselton

Key Performance Indicators

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



## Attachment K - Long Term Financial Plan Assumptions

City of Busselton													
LTFF Assumptions underpinning the Plan For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027													
Economic Factors	Unit	Source	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast	
CPI Forecast - Australia	%	Reserve Bank Australia - "20150727 RBA eco-outlook.pdf" - targeting 2 to 3%	1.50%	2.50%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	
CPI Calculated Average - Perth	%	10 year historical avg CPI Perth - "CPI and LGCI Averages.xlsx"	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	
LGCI Calculated Average	%	10 year historical avg LGCI - "CPI and LGCI Averages.xlsx"	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	
Utilities adjustment factor	%	"Historical Analysis Utilities.xlsx (worksheet: Rate increase - budget)" - Increase in utilities above LGCI	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	
Differential between CPI and Cash Deposit Rate	%	"CPI and Cash Deposit Rate Historical Analysis.xlsx"	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	
Differential between CPI and Borrowings Rate	%	"CPI and Cash Deposit Rate Historical Analysis.xlsx"	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	
CPI Selector - Select in Cell D11		CPI Forecast - Australia	1.50%	2.50%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	
<b>Rate Adjustment Factors</b>													
LGCI Calculated Average	%		2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	2.90%	
LGCI Adjustment Factor	%		-1.21%	0.31%	0.07%	0.12%	-0.53%	-0.61%	-0.39%	0.11%	0.86%	0.86%	
Forecast LGCI	%		1.69%	3.21%	2.97%	3.02%	2.37%	2.29%	2.51%	3.01%	3.76%	3.76%	
Asset Management - Roads	%	As per council resolution to 6 years	1.00%	1.00%									
Asset Management - Footpaths and Cycleways	%	New initiative Asset Management			1.00%								
Asset Management - Buildings	%	New initiative Asset Management				1.00%							
Asset Management - Plant & Equipment	%	New initiative Asset Management					0.50%						
Asset Management - Parks and Gardens	%	New initiative Asset Management					0.50%		0.50%				
Asset Management - Furniture & Equipment	%	New initiative Asset Management							0.50%				
Asset Management - Other Infrastructure/Drainage/Signage/Etc	%	New initiative Asset Management								0.50%			
Busselton Foreshore Loans/Barnard Park - Tennis Club Relocation	%	To cover loan repayments	1.61%	0.54%									
Dunsborough Lakes Purchase of Land (Lot 10 Commonage)	%	To cover loan repayments	0.45%										
Cemetery Expansion	%						0.23%	0.22%					
Performing Arts/Convention Centre - to cover loan repayments	%	To cover loan repayments			0.78%	0.73%	0.90%						
Performing Arts/Convention Centre - to cover operational Cost	%	To cover operational Cost						1.00%					
Coastal Adaptation	%						0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%			
Discretionary Capital Works Loan Raising	%						0.99%	0.99%	0.99%	0.99%	0.99%	0.99%	
<b>Total Proposed Rates Increase</b>	%		4.75%	4.75%	4.75%	4.75%	4.75%	4.75%	4.75%	4.75%	4.75%	4.75%	
<b>Percentage of Capital used in Maintaining New Assets</b>													
2016/17 Capital	% of Capital Cost	Based on average life of 40 years, increase to 2.5% over period of time	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.25%	1.50%	1.75%	2.00%	2.25%	2.50%	2.50%	
2017/18 Capital	% of Capital Cost	Based on average life of 40 years, increase to 2.5% over period of time	0.00%	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.25%	1.50%	1.75%	2.00%	2.25%	2.50%	
2018/19 Capital	% of Capital Cost	Based on average life of 40 years, increase to 2.5% over period of time	0.00%	0.00%	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.25%	1.50%	1.75%	2.00%	2.25%	
2019/20 Capital	% of Capital Cost	Based on average life of 40 years, increase to 2.5% over period of time	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.25%	1.50%	1.75%	2.00%	
2020/21 Capital	% of Capital Cost	Based on average life of 40 years, increase to 2.5% over period of time	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.25%	1.50%	1.75%	
2021/22 Capital	% of Capital Cost	Based on average life of 40 years, increase to 2.5% over period of time	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.25%	1.50%	
2022/23 Capital	% of Capital Cost	Based on average life of 40 years, increase to 2.5% over period of time	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	1.25%	
2023/24 Capital	% of Capital Cost	Based on average life of 40 years, increase to 2.5% over period of time	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.50%	0.75%	1.00%	
2024/25 Capital	% of Capital Cost	Based on average life of 40 years, increase to 2.5% over period of time	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.50%	0.75%	
2025/26 Capital	% of Capital Cost	Based on average life of 40 years, increase to 2.5% over period of time	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.50%	
<b>Increase in Streetlamp Costs</b>													
Number of Streetlamps	Number - June	"Historical Analysis Utilities.xlsx"											
Total Costs of Streetlamps	Total \$ - June	"Historical Analysis Utilities.xlsx"											
Average cost per Streetlamp - p.month	\$ per streetlamp	"Historical Analysis Utilities.xlsx"	14.19	15.04	15.94	16.90	17.91	18.98	20.12	21.33	22.61	23.94	
Average cost per Streetlamp - p annum	\$ per streetlamp	"Historical Analysis Utilities.xlsx"	170	180	191	203	215	228	241	256	271	288	
<b>Increase in Insurance Premiums</b>													
Insurance Premiums applicable to Property	Contribution %	"2015-16 Insurance Budget v. 1.xlsx"											
<b>Note: Analysis of all other utilities showed that they remained constant so left out of growth</b>													
<b>Application of Economic Factors to Nature and Type Revenue</b>													
Rates		Goes up by forecast CPI	104.75%	104.75%	104.75%	104.75%	104.75%	104.75%	104.75%	104.75%	104.75%	104.75%	
Interest Earnings		CPI plus cash deposit differential rate	102.50%	103.50%	104.00%	104.00%	104.00%	104.00%	104.00%	104.00%	104.00%	104.00%	
Operating Contributions, Grants & Subsidies		Goes up by forecast CPI	101.50%	102.50%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	
Government Grants & Subsidies - Non Operating		Adjust back to 0% and adjust manually in grants and subsidies worksheet	0.00%										
Profit on Disposal of Assets		Adjust back to 0% and adjust manually in fixed assets worksheet	0.00%										
Fees & Charges		Goes up by 10 year average LGCI	102.90%	102.90%	102.90%	102.90%	102.90%	102.90%	102.90%	102.90%	102.90%	102.90%	
Other Revenue		Goes up by forecast CPI	101.50%	102.50%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	
<b>Operating Expenses</b>													
Employee Costs - Ongoing		Allowance provided in budget (as per CPI/WPI forecast plus contingency allowance for other employee costs/unknowns)	1.03%	1.03%	1.03%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	
Interest Payable on new borrowings		Forecast CPI plus 3% margin differential	4.50%	5.50%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	
Materials & Contracts		Goes up by forecast CPI	101.50%	102.50%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	
Utilities (Gas, Electricity, Water etc.)		Goes up by historical increase in utilities	106.00%	106.00%	106.00%	106.00%	106.00%	106.00%	106.00%	106.00%	106.00%	106.00%	
Insurance Expenses		Goes up at CPI	101.50%	102.50%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	
Other Expenditure		Goes up at CPI	101.50%	102.50%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	
Allocations		SW - Assumption is same allocations as budget adjusted for inflation	101.50%	102.50%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	103.00%	

Attachment L - Potential Future Capital Projects List

City of Busselton

Potential Future Capital Projects List - Potential Use of Additional Loan Funding

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Balance Sheet	Description	Estimated Cost *	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>1. Other Identified Projects - Funded by Loans/Grants/Contributions etc</b>							
	<b>Future Sporting &amp; Recreational Infrastructure (no order of priority)</b>						
	1 GLC 3 court stadium addition	7,500,000.00					
	2 GLC Indoor Pool Extension/or Outdoor Pool	5,000,000.00					
	3 NCC 1 court stadium addition	3,000,000.00					
	4 NCC Expansion for Community Hub Facility / Library Facilities Extension	2,500,000.00					
	5 25m indoor heated swimming pool Dunsborough	8,000,000 - 10,000,000					
	6 New Vasse Community and Recreation Facilities - Clubhouse / Change Rooms / Hard Courts etc	3,500,000.00					
	7 New Dunsborough Lakes Community and Rec facilities - Change Rooms, Toilets, Oval	3,500,000.00					
	<b>Major Road Works (no order of priority)</b>						
	8 Ford Road Construction - subject to preliminary study	20,000,000 plus					
	9 Duplication of Causeway Rd - Albert to Strelly St, Bridge Duplication	8,000,000.00					
	10 Causeway Rd to Peel Terrace Link (Eastern Link)	3,500,000.00					
	11 Duplication of Strelly St - Barlee & West Streets	8,000,000.00					
	12 Duplication of Fairway Drive	3,000,000.00					
	13 Peel Tce Upgrade - Stanley to Ford Road	2,000,000.00					
	14 Clark St Extension - land purchase and road construction	2,000,000.00					
	15 Roundabout Old Bussell Hwy (Gale/High Street vicinity)	TBD					
	<b>Other Infrastructure &amp; Equipment (no order of priority)</b>						
	16 Busselton Senior Citizens - Contribution towards expansion	1,000,000.00					
	17 Old Dunsborough Boat Ramp - New Café/Toilet Block - Private/Public Partnerships	300,000.00					
	18 Dunsborough Grey Water Reuse (possibly Busselton Water Funded)	TBD					
	19 Dual use path - Dunsborough to Yallingup	TBD					
	20 Strategic Land Purchase Sues Road area	3,000,000.00					
	<b>Greater than 10 years (no order of priority)</b>						
	18 Major expansion Bovell Park - expansion of playing fields - 10 years plus	10,000,000.00					
	19 New Waste Energy Plant (City Contribution)	25,000,000.00					
	20 Windfarm/Solar Farm for City Energy Self Dependency	TBD					
	21 Vasse Senior Citizens	1,500,000.00					
	22 New/ Extended Art Gallery in Cultural Precinct or upgrade DPAW building or old Tennis Club Building	2,000,000.00					
	23 Rendezvous Road Sporting Precinct	TBD					
	24 Depot Relocation to Rendezvous Rd	6,000,000.00					
	25 Outdoor semi-enclosed sports stadium - Bovell Park? Football events/Athletics 10-20 years	TBD					
	<b>Funding available in LTFP (re borrowings)</b>		4,778,497	5,119,897	5,455,072	5,810,537	6,218,051
<b>2. Future Revenue Streams to be determined</b>							
	1 Airport Industrial/Commercial Park	TBD					

Attachment M - Operational Funding Opportunities Included in LTFP

City of Busselton

Selected Operational Funding Opportunities Included in LTFP

For The Period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2027



Description	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>1. Busselton Foreshore - Master Plan</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
Additional Lease Income - Equinox	- 26,438	- 27,363	- 28,321	- 29,312	- 30,338	- 31,400	- 32,499	- 33,637	- 34,814	- 36,032
Additional Lease Income - Microbrewery		-	- 42,262	- 87,482	- 90,544	- 93,713	- 96,993	- 100,388	- 103,902	- 107,538
Additional Lease Income - Short stay accommodation 1							- 116,800	- 120,888	- 125,119	- 129,498
Additional Lease Income - Short stay accommodation 2								- 90,600	- 93,771	- 97,053
Additional Lease Income - Short stay accommodation 3								-	- 90,600	- 93,771
<b>Operating Costs</b>										
Additional Maintenance Costs for Foreshore Works	114,253	187,849	248,945	310,040	371,136	432,992	494,848	556,704	618,560	636,498
<b>Net Impact to Municipal Funds</b>	<b>87,815</b>	<b>160,486</b>	<b>178,361</b>	<b>193,246</b>	<b>250,253</b>	<b>307,879</b>	<b>248,556</b>	<b>211,191</b>	<b>170,354</b>	<b>172,605</b>
<b>2. Busselton Jetty</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
BJECA	- 749,912	- 768,660	- 791,720	- 815,472	- 839,936	- 865,134	- 891,088	- 917,821	- 945,355	- 973,716
Municipal Funds to Jetty Reserve	- 445,092	- 456,219	- 469,906	- 484,003	- 498,523	- 513,479	- 528,883	- 544,750	- 561,092	- 577,925
<b>Reserve Transfers in per Asset Management Plan</b>	<b>- 1,195,004</b>	<b>- 1,224,879</b>	<b>- 1,261,626</b>	<b>- 1,299,475</b>	<b>- 1,338,459</b>	<b>- 1,378,613</b>	<b>- 1,419,971</b>	<b>- 1,462,570</b>	<b>- 1,506,447</b>	<b>- 1,551,641</b>
<b>Operating Costs</b>										
Operational Maintenance per Jetty Management Plan	550,779	949,709	1,163,448	557,579	1,052,101	492,764	416,383	1,681,151	551,907	438,382
<b>Capital Costs</b>										
Capital Costs per Jetty Management Plan	-	-	1,640,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfer (To)/From Jetty Reserve</b>	<b>- 644,226</b>	<b>- 275,170</b>	<b>1,542,411</b>	<b>- 741,896</b>	<b>- 286,358</b>	<b>- 885,849</b>	<b>- 1,003,588</b>	<b>218,581</b>	<b>- 954,540</b>	<b>- 1,113,259</b>

Attachment M - Operational Funding Opportunities Included in LTFP

Description	2017/18 Forecast	2018/19 Forecast	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast	2022/23 Forecast	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast	2025/26 Forecast	2026/27 Forecast
<b>3. Workforce Plan</b>										
<b>Expenditure</b>										
Workforce Plan - Year 1 (Funded GLC extra staff in addition from 16/17)	250,000	258,750	267,806	277,179	286,881	296,922	307,314	318,070	329,202	340,724
Workforce Plan - Year 2		391,651	405,697	417,868	430,404	443,316	456,616	470,314	484,424	498,956
Workforce Plan - Year 3			405,697	417,868	430,404	443,316	456,616	470,314	484,424	498,956
Workforce Plan - Year 4				417,868	430,404	443,316	456,616	470,314	484,424	498,956
Workforce Plan - Year 5					430,404	443,316	456,616	470,314	484,424	498,956
Workforce Plan - Year 6						443,316	456,616	470,314	484,424	498,956
Workforce Plan - Year 7							456,616	470,314	484,424	498,956
Workforce Plan - Year 8								470,314	484,424	498,956
Workforce Plan - Year 9									484,424	498,956
Workforce Plan - Year 10										498,956
<b>Impact to Municipal Funds</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>650,401</b>	<b>1,079,201</b>	<b>1,530,784</b>	<b>2,008,498</b>	<b>2,513,503</b>	<b>3,047,009</b>	<b>3,610,270</b>	<b>4,204,592</b>	<b>4,831,332</b>
<b>4. Discretionary Operational Funding Unallocated</b>										
<b>Operating Costs</b>										
Discretionary Operational Funding - Currently Unallocated	11,404	284,218	103,540	567,793	608,932	649,245	695,630	741,170	789,466	844,834
<b>Net Impact to Municipal Funds (Rate Setting Statement)</b>	<b>11,404</b>	<b>284,218</b>	<b>103,540</b>	<b>567,793</b>	<b>608,932</b>	<b>649,245</b>	<b>695,630</b>	<b>741,170</b>	<b>789,466</b>	<b>844,834</b>
<b>5. Performing Arts/Convention Centre</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	602,225	856,005	1,027,024	1,104,141
<b>Expenditure</b>										
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	1,263,603	1,424,971	1,571,436	1,627,645	1,672,675
Loan Interest and Repayments	-	-				132,818	132,818	132,818	132,818	132,818
Additional Rate increase offset	-	-				649,245	649,245	649,245	649,245	649,245
<b>Net Impact to Municipal Funds (Rate Setting Statement)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				<b>144,952</b>	<b>52,540</b>	<b>27,986</b>	<b>7,077</b>	<b>38,509</b>
<b>6. Maintenance of Additional Parks/Gardens and Reserves</b>										
<b>Expenditure</b>										
2016/17 Capital	35,428	53,142	70,856	88,570	106,284	123,998	141,713	159,427	177,141	177,141
2017/18 Capital		21,575	32,363	43,150	53,938	64,725	75,513	86,300	97,088	107,875
2018/19 Capital			6,175	9,263	12,350	15,438	18,525	21,613	24,700	27,788
2019/20 Capital				1,000	1,500	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000
2020/21 Capital					6,000	9,000	12,000	15,000	18,000	21,000
2021/22 Capital						5,000	7,500	10,000	12,500	15,000
2022/23 Capital							4,940	7,410	9,880	12,350
2023/24 Capital								918	1,377	1,836
2024/25 Capital									945	1,418
2025/26 Capital										974
<b>Net Impact to Reserve Transfers In</b>	<b>35,428</b>	<b>74,717</b>	<b>109,394</b>	<b>141,983</b>	<b>180,072</b>	<b>220,161</b>	<b>262,690</b>	<b>303,667</b>	<b>345,131</b>	<b>369,381</b>

**7. GENERAL DISCUSSION ITEMS**

**8. NEXT MEETING DATE**

Thursday, 4 May 2017

**9. CLOSURE**